

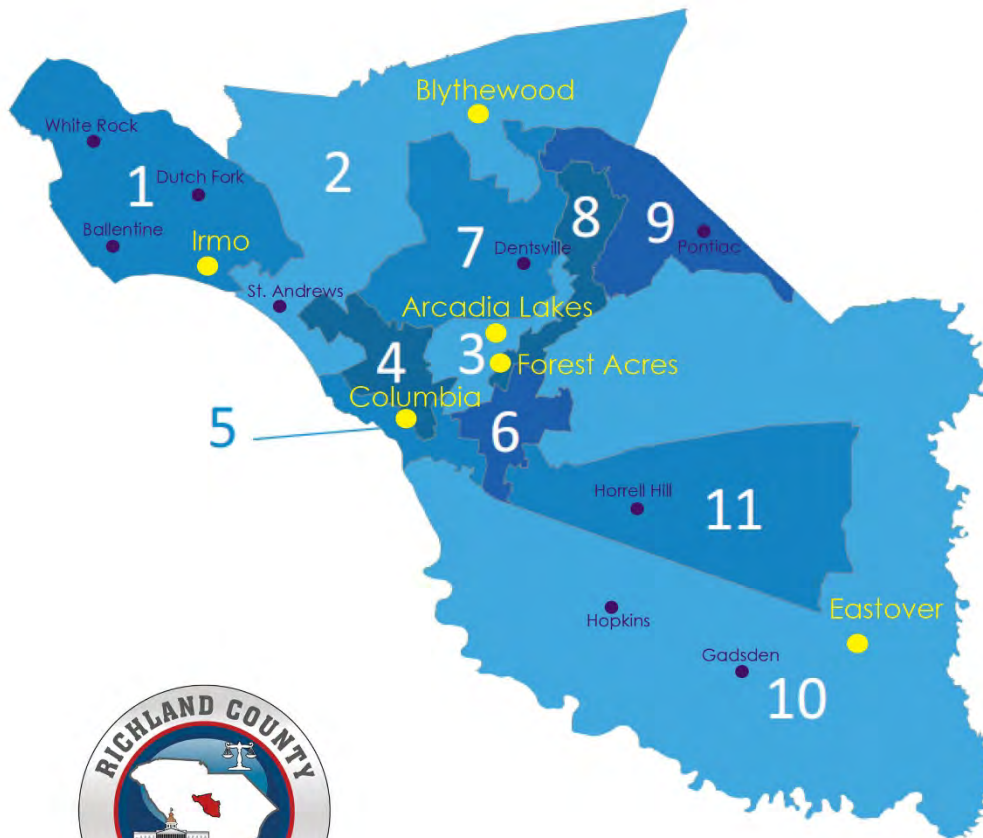
RICHLAND COUNTY
COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA



Tuesday, APRIL 03, 2018

6:00 PM

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL 2017-2018



VICE CHAIR
Bill Malinowski
District 1



CHAIR
Joyce Dickerson
District 2



Yvonne McBride
District 3



Paul Livingston
District 4



Seth Rose
District 5



Greg Pearce
District 6



Gwendolyn Kennedy
District 7



Jim Manning
District 8



Calvin "Chip" Jackson
District 9



Dalhi Myers
District 10



Norman Jackson
District 11



Richland County Council

Regular Session
April 03, 2018 - 6:00 PM

2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29201

1. CALL TO ORDER

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson,
Chair Richland County Council

2. INVOCATION

The Honorable Calvin "Chip"
Jackson

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Honorable Calvin "Chip"
Jackson

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

- a. Special Called Meeting: March 9, 2018 [PAGES 10-19]
- b. Regular Session: March 20, 2018 [PAGES 20-45]
- c. Zoning Public Hearing: March 27, 2018 [PAGES 46-48]

5. ADOPTION OF AGENDA

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

6. PRESENTATION OF PROCLAMATION

- a. National Community Development (CD) Week
Proclamation

The Honorable Greg Pearce

**7. REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE
SESSION ITEMS**

Larry Smith,
County Attorney

- a. Employee Grievance
- b. Contractual Matter: Property Purchase
- c. Legal Advice: Agenda Item # 12(b) - "An Ordinance

Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 18, Offenses; by the addition of Section 18-71, enhanced trigger devices declared illegal; exceptions; so as to prohibit the use of "bump stocks", "trigger cranks" and other such devices

- d. State vs. Patricia Ford
- e. SCDOR Update

8. CITIZENS' INPUT

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

- a. For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing

9. REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

Gerald Seals,
County Administrator

- a. Interior Planning & Design Services – Columbia Place Mall [PAGES 49-51]
- b. Judicial Center Architect of Record [PAGES 52-76]
- c. Cedar Cove & Stoney Point Subdivisions Sanitary Sewer System Upgrade [PAGES 77-101]
- d. Richland County Soil and Water District Educators
- e. Employee Grievance
- f. Transportation Workshop Facilitator

10. REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL

Kimberly Williams-Roberts,
Assistant Clerk to Council

- a. District 3 - Returning Home Event, April 5, 11:00 AM
- b. Richland Renaissance Public Meeting: April 12, Former Haverty's Store, 1430 Colonial Life Blvd.
- c. Transportation Workshop - April 17, 2:00 - 4:00 PM

11. REPORT OF THE CHAIR

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

- a. Personnel Matters (2)
- b. Personnel Matter: Human Resources
- c. CMRTA Executive Director

12. APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

- a. 17-048MA
Mike McCall
RU to RS-LD (.49 Acres)
10 North Drive
TMS # R02403-01-10 [SECOND READING] [PAGES 102-103]
- b. An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 18, Offenses; by the addition of Section 18-7, Enhanced Trigger Devices Declared Illegal; exceptions; so as to prohibit the use of "bump stocks", "trigger cranks" and other such devices [FIRST READING] [PAGES 104-109]
- c. Develop an overlay for Garners Ferry Road and Sumter Highway Corridor eastward, for setbacks, signage, borders, shrubbery, and other appearances to keep the rural character [N. Jackson] [PAGES 110-113]
- d. Memorandum of Agreement with Hughes Lake Owners' Association for Storm Drainage Pipe Replacement [PAGES 114-118]

13. THIRD READING ITEMS

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

- a. An Ordinance Authorizing a deed to 908 Group Holdings, LLC, for 1328-1400 Huger Street; also described as TMS #09009-11-04 and 09009-11-05 [PAGES 119-120]

14. SECOND READING ITEMS

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

- a. An Ordinance Repealing Ordinance Number 039-17HR and authorizing a deed to Lexington County Health Services District, Inc. for One Summit Parkway, which is the former Summit Parkway Library; also described as TMS #23000-03-07 [PAGES 121-122]
- b. An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration, Article VII. Boards, Commissions and Committees, Subsection 2-327(a), so as to allow for the reappointment of members after one year of non-service [PAGES 123-125]

15. REPORT OF ADMINISTRATION & FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Honorable Paul Livingston

- a. To clarify the motion passed to move forward with the Renaissance Plan. Motion was to "move forward with the plan, to include the necessary purchase by the

Administrator, as discussed in Executive Session.”

NOTE: The motion did not give the Administrator permission to purchase additional property or make decisions without input and approval of full Council. In executive session the discussion included Vision, Draft and Public Input. It is paramount that this process is not ignored [N. Jackson] [PAGES 126-129]

- b. Award of Contract for Hunters Run, Phase I Roadway Repairs project [PAGES 130-134]
- c. Restructuring Ordinance: Phase II [PAGES 135-186]

16. REPORT OF RULES & APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE

The Honorable Bill Malinowski

17. NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS

- a. Board of Zoning Appeals - 3
 - 1. Peyton Bryant [PAGES 187-189]
 - 2. Terry Curry King [PAGES 190-191]
 - 3. Cody Pressley [PAGES 192-193]
 - 4. Charles Barkley [PAGES 194-195]
 - 5. Victoria Elizabeth Brown [PAGES 196-197]
 - 6. William Scott Barnes [PAGES 198-205]
 - 7. Mike Spearman [PAGES 206-207]
- b. Central Midlands Council of Governments - 3
 - 1. Howard M. Knapp [PAGES 208-213]
 - 2. Jerry T. Mitchell [PAGES 214-215]
 - 3. John K. Baxter [PAGES 216-219]
 - 4. Toneka M. Green [PAGES 220-221]
 - 5. Shealy Boland Reibold [PAGES 222-223]
 - 6. Charles L. Appleby, III [PAGES 224-229]
 - 7. Victoria Elizabeth Brown [PAGES 230-231]
 - 8. William Scott Barnes [PAGES 232-239]

18. NOTIFICATION OF VACANCIES

- a. Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority - 1
(Advertised per pending qualifications)

19. REPORT OF TRANSPORTATION AD HOC COMMITTEE

- a. Candlewood Neighborhood Improvement Project Award
[PAGES 248-272]
- b. S-7 Sidewalk Project (Magnolia, Bratton, Grand)
[PAGES 273-282]
- c. Shared- Use Paths Recommendation and SCDOT
Maintenance Agreements: [PAGES 283-302]
 - 1. Clemson Road Widening
 - 2. Southeast Richland Neighborhood
 - 3. Polo Road Shared-Use Path Project
- d. Widening Categorical Recommendations to Align
Program with Available Funding [PAGES 303-334]
- e. Public Involvement Meetings:
 - 1. Crane Creek Neighborhood - April 19, 5:00 - 7:00 PM,
Forest Heights Elementary
 - 2. Clemson/Sparkleberry Intersection - April 30, 5:00 -
7:00 PM, Spring Valley High School
 - 3. Shop Road Widening -May 17, 5:00 - 7:00 PM,
Olympia Learning Center
- f. 2017 Annual Report [PAGES 335-358]
- g. Greene Street Phase II: Right-of-Way Condemnation
[UNDER SEPARATE COVER]

20. CITIZENS' INPUT

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

- a. Must Pertain to Richland County Matters Not on the
Agenda

The Honorable Joyce Dickerson

21. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Larry Smith,
County Attorney

22. MOTION PERIOD

- a.** Move to explore options with a Richland County landlord ordinance to assist with issues between communities and landlords.

The Honorable Dalhi Myers
The Honorable Seth Rose

23. ADJOURNMENT



Special Accommodations and Interpreter Services Citizens may be present during any of the County's meetings. If requested, the agenda and backup materials will be made available in alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), as amended and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof. Any person who requires a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to participate in the public meeting may request such modification, accommodation, aid or service by contacting the Clerk of Council's office either in person at 2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC, by telephone at (803) 576-2061, or TDD at 803-576-2045 no later than 24 hours prior to the scheduled meeting.



Richland County Council

SPECIAL CALLED MEETING
March 9, 2018 – 4:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Joyce Dickerson, Chair; Bill Malinowski, Vice Chair; Greg Pearce, Seth Rose, Calvin “Chip” Jackson, Norman Jackson, Gwen Kennedy, Paul Livingston, Jim Manning, Yvonne McBride, Dalhi Myers

OTHERS PRESENT: Michelle Onley, Jamelle Ellis, Brandon Madden, Sandra Yudice, Kim Williams-Roberts, Gerald Seals, Beverly Harris, Trenia Bowers, Dwight Hanna, Stacey Hamm, John Thompson, James Hayes, Jennifer Wladischkin, Larry Smith, and Ismail Ozbek

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Ms. Dickerson called the meeting to order at approximately 4:00 PM.

Ms. Dickerson stated she knows many of you have read in the newspaper and heard the report about the Supreme Court’s ruling. Because Council has not been briefed, she felt it would be best for all of Council to get on the same page and receive the same briefing from Legal to ensure what is being said reflects what is actually happening.

2. **ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA** – Mr. N. Jackson inquired if the whole meeting will be held in Executive Session or will we have time to discuss it publicly also.

Ms. Dickerson stated she does not know. Once the agenda is adopted she is going to turn it over to Legal and she will follow Legal advice.

Mr. N. Jackson stated the public is interested in knowing what is happening. The court was done publicly. The decision is public. We are having a discussion and getting some information from the attorney, but the public wants to know. He does not want to have everything in Executive Session. He wanted to know if there is something on the agenda or a space on the agenda where the public can hearing from Council. He does not want to have a meeting where everyone is out of the meeting or in the back and when we are finished the public did not know what was discussed.

Ms. Dickerson stated no one sent her anything to add to the agenda. She was sure, if we go into Executive Session, we will be able to discuss what happened in Executive Session in the public.

Mr. N. Jackson requested that it be noted he wants to have a public discussion.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

Opposed: Manning

The vote was in favor.

3. **LEGAL ADVICE: RICHLAND COUNTY AND CMRTA v. SCDOR v. RICHLAND PDT** – Ms. Dickerson stated she was turning over this portion of the agenda to the County Attorney.

Mr. Smith requested that Council go into Executive Session for the receipt of Legal advice.

Ms. Myers moved, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to go into Executive Session.

Mr. C. Jackson echoed what Mr. N. Jackson said and that there be a period of time before we adjourn that we are able to have some public discussion as well.

Mr. Malinowski stated he concurs with Mr. N. Jackson and Mr. C. Jackson, but it also depends on what type of advance we get and what the attorneys say, as to whether or not it is public information or not.

Mr. C. Jackson stated maybe he was not clear on what he was stating. He was not talking about discussing what was discussed in Executive Session, but having a discussion of this topic. If we cannot discuss something that was in Executive Session but he would still like there to be a discussion of this topic in public session before we adjourn.

Mr. Manning stated he also has some of the same concerns. He very strongly feels like anything about the court hearing and the court order and what part of that would be public that we could talk about before we go into Executive Session. He would also like to say that anything that we start talking about in Executive Session that is not totally qualified under the law for the Freedom of Information for us to be in Executive Session that conversation not be held until we come back out into the public.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

Opposed: Manning

The vote was in favor.

Council went into Executive Session at approximately 4:04 PM and came out at approximately 5:38 PM

POINT OF PERSONAL PRIVILEGE – Mr. Manning stated, with respect to the constituents he represents in District 8, he would like for them to know that at 2 different occasions during Executive Session he asked if what we were discussing indeed qualified legally for Executive Session and the County Attorney said no on both of those accounts.

Mr. N. Jackson stated his concern with the Penny Tax Program was that all the funding from the Penny Tax was for Transportation. None of the General Fund was to be used on the Penny Tax Program. Everything was temporary until the funding was exhausted. His concern, based on the Supreme Court ruling, if we cannot spend any funding on the SLBE program we have to make a decision tonight. Whether to suspend that program or find some other means of funding that program. If we cannot use Penny Tax to fund the SLBE program and the General Fund was not to be used for the Penny Tax Program, we have a decision to make tonight.

Mr. N. Jackson moved, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to suspend the SLBE Program.

Ms. Myers stated her understanding is that during the last budget cycle Council agreed some of the funds for the OSBO, which houses that program, would be coming out of the General Fund. Is that correct, Mr. Seals?

Mr. Seals responded in the affirmative.

Ms. Myers stated, therefore, there is a portion that is already continuing without Penny Tax funds. She inquired if Mr. N. Jackson's motion would also suspend the portion that is currently being funded by the General Fund, as is appropriate, consistent with the budget.

Mr. N. Jackson stated his understanding is the SLBE Program is only working on Transportation Penny Tax projects. Even though 50% or a portion is coming from the General Fund, the office is only working on programs with the PDT. If all they are doing is working on Penny Tax program then it has to be suspended.

Ms. Myers inquired if that was factually correct.

Mr. Seals stated he does not believe that is factually correct.

Ms. Myers inquired if someone from that office could answer if that was factually correct.

Dr. Ellis stated, from the beginning of this current fiscal year, we have started to solicit or certify more businesses that are geared toward general contracts across the County. She did not have a breakdown, in terms of the percentage of transportation-related contracts to general or County-wide contracts, but there are other contracts that office is working on, actively or in the process of certifying.

Ms. Myers offered a friendly amendment to not suspend the programs that are appropriately and fairly being support by the General Fund, so those programs in the Office of Small of Business Opportunity and the SLBE Program would continue irregardless of penny funding, as approved in the last budget cycle.

Mr. N. Jackson stated his motion then would be any program in the SLBE that is used for Penny Tax be suspended. He would like to see a report of what percentage of the programs are being used. He would not like to have an office operating and spending taxpayers' money on like 5%. The SLBE Program and the office was set up for the Penny Tax Program only. Until DOR said we could not use it for that purpose, only for Penny Tax, that is when we used part of the General Fund in that office. The office is purely concentrated and we have an ad hoc committee that deals with Penny Tax Program only. That is what the staff has been updating the website and using the programs for. He would want to make sure the portion of the money we would use from the General Fund is not wasted on something we do not need. He guessed the Council would have a decision to make soon if we continue along that line or abandon the program totally. He will amend his motion that the portion that is used with Penny Tax money, that portion be suspended immediately.

Ms. Dickerson stated Mr. Malinowski seconded the motion for discussion. She wants Council to know she is going to listen to what Mr. Seals...and then she has Mr. Livingston and Rose.

Mr. Seals stated he is not an attorney, but he believes in order to accomplish what has just been said you have to look at the ordinance. Because what has been stated indicates that staff is acting in a fashion that is inconsistent with the ordinance. The ordinance is what set the stage and which stipulates what in fact is supposed to be done. In order for that to change, Council needs to amend the ordinance or to in some way rescind it. He would say is subject to advice...that is his understanding.

Mr. N. Jackson stated he disagreed. His concern is that in the ordinance he does not see where it mentioned General Funds be used for the Penny Tax Program. In the ordinance it talks about the funding collected for the Penny Tax Program and that is what was being used under the SLBE Program, so he does not see where we have to rescind or amend anything with the ordinance. The ordinance was specific. Now we used General Funds to help or complement that program because DOR stated we could not use Penny Tax funds for other programs. Now if the Supreme Court is saying we cannot use those monies under the SLBE Program, then we have to suspend that portion. He does not see any way of getting around it. We do not have to amend the

ordinance because the ordinance did not mention General Funds being used. It mentioned Penny Tax funds. That is why he disagrees with the Administrator's statement.

Mr. Livingston made a substitute motion, seconded by Ms. Myers, whatever balance is left, as it relates to the General Fund in the SLBE budget, those funds remain and be expended to continue the SLBE Program.

Mr. Rose requested clarification on Mr. Livingston's motion.

Mr. Livingston stated if he remembered correctly 50% of the funding for the SLBE Program was from the General Fund. His motion is to continue the SLBE Program with those funds that are left.

Mr. Rose stated he was trying to understanding how that is different than what Ms. Myers had stated.

Mr. Livingston stated Ms. Myers did not make a motion.

Ms. Dickerson stated Ms. Myers was amending Mr. N. Jackson's motion.

Mr. N. Jackson stated he amended his motion, but it is still specific. Mr. Livingston's motion, if the office continued with the General Funds, we cannot use General Funds for the Penny Tax Program. That is where concern lies. If the General Funds were not supposed to be used for Penny Tax Program. Only Penny Tax money for Penny Tax Program. What Mr. Livingston is saying is more ambiguous. To continue the SLBE Program with General Funds.

Mr. Livingston stated no one said General Funds could not be used for SLBE.

Mr. N. Jackson stated we told the public we were going to get \$1.07 Billion for a Penny Tax Program and we would not use General Funds for the Penny Tax Program. Now the Supreme Court is saying we cannot use Penny Tax Program for SLBE Programs and now we want to use the public money, General Funds, for that program. He does not think it is right or fair to the public. He is saying that if we cannot use it, we cannot use it.

Ms. Myers stated on Mr. Livingston's motion, she thinks we voted on that in the last budget cycle and so that discussion was had in the last budget cycle. She thinks Mr. Livingston's motion, in harmony with what she was trying to say, was that portion of it that we voted on in the last budget cycle, which does not relate to any Penny funds or projects at all, should be maintained.

Mr. N. Jackson stated that contradicts Mr. Livingston's motion because it says it could be used for anything. What we passed in the budget was the General Fund portion would be used for items that is not in the Penny Tax Program. That is why we split it 50/50.

Mr. Malinowski stated he there was some belief in the 50/50 split that any amounts used that were toward the Penny Tax would come from the Penny Tax and the County would be reimbursed for any of that 50%. However, he believes what Councilman N. Jackson is saying is that we cease and desist whatever percentages determined of the SLBE Program that is being used for the Penny Tax Program. So if it is 55%...it is 0% of the 50%...with that clarification from Administrator Seals he is done.

Mr. Rose stated as he understands it the Supreme Court Order that came down specifically mentioned 3 things, which are the SLBE, the public relations and the mentor/mentee programs that should be funded out of the Penny. That is the public opinion published by the SC Supreme Court. Right now we are talking about one of those things and not mentioning the other 2. Two years ago, he sponsored a slew of motions that we aimed at addressing the Department of Revenue's concerns. One of which was to not fund the SLBE out of

the Penny and that failed. He sponsored a motion to not fund the public relations and to bring it in house and that failed. He thinks we should not address one while leaving the others that have specifically come in the Supreme Court ruling. We need address everything not just one.

Mr. Rose made a second substitute motion to not fund the SLBE Program out of the Penny, the portion that is being paid from the Penny, the public relations and the mentor/mentee program out of Penny proceeds. He personally believes the public relations should be brought in house. But for purposes of today, he would make another motion that we address the 3 concerns mentioned in the Supreme Court ruling. As he said the 2 major ones he has already sponsored 2 years ago. To no affect. His motion is to unfund the SLBE Program, the public relations, and the mentor/mentee program from any portions that receive Penny revenues to specifically address the Supreme Court's ruling.

Ms. Dickerson stated the motion dies for lack of a 2nd.

Mr. N. Jackson stated for clarification we will be addressing each portion. You take one at a time. When he came with the SLBE Program...

Ms. Dickerson stated that is not clarification.

Mr. N. Jackson stated he is clarifying because Mr. Rose is saying we are only addressing one. He is just clarifying that we are not addressing just one. This is the first one of 3 items we will be addressing.

Ms. Dickerson stated that is not what Mr. N. Jackson's motion said.

Mr. N. Jackson stated his motion is specifically to the SLBE Program.

Ms. Dickerson stated Mr. N. Jackson did not specifically say which ones in the SLBE Program.

Mr. N. Jackson stated that is one of the programs, Madam Chair. We have 3 things the Supreme Court ruled on. He started with the first one. Then we can go on the other two.

Ms. Dickerson stated that is not what we came out to say. That is not what Mr. N. Jackson originally said.

Mr. N. Jackson stated his motion is addressing one. Any other Council member can address the others.

Mr. Livingston stated he shared Mr. Rose's concerns that all 3 should be addressed. The only reason why he chose to address this one at this time is because this is the only one that is receiving General Funds now. He is simply saying to allow that to continue with those General Funds. That is the only reason why he is choosing this particular one. Mr. Rose is right they will all eventually have to be addressed.

Mr. Manning stated his question is that Mr. N. Jackson gave an opinion about how we could do this. And then our County Administrator said he was not an attorney, but he gave his opinion. Councilman N. Jackson indicated he disagreed with that. The fact that we invoked the idea of not being an attorney to be able to address whether that would be an ordinance change and if he is counting right we have 6 attorneys being paid Richland County tax dollars to be here. Could we get a legal opinion between the 2 we that we have from the County Administrator and Councilman N. Jackson?

Ms. Dickerson stated she needs his question answered.

Mr. Smith requested Mr. N. Jackson to restate his question.

Mr. N. Jackson stated from what he recalled the Administrator said we would have to do an amendment to the ordinance if we do not use Penny Tax funding. He requested the Administrator to repeat what he said just to be clear and he does not misunderstand it.

Mr. Seals stated he responded because his understanding was that a statement was made about how to end the program that Council had authorized by the budget and also was pursuant to an ordinance. What he said is that he believes if Council is going to end that that carving it up required some action to the ordinance. Either to amend the ordinance or rescind the ordinance.

Mr. Smith stated his recollection is that the ordinance may not necessarily specifically speak to programs, but projects. He would have to go back and take a look at the specific language. As he recalls, the 2012 ordinance, talks about the funding of projects as opposed to programs. He does not know there is anywhere in the 2012 ordinance where it talked one way or another about the funding of the SLBE Program.

Mr. N. Jackson stated if that is correct then we would not have to amend the ordinance because it spoke of projects and SLBE is a program.

Mr. Smith stated, as he recalls, there was a standalone ordinance that addressed the SLBE Program. That was not in the 2012 ordinance. It was a subsequent ordinance.

Mr. N. Jackson stated we need some clarification before we can move forward, but that portion has to be suspended by the Supreme Court ruling.

Mr. Seals stated he was not trying in any way to subvert the effort to do whatever Council wants. It was that we were stressing that it was based on the ordinance. What he wanted to alert Council to is we all have different recollections of the ordinance, but he specifically recalls there is a specific ordinance germane to it. It may just be a matter of getting a look at the ordinance and when Council meets again they will have all of that outlined and they can do what they wish to do.

Mr. Malinowski inquired if Council needs to be making any motions to try to change items that we have already been ordered by the Supreme Court to do. It seems like we have been told by the Supreme Court do (a), (b), and (c); therefore, they have to be done. Do we have to bring motions forward to agree to do those things as a Council?

Mr. Smith stated he does not know that Council necessarily has to make motions to do what the Supreme Court has directed us to do. There may be certain things that Council may have to implement in order to carry it out, but he does not think Council needs to vote on whether or not they will or not. Because Council has basically been directed to do so.

Mr. C. Jackson inquired if there is any motion on the floor at the present time. One died for lack of a second.

Ms. Dickerson stated there are 3 motions on the floor.

Mr. C. Jackson stated 2...Mr. Livingston's motion is the latest one. Because he is very concerned about the public's trust. He is very concerned about the perception the public has of how we conduct business, particularly when the highest Court in our land has issued a directive, not a recommendation, but a directive on what we should do. No disrespect to his colleagues, but to be continuing to debate around the issue of what we should do about this matter. He thinks it pretty clear cut, Madam Chair and colleagues. We should do as we have been instructed by the courts to do. In the interim all of the attorneys that are being paid by the County get together and come up the guidelines that we have been instructed to do. If in fact those guidelines indicate there is an opportunity to continue to operate the SLBE in manner that is consistent with

the legal and lawful terms then we do that. If there is an opportunity within the guidelines to address the mentor/mentee program that is legal and ethical, we do that. If there is an opportunity to address the marketing piece in the guidelines that are being developed that we do that. Until those guidelines are developed, he thinks it is only the right thing to do to temporarily suspend those programs. Because there are 2 motions on the floor, he cannot, he does not think, do a 3rd motion.

Mr. N. Jackson stated you can.

Mr. C. Jackson stated, in that case, that would be his motion.

Mr. Malinowski seconded the motion.

Mr. Livingston inquired as to what will be the trigger point to make it un-temporary.

Mr. C. Jackson stated that the legal team would come back with the guidelines that they are being charged by Supreme Court to draft and develop that would indicate whether or not we can proceed with those programs that are currently under suspension.

Mr. Smith stated, to Mr. Livingston's question, they have estimated it could take 2 – 3 weeks to get that done.

Mr. Rose inquired if Mr. C. Jackson was referring to the 3 specific things mentioned in the Order.

Mr. C. Jackson stated he was referring to the Court ruling and decisions that involve work we have to do. Those 3, as well as develop the guidelines and anything else that is in the Court ruling that came out yesterday.

Mr. Rose inquired if that was something that would be determined by the County Attorney.

Mr. C. Jackson stated they have already been directed to develop the guidelines.

Mr. Rose stated he is kind of confused because he just sponsored a motion that did not get a 2nd that basically aimed to effectuate that.

Mr. C. Jackson stated he was sorry Mr. Rose's motion did not get a 2nd.

Mr. N. Jackson stated if we wait 3 weeks before we make a decision, was not the Supreme Court decision to be immediate?

Mr. C. Jackson stated his motion is to make it happen immediately.

Mr. N. Jackson stated the attorney said it is going to take 3 weeks.

Mr. C. Jackson stated he is asking that it be suspended until he gets the guidelines developed. So his motion is to make the suspension immediate.

Mr. N. Jackson stated 3 weeks until they get the guidelines. That is your understanding, Mr. Smith?

Mr. Smith stated his understanding is those things mentioned are going to be suspended. We will be given 2 – 3 weeks to develop the guidelines. If they fall within the guidelines we will bring that back and it will be examined and reviewed.

Special Called Meeting

March 9, 2018

7

Mr. N. Jackson inquired if they will be suspended immediately.

Mr. Smith responded in the affirmative.

Mr. Livingston stated he is still trying to understand what suspended is. If someone is out there working on the road, tomorrow they stop working. Suspended has got to be defined for him.

Mr. Smith stated he could not speak for Mr. C. Jackson, but maybe what we could say is suspend payment because that seems to be the issue. That may help clarify this for that period of time to give us an opportunity to get the guidelines done.

Mr. C. Jackson stated he would be happy to amend his motion to say suspend payment then.

Mr. Livingston stated he does not want work and everything to stop.

Ms. Dickerson inquired if Mr. C. Jackson was accepting the friendly amendment to the motion.

Mr. C. Jackson responded in the affirmative.

Ms. Dickerson inquired if Mr. Malinowski was still seconding the motion.

Mr. Pearce stated, for the benefit of the public and the media, he thinks it is noteworthy that we are working collaboratively with the Department of Revenue and the PDT on this item. It is not that we are making a decision in a vacuum here tonight. We are working vigorously with them. It does not affect the motion. It just adds a little more light on this subject.

Ms. Dickerson stated she wanted to agree with Mr. Pearce because that is the advice Council was getting from our attorney and he has mentioned that several times while we were in Executive Session. They are working on guidelines to define it and once they were adopted then all of that will be brought back and we will be able to review it. She thinks what she is hearing is a lot of redundancy, but the guidelines have to be established. The attorneys...which a couple of us, but we are not here as attorneys. We are here for policy makers. That was supposed to be a part of allowing our legal staff, DOR and the PDT team to work collaboratively to come back with some guidelines that can be taken to DOR that we can agree on.

POINT OF CLARIFICATION – Mr. Manning inquired about suspending payment. So this will be payment like if someone has been doing the work this week. They were out doing the work Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday. Their payment will be suspended until this 3 week period.

Ms. Dickerson stated at least 3 weeks.

Mr. Manning stated work is not going to stop. We are just anticipating that while people are not going to be paid by us for what they have already done. They will just keep on working, for at least the next 3 weeks, and may then learn they are not being paid for that either. He stated if that is the motion, he is fine. He just wants to make sure he is understanding what suspend payment means. He inquired if the way he described it was correct.

Ms. Myers stated we received a memorandum earlier that explained how these payments in question would be made. She would just like it to be clear for the record. She was not here 2 years ago when Mr. Rose's motions were made. She is a new Councilmember. She is entirely committed to doing what she promised folks she would do when she ran. She is an honest broker. She thinks this Council has taken in hand to get this stuff together. Notwithstanding some of the flip comments that have been made in the public or in the

Special Called Meeting

March 9, 2018

8

media. As far as she can tell, no one up here is interested in breaking the law. No one here is interested in flouting the law. Our administrative staff has been working since this Order came out and they provided us with pretty detailed memoranda to support this. To tell us how, if payments could not be made under the Penny, they could otherwise be made by reserve funds that have already been put aside. She wants this public to know that as a Councilmember she takes this seriously. She is responsible and accountable to you. We are not going to hold payment for work that has been done. There is a word for that. It is not a nice word. Richland County stands behind its word. She is deeply troubled by the notion that we are all crooks. We are all criminals. She has had the privilege today of having her 12-year old niece with her who stood out in the hallway and was shocked that we were all being called crooks and cheats. Her niece sent her a text and said, "well who is stealing?" Well certainly she is not and she would like to make it clear that she does not think her colleagues are either. We may be confused by where we are and trying to work through Order, but we are not engaged in illicit activity. She wants it to be clear that while it may look like there is some grandstanding going on. For her part, this is an honest effort to get to the point where we are compliant with this Order, which has told us to do certain things. We pay our vendors who have done certain work and we move forward. 99.9% of the money spent on this Penny is not in question. The Order speaks to less than 1% of the dollars expended to date and the public has a right to know that. We have expended over \$400 Million. This Order speaks to less than \$10 Million. She thinks it is important to understand that. It may well be that are things we need to clarify and do better, but those things are not things that we have violated the law to do or flagrantly just ignored. She wants it to be clear to the public, to the media, to everybody that is writing stories on this, that yeah, that is a lot of money. One nickel of an error is a problem to her, but in a program this large she does not think that small an amount of money, by comparison to the large amounts that have been properly assigned to projects means that we are somehow all the criminal element in Richland County. She wants it to be clear, and on the record, that we are at this state. At almost \$450 Million and the questions we are dealing with are programs that were developed to help small businesses access the very Penny those persons in Richland County are paying into this project. It is not going into our pockets. It is a program that we developed to help small businesses. We might have developed it improperly. We might need to clean it up, but that is where we are.

Mr. C. Jackson stated there were multiple questions being asked that could not be answered because no one had a copy of the ordinance in the room. Therefore, his purpose for making the motion that Mr. Rose indicated he made earlier that did not get a 2nd, but his purpose for making the motion that did get a 2nd was simply to move us forward, to get the issue resolved and to make an intelligent decision regarding what we do next. Rather than sitting here and debating it all night. Simply, temporarily, have an injunction, if you will, until the ordinance could be reviewed and a legal determination could be made whether or not we would be able to continue, if at all with those programs. We have been assured by the legal staff that can happen within 2 – 3 weeks. The guidelines can be done. Most vendors get paid. They have a 30-day window by the time they do work and get paid. He does not think having them wait 2 weeks for that sort of determination to be made is unreasonable.

Mr. C. Jackson called for the question, seconded by Mr. Pearce.

In Favor: Malinowski, Dickerson, McBride, Livingston, Rose, Pearce, Kennedy, C. Jackson, Myers, and N. Jackson

Opposed: Manning

The vote was in favor of calling for the question.

In Favor: Malinowski, Dickerson, McBride, Livingston, Rose, Pearce, Kennedy, C. Jackson, Myers, and N. Jackson

Special Called Meeting

March 9, 2018

9

Opposed: Manning

The vote was in favor of the 2nd Substitute motion.

Ms. Dickerson stated in order to try to make sure that we do not put out misleading information or anything that is going to be a conflict or impede what we are attempting to do, or what we have been ordered to do. Hopefully, we can go out from here tonight trying to follow the guidelines and advice of our attorneys. She would hope that we would continue to work with DOR, PDT Team and our legal team to make sure we can come up with a good conclusion on how we go forward and that we follow the guidelines the Supreme Court has ordered.

Mr. Livingston stated he does want to know where we are in terms of the statement with DOR and how we want to proceed with that.

Ms. Dickerson stated that is the next thing.

Mr. Smith stated that was a joint statement that was crafted between the public information office of DOR and Richland County. Certainly the Council can publish the statement, if they so wish to do.

Mr. Livingston moved, seconded by Mr. Manning, to accept the joint press release.

In Favor: Malinowski, Dickerson, McBride, Livingston, Rose, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, C. Jackson, Myers, and N. Jackson

The vote was unanimous to accept the joint press release.

Ms. Dickerson stated she will need someone to help her articulate the Richland County statement and whether we want to entertain the statement, delay or whatever. She needs some discussion or clarity on this particular one that was given to Council.

Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to approve the release of the statement on behalf of Richland County the Administrator provided.

In Favor: Malinowski, Dickerson, McBride, Livingston, Rose, Pearce, Kennedy, C. Jackson, and Myers

Opposed: N. Jackson and Manning

The vote was in favor of releasing the statement on behalf of Richland County.

4. **ADJOURNMENT** – The meeting adjourned at approximately 6:21 PM



Richland County Council

REGULAR SESSION
March 20, 2018 – 6:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Joyce Dickerson, Chair; Bill Malinowski, Vice Chair; Greg Pearce, Seth Rose, Calvin “Chip” Jackson, Norman Jackson, Gwen Kennedy, Paul Livingston, Yvonne McBride, Dalhi Myers and Jim Manning

OTHERS PRESENT: Michelle Onley, Brandon Madden, Larry Smith, Kim Williams-Roberts, Gerald Seals, Shane Kitchens, Beverly Harris, Tim Nielsen, Trenia Bowers, Dwight Hanna, Tracy Hegler, Stacey Hamm, Jeff Ruble, John Hopkins, Sandra Haynes, Michael Niermeier, Jamelle Ellis, Dale Welch, Shahid Khan, James Hayes, Jennifer Wladischkin, and Ismail Ozbek

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Ms. Dickerson called the meeting to order at approximately 6:00 PM.
2. **INVOCATION** – The Invocation was led by the Honorable Norman Jackson
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** – The Pledge of Allegiance was led by the Honorable Norman Jackson

4. **PRESENTATIONS**

- a. **Capital City/Lake Murray County: Miriam Atria, President/CEO** – Ms. Atria stated the Major League Fishing Show will air on April 7th on the Outdoor Channel. The fishing tournament was held on Lake Murray in June. She presented a video clip of the area that will air during the 36 hours the show is broadcast. In addition, she stated the organization has joined the US Bass Angling Federation in a world championship event. We are going to make bass fishing an Olympic sport. They have sponsored the US Bass Fishing Team. The team went to South Africa last summer and a total of 16 foreign countries joined them. They will be going on to Mexico where there will be 32 foreign countries. In 2018/2019 they will go to Canada. In 2020 they will coming to Lake Murray for 7 days with potentially 80 foreign countries. The Olympic angling will have 1,100 international airings.

The regional tourism office is spreading the message. We are promoting all aspects of leisure tourism, from outdoor recreation fishing, sailing, etc.

Ms. Atria presented Mr. Pearce with a “bottom of the barrel” with a map of Lake Murray in honor of his upcoming retirement.

- b. **WellPartners Update: Anita Floyd, Vice President Community Impact, United Way of the Midlands** – Ms. Floyd thanked the Richland County staff for their support of the United Way by raising over \$27,000, which represents a 23% over last year. The following six departments were given special recognition: Emergency Services, Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center, Ombudsman’s Office, Human Resources, Auditor’s Office and the IT Department. The IT Department had 98% participation in the United Way campaign.

WellPartners began when the agency that was running the children’s dental clinic for the last 50 years was closing. They feared that if we interrupted services for any amount of time we would lose

the hundreds of volunteer dentists that were providing services to the children. The United Way Board created the LLC to continue the services. At the same time, they partnered with Palmetto Health, Lexington Medical Center and Providence Hospital. They were hosting 2-day healthcare events at the fairgrounds. Over the span of 4 years, more than 6,000 people were served, but did not serve everyone that requested dental help. Therefore, they knew they had to collaborate to figure out a more efficient and effective way to reach the people. Fortunately, at the same time, Richland County was willing to expand their partnership with the United Way. The County offered a significantly greater amount of space in the Health Department. The new WellPartners Clinic was opened in February 2016. The clinic is 5,000 sq. ft. and cost approximately \$1 million to create. The impact of the expansion on services has been dramatic. In addition, to continuing the children's clinic the expansion included dental and eye care for adults. WellPartners serves individuals that are low-income and do not have coverage for eye care or dental care. While there is a smaller clinic in Lexington County, 75% of the people they serve are Richland County residents. Since the expansion, they have provided annual dental services (i.e. cleaning, specialty care) to over 3,000 people. Most of the people they serve have not had dental care for a long time and as many as a 1/3 of them need 4 visits to actually to get their health in order. Since July 2017, WellPartners has provided over \$1 million in dental care treatment. Palmetto Health reports that the number of emergency room visits for dental care has decreased by 50% since the expansion. Eye care is provided to 1,300 people annually. Of those provided eye care, 85% need corrective lens, 15% are seniors and 10% have diabetes. To date, they have provided \$30,000 in vision care.

In addition to their key partners, which include Palmetto Health, Lexington Medical Center, Providence Hospital and the Blue Cross Blue Shield Foundation, they depend on the support of over 200 volunteer dentists for the children's clinic. They receive referral from the schools. They receive transportation from the Healthy Learner's Program. The children are brought from school to the clinic, so the parents do not have to take time off from work to do so. Midlands Technical College hygiene students also help with the summer sealant program. The Lion's Club assists with individuals that need more care than they can provide in the clinic.

The free space provided in the Richland County Health Department assists them to reach these individuals and hopes to be able to continue the partnership with Richland County. Ms. Floyd invited Council members to tour the clinic.

Ms. McBride thanked them for being the voice for those people who are not able to speak for themselves and providing them the needed services.

5. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

- a. Regular Session: March 6, 2018 – Mr. Livingston moved, seconded by Mr. Pearce, to approve the minutes as distributed.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

POINT OF PERSONAL PRIVILEGE – Ms. Dickerson recognized that former Council member Torrey Rush was in the audience.

POINT OF PERSONAL PRIVILEGE – Mr. Rose recognized Mr. Vince Ford and Dr. Lonnie Randolph were in the audience.

Regular Session

March 20, 2018

2

6. **ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA** – Mr. N. Jackson requested to add a time sensitive contractual matter related to Chao & Associates to the agenda.

Mr. N. Jackson moved, seconded by Mr. Pearce, to add a contractual matter regarding Chao & Associates to the agenda.

Mr. Malinowski requested a legal opinion on this. Maybe the Administrator can weigh in. The Administrator may be preparing and ready to send an answer out tomorrow.

Mr. Seals stated he could be ready tomorrow, but he does not know what Mr. N. Jackson is talking about.

Mr. N. Jackson stated it is just to get the question answered to move forward with a contractual item.

Ms. Dickerson inquired if Mr. Seals could send Council that information.

Mr. N. Jackson stated he wanted it to be on the record.

Ms. Dickerson inquired if Council got it in an email if that would that not answer the question.

Mr. N. Jackson stated that could answer the question. He just wants it to be on the record.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous to add a contractual matter related to Chao & Associates to the agenda.

Mr. Malinowski stated it was his understanding there are (2) personnel matters under the Report of the Chair.

Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Mr. Pearce, to amend the agenda to reflect there are (2) personnel matters under the Report of the Chair.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous to reflect there are (2) personnel matters under the Report of the Chair.

Mr. Livingston moved, seconded by Ms. Kennedy, to adopt the agenda as amended.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

Opposed: Manning

The vote was in favor of adopting the agenda as amended.

7. **REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION** – Mr. Smith stated the following items are potential Executive Session Items:

- a. Legal Advice: Real Estate Transaction

Regular Session

March 20, 2018

3

- b. Legal Advice: PDT Services Debriefing
- c. Personnel Matters (2)
- d. Contractual Matter: Chao & Associates
- e. Items 12(a) and 14(a): “An Ordinance Amending and Supplementing Ordinance No. 039-12HR to add the requirement that procedures be established for: (i) entering into intergovernmental agreements with other political subdivisions for completion of infrastructure projects within those political subdivisions, (ii) securing required audits from organizations receiving funds from the transportation sales and use tax, (iii) approving future changes to the infrastructure projects being funded with the transportation sales and use tax, including cost and scope; and (iv) the annual budgeting process; ratifying prior actions including: (i) changes in the cost and scope of infrastructure projects, (ii) prioritization of said projects, and (iii) appropriation of fund for said projects; and providing for the appropriation and expenditure of the transportation sales and use tax for the remainder of fiscal year 2017-2018; and other matters related thereto” – Mr. Smith stated the County Administrator forwarded a memo from bond counsel regarding these items to Council. To the extent, Council has any questions regarding the memo that would qualify as Executive Session.

Mr. Malinowski stated the memo recommended deferral of these items until more specific information is received. Based on the memo, he moved to defer these items rather than go to Executive Session. Mr. N. Jackson seconded the motion.

Mr. Smith stated those items relate to the amendment of the 2012 Ordinance Council passed, which we have had several work sessions and Executive Session regarding.

Mr. Pearce inquired if the document that is being referred to the memorandum dated March 15th.

Ms. Dickerson responded in the affirmative.

Mr. Pearce stated he had trouble printing the document out.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

Opposed: Manning

The vote was in favor of deferring Items 12(a) and 14(a).

Ms. Myers inquired if we can defer to a specific date.

Ms. Dickerson stated we will defer it the April 3rd Council meeting.

Mr. Smith recommended not setting a date at this point. As you recall, one of the things Council talked about was having a work session on parts of this.

Ms. Dickerson stated the next work session will the 3rd Tuesday. She inquired if this item was time sensitive and if the 3rd Tuesday in April would work or if Council needs to have a Special Called Meeting.

Regular Session

March 20, 2018

4

Ms. Myers requested clarification. She inquired if this is the list of projects Council has been waiting on since before Christmas.

Ms. Heizer stated the ordinance they are requesting Council to defer, not date certain, will include a number of amendments to the original ordinance from 2012. Those amendments will include the guidelines currently under discussion and the list of projects, as they have been prioritized. There are many different pieces of information that needs to come together in this one document. The meeting on April 3rd will not be enough time, but the meeting on April 17th should allow enough time to amend the document.

Ms. Dickerson stated Council can hold their workshop from 2:00 – 4:00 PM to obtain the information and then take the item up at the Council meeting that evening.

Ms. Heizer stated some of the things in the ordinance will be dictated by decisions that Council has to make to give guidance as to what to put in the ordinance.

Ms. Dickerson stated she had requests from Council members about having an additional workshop on this item. She will set the workshop for the 3rd Tuesday from 2:00 – 4:00 PM. Council will then take the item up in Executive Session at the Council meeting that evening at 6:00 PM.

Mr. Livingston moved, seconded by Ms. Myers, to defer Items 12(a) and 14(a) until the April 17th Council meeting.

Ms. Dickerson made a friendly amendment to hold the workshop from 2:00 – 4:00 PM.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

Opposed: Manning

The vote was in favor of deferring Items 12(a) and 14(a) until April 17th and to hold a workshop prior to the Council meeting from 2:00 – 4:00 PM.

8. **CITIZENS' INPUT: For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing** – Mr. Robert Dibble spoke on Item #9(b): “Cedar Cove & Stone Point Subdivisions Sanitary Sewer System Upgrade”.

Ms. Helen Taylor Bradley and Ms. Lottie Wesley spoke regarding Item #23(a): “Move forward with the last version approved by Council of the Lower Richland Sanitary Sewer Plan. Note: Action on this motion does not necessarily need to go to a committee. It was already approved and construction was supposed to start in February 2018. Any action should be the schedule.”

9. **REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR**

- a. **FY2017 CAFR Revisions** – Mr. Seals stated this item concerns the annual financial report, generally referred to as the CAFR, which is an acronym for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The CAFR was submitted to Council; however, there was some additional information that prompted revisions. The County is required to alert Council of these revisions.

Ms. Hamm stated the Equitable Sharing grant was not included in the Single Audit Section. The following changes were made:

Regular Session

March 20, 2018

5

p. 174 – Federal Awards, Internal Control over major federal programs – Material weakness identified changed to Yes.

p. 181 – 2017-012 Control Over Bank Account was added as a finding.

p. 184 – US Department of Justice – Direct Assistance Equitable Sharing Program, \$71,778 was added, which changed the total to \$928,770.

Mr. Seals stated this basically pertains to the funding structure. The setting aside of funds for County government can be complex. However, in the State of South Carolina it is interesting and complex. There is a requirement, in some cases, where we are supposed to account for all funds and bank accounts. However, as Council is aware, all banking accounts do not necessarily run through the County Administrator. The auditor has discovered there are some bank accounts that fall under the County, but the County Administrator was not aware of. The County Administrator has now been made aware of those. Council has now been made aware, as well. We must account for them and have a monitoring mechanism in place for those. The finding, basically says, at the point we discovered them we were not accounting for them because we were not aware of them. The finding is appropriate. The correction is now that we know about them we will manage and monitor them.

Mr. Pearce inquired if we can now assume that we know where every bank account is. Could there be additional bank accounts that we do not know where they are?

Mr. Seals stated there could be more accounts. He stated, in the State of South Carolina, elected officials can sometimes hold bank accounts that do not necessarily run through the normal system of the County. When that happens, the County Administrator and Council may not be aware of it. The good thing about this finding is that it provided us with a clear opportunity to team up and make sure we are all talking to each other and there are no such accounts hanging out there.

Mr. Pearce stated Mr. Seals' response the other day regarding elected official's accounts was that we do not have any control over them.

Mr. Seals stated what we are dealing with now are 1 or 2 accounts that we do not have control over, yet they run through the County.

Mr. Pearce inquired if there are accounts that we are aware of that need to be incorporated into the CAFR.

Mr. Seals stated the accounts need to be covered and reported in the CAFR.

Mr. Malinowski stated he sent an email requesting some additional information and inquired if it would be forthcoming.

Mr. Seals stated it will be forthcoming.

Mr. Manning stated for clarification when we are referring to elected officials we are not talking about Council members. We are talking about those constitutional officers elected countywide.

Mr. Seals stated he does not believe any of this is saying there was any wrongdoing. It was just that we were not aware of them. We discovered them. We put a correction in.

- b. Cedar Cove & Stoney Point Subdivisions Sanitary Sewer System Upgrade – Mr. Seals stated this item concerns the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point Subdivisions. Since 2017, we have corresponded with Council about the situation where we have some failure. We have been trying to look for some solutions. Staff and Mr. Malinowski have meet with the community a couple times. We are now at a point where we need direction from Council. While there is no action to be taken this evening, it is fair to say in our discussions with the residents that they are of a mind that the County needs to consider a greater responsibility for the correction than we have had authorization to offer at this point. He thinks the best way to deal with that is to have a workshop, followed by a public hearing that would allow the residents to be heard. Then for Council to deliberate the issue and make a decision.

Ms. Dickerson inquired if it was time sensitive.

Mr. Seals stated it is not time sensitive in the sense that Council is going to make a decision tonight. It is time sensitive in the sense that those residents have been dealing with the issue for quite a long time and they are tired of it. We recognize that. We are trying not to be bureaucratic about it. He would strongly urge Council to set some time so the residents do understand this is on your agenda and you are looking to try to resolve the matter.

Mr. Malinowski stated he was not sure if the work session called for on the 3rd Tuesday is going to be lengthy enough to take the entire 2 hours.

Mr. Seals stated it will not.

Mr. Malinowski made a motion, seconded by Mr. N. Jackson, to place this matter on the April 17th work session agenda.

Ms. Dickerson stated Mr. C. Jackson has requested there only be one item per workshop, but if Mr. Seals is saying the first item will take less than an hour.....She stated she is not going to rush, so if we need 2 hours for the one we have already set then we may have to move the Cedar Cove/Stoney Point matter to May.

Mr. Malinowski stated he considers this a time sensitive item. The people are having problems with their sewer. It is backing up into their homes and yards. The pump station is overflowing. Sewage may possibly be going into the lake or, at least, other debris is because of this. Therefore, he thinks it is quite time sensitive. It needs to be addressed before we have DHEC coming out and ordering the County to take care of it. He would like to get it on there and if we need a special called work session he liked to be able to do that.

Mr. Seals stated, if Council recalls, when we initially weighed in on this issue we provided a series of options. Perhaps, we can resurrect those issues and facilitate the discussion, so that when we meet Council is in action format. If we get that to Council this week, it gives them quite a bit of time to go through the history and recommendations.

Ms. Dickerson stated, judging from what she heard tonight, if we are going to have that kind of workshop we will have a lot of people coming. She is not sure a split format will give Council the amount of time to hear from the community. In order to give Mr. Malinowski's residents the time they need to participate, we need to schedule the work session in May.

Mr. N. Jackson inquired if we need the citizens input again to move it forward. The objective is to move it forward and get it fixed.

Regular Session

March 20, 2018

7

Ms. Dickerson stated it was her understanding they wanted to have a workshop and have the residents participate.

Mr. Smith stated what may have facilitated a portion of this. If Council recalls, Mr. Dibble came forward and indicated he represented most of the individuals that reside in Cedar Cove and Stoney Point subdivisions. He also indicated, we intend to meet next week. A lot of these issues are legal matters. Some are technical matters. Once we meet next week and exchange information, we may have a better idea whether or not there is that much of a difference in our legal and technical positions. Once the meeting is held, he will commit to forwarding a report to Council.

Ms. Dickerson inquired if Mr. Malinowski will consider reporting back on this item at the April 3rd Council meeting and, if needed, we can add it the April 17th work session agenda.

Mr. Malinowski stated that would be fine. He also pointed out bond counsel thought they would be done with information they need to present to Council for the PDT/Supreme Court ruling work session. They are not even sure it will be ready. Therefore, there be a larger opening on that work session date anyway. He thinks when you have extenuating circumstances you need to deal with sometimes you have to put a little extra work into it. If Mr. Smith does not come to resolution with Mr. Dibble, then he thinks we need to put that extra work in. He stated just think about how you would feel if public sewer was causing backup of sewage into your home and property. You would not want to put it off addressing the problem 30 – 60 days. He thinks we need to do this as soon as possible. Placing it on the April 3rd agenda, with input from Mr. Seals and Mr. Smith, would be most appropriate.

Mr. C. Jackson stated this does not have to be an either or. He would not disagree with Mr. Malinowski the issue he is referring to is a pressing issue; however, he would also state the issue before us that is on the scheduled workshop agenda now is equally pressing, if not more so. It involves potentially millions of dollars and the way we do business going forward. He thinks that both of them is equally important. Since we made the determination, earlier tonight, the workshop agenda would be the topics of Items 12(a) and 14(a), he would hope we give it ample time and not rush, as we so often do in those type workshops.

Mr. Manning stated he is not quite sure this would be an item for a work session. Eight or nine years ago, we had a work session like once a quarter. Now we are having them all the time. He is not quite sure why this would not be something staff and the Council member from that area would not be working on in some way. We have a meeting scheduled for the first Tuesday in April. If you can take care of the business and bring the recommendation to Council like we have done for a good number of years.

Mr. Manning made a substitute motion, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, that the Council agenda for April 3rd include this item with the community input, as necessary, be given to the appropriate County staff, in conjunction with knowledge of the Council member that represents that area, and that the appropriate packet be a part of the agenda packet for the Council to vote on the matter.

In Favor: In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- c. Interior Planning & Design Services – Columbia Place Mall – Mr. Seals stated the next (2) items pertain to the Richland Renaissance. The first one deals with Columbia Place Mall. The Procurement Office will give a brief report and then there will be a presentation, as a response to the solicitations.

Ms. Wladischkin stated this process was issued as a Request for Qualifications for the interior planning and designing of Columbia Place Mall. We were seeking out design built firms who could send submittals with their qualifications, as to how they would renovate the area without tearing it down and make it into a use for the County to move into when we vacate this area. We received (3) submittals. The submittals were evaluated by a team of County personnel and established the highest ranked submittal. They are here this evening to let us know a little more about their intentions for the area.

Mr. Pearce inquired as to how many buildings.

Ms. Wladischkin stated there are currently (3) of the anchors of Columbia Place Mall.

Mr. Seals stated we are starting to get used to the reality of moving in and referring to it as “Richland Gateway at Columbia Place Mall”. At some point, we will come to you and inquire as to what you want to name the facility. It is his understanding that Mr. Mashburn leads the team. Mr. Seals invited Mr. Mashburn to come forward.

Ms. Dickerson stated for clarification there were (3) submittals. She stated she wanted to ensure that local preference was taken into consideration.

Ms. Wladischkin stated there was a stipulation in the package that we wanted small, local business participation. If not by the prime, then by subcontracting.

Mr. Pearce stated he was a little bit unclear about what we are doing. He stated we put out a RFQ. The RFQ came back and Procurement has the (3) highest...

Ms. Wladischkin stated all of the submittals were qualified. They established the highest ranked offer and requested a proposal.

Mr. Pearce inquired if the company is going to present their proposal to Council at tonight’s meeting.

Ms. Wladischkin responded in the affirmative.

Mr. Malinowski stated in the past when Council received RFQs and RFPs they were written in the agenda. Council reviews them and then make a decision if we want to move forward or not. He does not understand why we are hearing some verbal comments when we have not seen anything in writing. It seems like we are jumping the gun. He respectfully said Council should wait until they have it as an agenda item for review.

Ms. Dickerson stated she has to agree with Mr. Malinowski. Most of the time when an RFQ is sent out, Council knows who they are. The Procurement Department does not make that determination until the Council members have seen who the applicants were and how they were ranked. Council has always been a participant in the selection.

Mr. Pearce inquired if Council is being asked to take action after the presentation.

Mr. Seals stated Council can take action. He will be asking Council, at some point, to consider authorizing finalization of a contract, which will be brought back to Council.

Mr. Manning moved, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to defer this item, for Council to receive, in writing, the packet of information for their review and then Council be prepared for the presentation at the April 3rd Council meeting.

Mr. Seals recommended that Item 9(d): “Judicial Center Architect of Record” also be deferred.

Ms. McBride inquired if the information will include all of the applicants.

Ms. Dickerson stated Council wants to receive the full package.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- d. Judicial Center Architect of Record – Mr. Manning moved, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to defer this item, for Council to receive, in writing, the packet of information for their review and then Council be prepared for the presentation at the April 3rd Council meeting.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

POINT OF PERSONAL PRIVILEGE – Mr. Pearce expressed his appreciation for the Mashburn Company for coming in. This was not procedurally how Council is accustomed to doing this. We look forward to the presentation at another time. He also apologized, but stated this is not how we have generally done business.

- e. Contractual Matter: Chao & Associates – This item was taken up in Executive Session.

10. **REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL**

- a. COMET Service Change Public Hearings – Ms. Roberts stated the COMET will be hosting (5) public meetings regarding the proposed schedule and route changes. The meetings are as follows:

North Main Library, 5306 N. Main St., April 5th, 6:00 – 8:00 PM
Sandhill Library, 763 Fashion Dr., March 27th, 5:00 – 7:00 PM
Eastover Library, 608 Main St., April 10th, 5:30 – 7:00 PM
Main Library, 1431 Assembly St., April 14th, 10:00 AM – 12 Noon

11. **REPORT OF THE CHAIR**

- a. Personnel Matters – This item was taken up in Executive Session.
- b. American Heart Association Heart Walk, March 24, 8:00 a.m., Colonial Life Arena – Ms. Dickerson thanked everyone that has contributed or will be participating in the American Heart Association Heart Walk on March 24th.

12. **OPEN/CLOSE PUBLIC HEARINGS**

- a. An Ordinance Amending and Supplementing Ordinance No. 039-12HR to add the requirement that procedures be established for: (i) entering into intergovernmental agreements with other political subdivisions for completion of infrastructure projects within those political subdivisions, (ii) securing required audits from organizations receiving funds from the transportation sales and use tax, (iii) approving future changes to the infrastructure projects being funded with the transportation sales and use tax, including cost and scope; and (iv) the annual budgeting process; ratifying prior actions including: (i) changes in the cost and scope of infrastructure projects, (ii) prioritization of said projects, and (iii) appropriation of fund for said projects; and providing for the appropriation and expenditure of the transportation sales and use tax for the remainder of fiscal year 2017-2018; and other matters related thereto – This public hearing was deferred.
- b. An Ordinance Authorizing deed to the City of Columbia for certain water lines to serve the Ballentine Branch Library Dutch Fork Road; Richland County TMS # 03303-01-06 & 02 (portion) – No one signed up to speak.
- c. An Ordinance Authorizing deed to the City of Columbia for certain sanitary sewer lines to serve the Hollywood Hills Sewer System Improvements; Richland County TMS # 11807-08-21, 22, 39, 40 & 42 – No one signed up to speak.

13. **APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS**

- a. An Ordinance Authorizing deed to the City of Columbia for certain water lines to serve the Ballentine Branch Library Dutch Fork Road; Richland County TMS # 03303-01-06 & 02 [THIRD READING]
- b. 17-042 MA
Avon Banks
RM-HD to OI (26.14 Acres)
5071 Percival Road
TMS# 28800-02-25 [THIRD READING]
- c. 17-046MA
David Gates
RU to NC (8.21 Acres)
1700 Dutch Fork Road
TMS# R02408-02-02 [THIRD READING]
- d. 17-047MA
Sharon Mann
RU to GC (3.2 Acres)
2250 Legrand Rd. & Pinnacle Point Drive
TMS # R17108-01-05 [THIRD READING]
- e. 18-001MA
Matt Mungo
RM-HD to RS-HD (10.39 Acres)
Bush Road
TMS # R20200-01-53 [THIRD READING]

- f. 18-002MA
Jesse Bray
RU to RS-E (40.67 Acres)
Koon Road
TMS # R03400-02-56 [THIRD READING]

Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to approve the consent items.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

14. **THIRD READING ITEMS**

- a. An Ordinance Amending and Supplementing Ordinance No. 039-12HR to add the requirement that procedures be established for: (i) entering into intergovernmental agreements with other political subdivisions for completion of infrastructure projects within those political subdivisions, (ii) securing required audits from organizations receiving funds from the transportation sales and use tax, (iii) approving future changes to the infrastructure projects being funded with the transportation sales and use tax, including cost and scope; and (iv) the annual budgeting process; ratifying prior actions including: (i) changes in the cost and scope of infrastructure projects, (ii) prioritization of said projects, and (iii) appropriation of fund for said projects; and providing for the appropriation and expenditure of the transportation sales and use tax for the remainder of fiscal year 2017-2018; and other matters related thereto – This item was deferred under the Report of the Attorney for Executive Session Items.
- b. An Ordinance Authorizing deed to the City of Columbia for certain sanitary sewer lines to serve the Hollywood Hills Sewer System improvements; Richland County TMS # 11807-08-21, 22, 39, 40 & 42 (portion) – Mr. Pearce moved, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to approve this item.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

15. **SECOND READING ITEM**

- a. Authorizing the execution of the amended and restated master agreement governing the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park by and between Richland County, South Carolina, and Fairfield County, South Carolina, confirming the boundaries of the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park; and other related matters – Mr. Livingston moved, seconded by Mr. N. Jackson, to approve this item.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 5, Animals and Fowl; Section 5-4, Community Cat Diversion Program; so as to amend the language therein – Mr. Pearce moved, seconded by Mr. N. Jackson, to approve this item.

Mr. Pearce stated there was considerable discussion at the previous meeting about what the policy was in Greenville County. He distributed a letter from the Greenville County Animal Care Division Manager in which she clarifies Greenville County's position. He read the following excerpt from the letter: "In some cases citizens insist they do not want the cats returned. In these instances, we explain the Community Cat Resolution permits outdoor cats, as long as they are spayed/neutered. We will still return them outside to the cat's known community home area; however, we explain to these citizens that we will not release the cats back onto their property." Secondly, he thinks this vote is very clear. Council can vote for it and we can try to get the feral cat population under control or they can vote against the ordinance, in which we will commit that we will continue to euthanize a large number of cats on an annual basis. He stated because we have not been doing this we do not know if this will work or not.

Ms. Kennedy requested clarification when it was stated we can go along with the vote to put them back in the communities, it means the cats will be put in any community.

Ms. Haynes stated the cats will go back to the address where they were picked up from, not just any community. She stated she wanted to clarify what Mr. Pearce stated earlier, there is no more euthanasia. The City of Columbia does not euthanize. The healthy cats will not be euthanized; therefore, it is either participate in the program or the resident does not have to request a trap. It is a courtesy for Animal Services to come out and pick up the cat and have it spayed/neutered then return it.

Ms. Kennedy stated for clarification the cats will be picked up, spayed/neutered and then returned where?

Ms. Haynes stated the address of the property owner that calls and requests it.

Ms. Kennedy thought the cats were just being returned to the community, but not to a particular address.

Ms. Haynes stated if a resident calls in and request a trap, Animal Services will let them know the cat is coming back. There is euthanasia. The City is not euthanizing. She believes what the confusion is, is there was euthanasia in the past. The City was euthanizing the cat. They have decided not to, which is why the cats were passed along to another agency to take them out. The County caused them to take matters into their own hands. The relocation is what confuses everyone. Everybody thinks we can take the cats somewhere else (i.e. a barn or farm) and we cannot. If the property owner refuses to have the cat returned, they will not be provided a trap. The resident does not have to participate in the program. It is just a benefit if they do.

Ms. Kennedy stated so in other words the cat is return to the community and let it roam around.

Ms. Haynes stated, for clarification, Animal Services does not pick it up.

Ms. Kennedy inquired if she called and said she had 3 cats roaming around in her yard...

Ms. Haynes stated Animal Services would tell her about the Community Cat Program and we will let you know that once it is spayed/neutered we will bring it back to your address.

Ms. Kennedy inquired even if the cat does not belong to her.

Ms. Haynes responded in the affirmative.

Ms. Kennedy stated she has no right as a citizen...

Ms. Haynes stated if they do not belong to you when they come back and you do not feed them they will go away.

Ms. Kennedy stated but the cats are still roaming on her property; therefore, she has the right to sue the County because they are bringing something to her property that does not belong to her and dumping it out on her property.

Ms. Haynes stated there is no euthanasia and no relocation. If the cat is not returned to your property then you are saying take them somewhere else in the community and drop them off.

Ms. Myers stated her understanding is that only people who want Animal Services to pick up a cat and bring it into the program are the ones the County is servicing. We are not going around looking for cats. We are responding to calls.

Ms. Kennedy stated if they respond to her call because she has cats running around in her yard that do not belong to her. They take them away and then bring them back and dump them in her yard again. We are wasting the taxpayers' money picking them up and then bringing them back and dumping them in the yard.

Ms. Dickerson stated after the cats have been spayed or neutered.

Ms. Kennedy stated who cares if the cats are spayed or neutered, if they are bringing them back to her yard. That is her personal property and she has a right to say she does not want them there.

Ms. Myers stated the letter provided says Greenville County generally uses a 300 yd. rule when the cats are returned to their home area, but are not returning them directly on the property that they were originally found. Therefore, the citizen's request is achieved while insuring cats are returned to a recognizable home area. She inquired if the County is using that theory, so they are not necessarily put in a private yard, but returned to the area.

Ms. Haynes stated the County is not using that theory. Greenville County is using that theory. They are set up totally different. Their citizens take the cat in to get them spayed/neutered. Therefore, the citizens take them back. They only use that when a citizen does not return to pick up the cat. They will take it 300 yd. away from the address of the person who took the cat in. Because Animal Care officers are doing this it would cause the cats to be moved from one neighbor's house to the other neighbor's house, so we do not need that option.

Mr. Malinowski stated yesterday morning he spoke with a prominent and well-respected individual in the community. In their conversation about this particular matter, it was mentioned that we have a problem out there with these feral cats. To this point, we have not done anything to resolve it. The question becomes, do you want to try to resolve it or do you want to let the problem continue to proliferate. Therefore, he feels we need to take the steps necessary to try to solve the problem and he will be supporting this tonight.

Ms. McBride stated she is kind of confused regarding Mr. Pearce's statement and this letter because she also contacted the Greenville County and we did not get the same information. We say there is a no-kill community with a cat ordinance when it is really a resolution. She again says there is no empirical data to support that the trap-neuter-return policy works. There is a lot of subjective data, which she can appreciate. She wants the people to know she supports saving the lives of as many

cats as she can. She also wants her colleagues to know her issue is not about the cats. Her issue is about an individual's civil rights. She thinks with the passing of the ordinance and removing the last statement on it is a violation of the property rights of a citizen. She thinks it is a violation of our nuisance ordinance. Right now, she does not think the County wants to be in violation of any law. She would like to defer this until we can get clarification from the legal office as to whether we are violating our property rights or the nuisance law.

Ms. McBride made a substitute motion, seconded by Ms. Kennedy, to defer any action on the cat ordinance until we get clarification and an opinion from Legal regarding whether we are in violation of a citizen's property rights or if we are in violation of our nuisance act.

Mr. Livingston made a 2nd substitute motion, seconded by Mr. C. Jackson, to move forward with 2nd Reading and make sure the information Ms. McBride requested be provided prior to 3rd Reading.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and Rose

Opposed: Kennedy and McBride

The vote was in favor of the 2nd substitute motion.

16. **FIRST READING ITEM**

- a. An Ordinance Repealing Ordinance Number 039-17HR and Authorizing a deed to ZDR Realty, LLC for One Summit Parkway, which is the former Summit Parkway Library; also described as TMS # 23000-03-07 – Mr. C. Jackson moved, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to approve this item.

Mr. Pearce stated it has been a long time since we repealed an ordinance. He inquired as to what the 3 Readings and a public hearing will do.

Mr. Smith stated what this ordinance actually does is authorizes the deed, but also repeals the previous action. If you recall, the County entered into an agreement...

Mr. Pearce stated ...with one group. We are going to cancel that and give it to this new group. He inquired if the use of the property is still the same.

Mr. C. Jackson stated it was not. Council voted on it at a previous meeting, wherein we approved the revised PDD.

Mr. Pearce inquired if Mr. C. Jackson was pleased with that.

Mr. C. Jackson stated he met with Ms. Hegler and her staff and he is pleased with it.

Ms. Myers stated on most of the supporting documents for Council's review they are approved by the Legal Department as to form only. She inquired as to who is approving these documents as to content. She is concerned there is no legal sign off on most of these documents, so are we approving later as to content? She stated it is pretty consistent when she looked back through her notes. She stated she wanted to be sure what the normal custom, so that she understands.

Mr. Smith stated the normal custom is to go over them and, to the extent that Legal is reviewing them, they are reviewing the content as well. The stamp reflects the fact Legal may have some

issues with the content, in some situations they negotiate that, but the final resolution is to try to make sure they get a document that protects the County the best it can.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration, Article VII, Boards, Commissions and Committees, Subsection 2-327(a), so as to allow for the reappointment of members after one year of non-service – Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Mr. N. Jackson, to approve this item.

Mr. Livingston stated he thought that already existed.

Mr. Malinowski stated for clarification it was brought to his attention this had fallen through the cracks, so to speak. It was passed unanimously by Council as rule change. However, in researching the rules it was found this actually needed to be an ordinance change, which is why it is before Council.

Mr. Manning stated, for clarification the one year of non-service, if we do not appoint someone and the term runs out that member would continue to serve until there is an appointment. He stated this will be one year from when...

Mr. Malinowski stated the one year would be from when the term ends. If they are continuing on because no one has been appointed.

Mr. Manning inquired as to why we would not say that instead of non-service. Because they are still serving.

Mr. Malinowski stated because they are still serving.

Mr. Livingston inquired if we could amend the language so we are clear on the fact that it is when their terms ends opposed to when they stop serving because they could serve 6 months after the term ends. He inquired if they would still have to wait a year.

Mr. Malinowski stated they are still serving for 6 more months; therefore, they would begin their year when they stop serving.

Mr. Smith stated Mr. Manning is correct. There could be a situation where a board member's term has expired; however, the successor has not been appointed so they would continue to serve until the successor is appointed. He believes what is being asked now is that the language of the ordinance would reflect what Mr. Manning was suggesting.

Mr. Manning made a substitute motion, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to change the language as follows: "An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration, Article VII. Boards, Commissions and Committees, Subsection 2-327(a), so as to allow for the reappointment of members after one year of their terms expiration".

Mr. Malinowski stated he thought when this was passed the first time unanimously by Council the purpose was that someone would remain off that Board, Committee or Commission for one year in

time versus from when their term ended. As was said, you could have someone, for whatever reason (i.e. no applicants), that serves an additional 10 months, so they only sat out 2 months. If our intent was to have them out for a year, then he does not see what is wrong with the language that is there.

Mr. Livingston stated his reason is that it is not the person's fault that Council did not fill the term in time; therefore, they are going to have to wait longer to get reappointment because we chose not to fill the position in a timely manner.

Ms. Dickerson stated maybe we could not find someone. Would it be Council's fault because nobody applied? There are some where they do not apply and we have to re-advertise. There are several positions we have advertised for them 2 or 3 times.

Mr. N. Jackson stated he believes there is some misunderstanding. Are we talking about someone that is returning that has been off the board? It takes them a year before they can return. His understanding is Mr. Manning is saying when the term expires, if we have not appointed anyone, someone can serve up to a year.

Mr. Smith stated he does not believe the motion is to allow that person to serve a year. It just allows that person to continue to serve until their successor. In some instances, we have had situations where some boards could not meet because we could not get a quorum. If, by example, you say the person is going to leave when their term expires then you do not allow for them to continue to serve until their successor is appointed and some of these boards will not have a quorum.

Mr. N. Jackson stated his understanding was that someone served their term and they have to be off for a year before they could return. What Mr. Manning is saying is totally different. Mr. Manning is saying that if someone is off, but we have not appointed someone, that person can continue to serve that term until we appoint someone.

Mr. Smith stated the question is when does that year start? What Mr. Manning is saying is that the year does not start until the person who is serving their successor is appointed.

Mr. Manning stated that is not correct. What it says now is that when they stop serving that is when they become non-service and is when the clock starts. He thinks the clock should start when their term expires. If there is no one else they keep serving. He thinks that is clear cut. If we appoint a citizen to serve for 3-year term and it ends on December 31st then that is when their term ends. If we do not have someone else appointed. If nobody else applied, we do not wait until April, May, etc. and now we tell them your service is no longer wanted or needed. Thank you for staying on extra and your clock starts now. He thinks it is clear and clean that when your term expires for one year you are not eligible to be re-appointed. When the year is up, you are eligible for re-appointment.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

17. **REPORT OF RULES AND APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE**

18. **NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS**

- a. Board of Zoning Appeals – 3 – Mr. Malinowski stated there are 3 vacancies and 7 applicants. The incumbent, Mike Spearman, was left off the agenda. All of the interviews did not take place. One

individual has been having a family matter to deal; therefore, we are holding this item in committee. The person has been instructed they have to be interviewed by April 3rd.

19. **ITEMS FOR ACTION FROM RULES AND APPOINTMENTS**

- a. Electronic Voting Rule – Mr. Malinowski stated the committee unanimously recommended to approve the following language: *“Voting shall be by electronic means (i.e., via the electronic voting system) unless conditions at the time of a given vote do not permit use of the electronic voting system (e.g., it is inoperable, not working properly, there is a power failure or other condition prohibiting electronic voting). In such a case, voting by a show of hands shall be in order. Also, nothing in this rule prohibits a voice vote or vote by show of hands for matters where there reasonably appears to be no opposition, such as a vote to adjourn, or a vote for unanimous consent to issue a resolution in honor of a citizen, group, achievement or the like; provided, however, that any member may call for an electronic vote on any matter for which a vote is required or called for, if any member shall feel that a voice vote or vote by show of hands is not sufficient; further provided that the electronic voting system is operable at the time of the call for an electronic vote. Votes shall be recorded in the minutes.”*

Mr. Rose stated he found the language of the rule to be somewhat confusing. When we get down to *“Also, nothing in this rule prohibits a voice vote or vote by show of hands for matters where there reasonably appears to be no opposition”* that could make an exception to the rule. Years past when this was taken up and we did not have the technology. Now we have the technology. To him it works extremely efficiently. It was not that long ago an overwhelming majority of Council said do electronic voting on everything and it has been working fine.

Mr. Rose made a substitute motion, seconded by Mr. C. Jackson, to continue electronic voting on each item and for whatever reason the technology is not working that we do a show of hands.

Mr. Malinowski stated that is fine with him; however, before we get this approved we need to send it back to Legal to make sure we have the language as Councilman Rose and Councilman C. Jackson are now requesting.

Mr. Rose stated what he just said is pretty straightforward. We do electronic voting. We have the technology. The meeting runs very smoothly with it. We vote electronically on every item. If, for whatever reason, electronic voting is not available we raise our hands on every item. That does not need a legal analysis.

Mr. Malinowski stated he is not asking for a legal analysis. This all started because of making sure the Council Rules were complete and accurate, so we need to make sure what is going in there is whatever language you want it changed to.

Ms. Myers stated the examples that were put in are things that Council never vote electronically on. We definitely do not wait around and vote electronically to adjourn. This would mean at the end of the night, we would be voting electronically to adjourn. All those small things where we clearly move based on the action of the group. She thinks the suggestion being in there was helpful to cover those small category of things.

Mr. N. Jackson stated, if the machines are not working, we just go back to the way we used to do before we had the machines. How much different is it from what we used to do?

Mr. Rose stated it is different in that we would raise our hands rather than doing voice voting. If we show up one day and electronic voting is down, we would not go to voice voting. We would raise our hands.

Mr. N. Jackson stated so everything is raise your hand, but previously certain things...

Mr. Rose stated if the technology is not available.

Mr. Malinowski requested clarification of the motion.

Mr. Rose stated the motion is to do what we have been doing. We vote electronically on each item. If, for whatever reason, electronic voting is not available we do a show of hands, so everyone's vote is recording accurately.

Mr. Malinowski stated it is going to end after the four line where it says, "...and shall be in order."

Mr. Rose stated the only change is that if we show up and the technology is down, it clarifies what we are to do. We are to do a show of hands on the item. Nothing in the rules says it prohibits a voice vote. It is vague about what reasonably appears to be no opposition. It seems to make the exception to the rule that we could just do voice voting, if we wanted.

In Favor: Livingston, Rose, Pearce, C. Jackson, and Myers

Opposed: Malinowski, Dickerson, McBride, Kennedy, Manning and N. Jackson

The substitute motion failed.

In Favor: Malinowski, Myers, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

Opposed: C. Jackson, Pearce, and Rose

Abstained: Manning

The vote was in favor of the committee's recommendation.

20. **OTHER ITEMS** –

- a. A Resolution to appoint and commission Devin Andrew Hass as a Code Enforcement Officer for the proper security, general welfare, and convenience of Richland County {Animal Services Department} – Mr. Manning moved, seconded by Ms. Myers, to approve this item.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. A Resolution to appoint and commission Rachel Christine Malampy as a Code Enforcement Officer for the proper security, general welfare, and convenience of Richland County {Animal Services Department} – Mr. Manning moved, seconded by Ms. Myers, to approve this item.

Regular Session

March 20, 2018

19

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

21. **CITIZENS' INPUT: Must Pertain to Richland County Matters Not on the Agenda** – Mr. Jackson Hammond spoke against the proposed paving of Pineview Road.

Ms. Linda Hammond shared her concerns about a halfway house located at 312 Pineview Road.

Mr. Mark Talbert requested the County work with the local news media to do some PSA regarding yielding to emergency vehicles. In addition, he stated Lower Richland needs the Richland Renaissance. There needs to be some small business startups in Lower Richland.

22. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose, and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous to go into Executive Session.

Council went into Executive Session at approximately 8:10 PM and came out at approximately 9:36 PM

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Rose, and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous to come out of Executive Session.

- a. Legal Advice: Real Estate Transaction – Received as information.
- b. Legal Advice: PDT Debriefing – Ms. Myers moved, seconded by Ms. McBride, to proceed as discussed in Executive Session.

In Favor: Malinowski, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

Opposed: C. Jackson and Manning

The vote was in favor.

- c. Personnel Matters – Ms. Dickerson requested Ms. Myers to bring forth the motion regarding how to proceed regarding the clerks.

Ms. Myers stated for clarification she sent out the email earlier in the day and is awaiting responses from Council members.

Ms. Dickerson stated she thought they talked about setting a date for next week.

Ms. Myers stated that was included in the email.

Ms. Myers moved, seconded by Ms. Kennedy, to move forward with dates in the next two weeks as discussed in Executive Session.

In Favor: C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

Opposed: Malinowski and N. Jackson

Abstained: Manning

The vote was in favor of moving forward with the dates in the next weeks as discussed in Executive Session.

Mr. Malinowski stated the other item is to reconsider a motion Council previously acted on regarding the evaluation process for the Administrator.

Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded Mr. Rose, to reconsider the motion regarding the evaluation process for the Administrator.

Mr. Manning requested the motion to be read to Council as it was recorded in the minutes.

Ms. Dickerson requested Mr. Malinowski to give Council a general synopsis of the prior motion since the motion was not presently available.

Mr. Malinowski withdrew his motion.

Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Mr. N. Jackson, that in conjunction with the Human Resources Director, Mr. Hanna, determine how we can hire an outside firm to guide Council in the process of creating an evaluation for the Administrator.

Mr. N. Jackson inquired if Council could go back and use the process that was previously presented and continue with it to save time.

Mr. Malinowski stated one of the questions was whether or not we needed to go through Procurement to handle something like this. Mr. Hanna is going to get us that answer.

Mr. N. Jackson stated, for clarification, the committee meet the last time and made a recommendation; however, Council rejected it. Now Mr. Malinowski is telling us what the recommendation of committee was. We are trying to reconsider it, so we could use the same people, which did not cost us anything.

Mr. Malinowski stated we cannot move forward on that because Mr. Manning would like the exact wording, as it was in the minutes and we do not have that.

Mr. N. Jackson stated we can get it from the Clerk.

Mr. Malinowski stated she does not have it either.

Ms. Dickerson stated she can send it to us.

Mr. Malinowski stated then we cannot take any action tonight and we are still going to wait.

Mr. Pearce requested that we expedite this and make it a priority to get it done. Preferably, by the next Council meeting.

Mr. Manning stated, as he recalls, in October, under the Chair's Report, this was already moving along. He does not recall what happened back at the Decker Center, but he thought it passed and was moving along. On the Chair's Report it was brought up, and the question asked in October was whether it was in Personnel or Procurement. He stated the last thing Council has officially heard on this matter was Madam Chair asking staff if this was in Personnel or Procurement because it was moving ahead on Council's direction. He thinks we have already said we wanted that 360 process and was it in Personnel or Procurement to move forward. He is of the opinion that it never got stopped and if we figure out whether it is in Personnel or Procurement to get that firm or to put out whatever for that firm and any other firm to do the same product and it will happen.

Ms. Dickerson stated Mr. Manning was basically correct. Based on Council's instructions, she has been working with Mr. Hanna. She requested Mr. Hanna to help her put this in perspective. Where we were starting in October. We were instructed to talk the people from USC. That is where we were in December. She asked Mr. Hanna to bring it to the Retreat.

Mr. Hanna stated when he got involved Procurement had done some things.

Mr. Manning stated, for clarification, can he have an idea of what had done some things means. He thinks that is part of what happens to us. We get wording like that. We try to figure out what we were trying to get done was it in Personnel or Procurement. If, whatever was in Procurement, he would like to know what "we have done some things" means because we have Procurement processes.

Mr. Hanna stated it was his understanding Council had asked Procurement to look into the forms that were obtained before by the individuals that work for the USC. Also, to look at possibly procuring services from an external vendor. When he was asked to get involved, he contacted Mr. Bill Tomes, who is retired but formerly worked at USC and developed the forms. He also spoke with Mr. Dennis Lambries, who worked with Mr. Tomes at USC. Mr. Lambries is also retired. He obtained a copy of those forms that were done at that time. He also inquired, if the Council wanted to, if they would be willing to assist Council in developing different forms, working with the existing forms, or a process. Mr. Tomes and Mr. Lambries tentatively agreed with the understanding it would be up to the Council to decide if they want to work with Mr. Tomes, Mr. Lambries, someone else or no one at all.

Mr. Manning stated that is the one piece. The second piece about contracting with a third-party, what about that piece.

Mr. Hanna stated he has only talked with Mr. Tomes and Mr. Lambries about the possibility.

Mr. Manning stated Procurement had two things, those guys and about the third-party group that Council had heard about.

Mr. Hanna stated he shared with Procurement all of the information that he received from Mr. Tomes and Mr. Lambries. He also shared with Chair. The information was not presented at the Retreat, but was in the Retreat package.

Mr. Manning inquired if Mr. Hanna went to the Procurement Director to find out what they had.

Mr. Hanna responded in the affirmative.

Mr. Manning stated Mr. Hanna said Procurement had two things.

Mr. Hanna stated, as he recalls, Procurement had a memorandum addressed to the County Administrator that summarized the process. The memo appeared to be looking into securing a vendor to assist the Council.

Mr. Rose requested Mr. Malinowski to restate his motion and is it for Mr. Hanna to bring the information back to Council at the next meeting.

Mr. Malinowski restated his motion as follows: to direct Mr. Hanna to determine, with Procurement, if Council can hire a third-party, as Mr. Manning described, to assist Council in doing an Administrator evaluation and compare that to what was received from Mr. Tomes and Mr. Lambries. Bring this information back to the April 3rd Council meeting, so Council can act on it and move forward.

Mr. C. Jackson stated he was here when Council used the last vendor, but from everything he has heard tonight that experience was not very successfully. He is not sure why we would want to revisit that as opposed to the vendor he and Mr. Malinowski presented who has a long track record of success.

Mr. C. Jackson made a friendly amendment to consider the recommended external evaluator that we presented at the Council meeting last year.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose, and McBride

Abstained: Manning

The vote in favor was unanimous to direct Mr. Hanna to determine, with Procurement, if Council can hire a third-party, as Mr. Manning described, and consider the recommended external evaluator that was presented at the Council meeting last year to assist Council in doing an Administrator evaluation and compare that to what was received from Mr. Tomes and Mr. Lambries. Bring this information back to the April 3rd Council meeting, so Council can act on it and move forward.

Mr. Pearce stated the County Administrator and the County Attorney needed to be evaluated. We just resolved the County Administrator. He inquired if we resolved the County Attorney.

Ms. Dickerson stated we did not actually discuss that.

Mr. Pearce moved, seconded by Mr. Livingston, to defer action on the County Attorney's evaluation until the April 3rd Council meeting.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose, and McBride

Opposed: Manning

The vote was in favor of deferring the County Attorney's evaluation.

- d. Contractual Matter: Chao & Associates – Mr. N. Jackson stated he will bring the information back to Council.

27. **MOTION PERIOD**

- a. Move forward with the last version approved by Council of the Lower Richland Sanitary Sewer Plan. Note: Action on this motion does not necessarily need to go to a committee. It was already approved and construction was supposed to start in February 2018. Any action should be the schedule. [N. JACKSON] – Ms. Dickerson stated we had a discussion and workshop on this today.

Ms. Myers stated for clarification the work session was on the sewer rate study and not this particular issue. This came up as a side issue. We discussed the issue of whether or not it was appropriate to be considered as a motion for several reasons. (a) It had already been decided by Council and everything that was being put forward by the Utilities Department was a modification that was necessary to move the project forward. That is, to remove the 23 lift stations out of people's backyards, on personal property, and move it to public property. (b) To allow for the system to include the 3rd school that has now failed rather than just 2 and come back later and add millions of dollars to the project. (c) We have spent with leave of the Chair and Vice Chair the last year doing, what you allowed me, which was to go and have community meetings to discuss moving this project forward without the issues. The first part is now not in contention. That was the piece that moved all of the contentious pieces out of the project. She thinks Mr. N. Jackson was pointing to Phase II and III, which have not been approved by this Council. He is absolutely right those two phases have to come before Council, but Phase I was approved. The modifications do not take it over the budget. They are well under the budget and do not require additional regulatory approval. She was at a loss as to why this would need Council approval.

Mr. N. Jackson stated his motion was to move forward, as agreed by Council. It was supposed to start in February and no action has been taken yet. It did not have to go to a committee, but it is to let the Administrator know to move forward with the last thing approved.

Ms. Dickerson stated this is just to move forward. We do not have to do anything.

Ms. Myers stated this whole project is in her district and she would ask Council...if we move forward as Mr. N. Jackson is suggesting...she has no idea why he would suggest moving forward in a way that is 100% objectionable to the people we are trying to serve.

Mr. N. Jackson stated he understands what Ms. Myers is saying, but when he heard about the rate hikes it affects his district also.

Ms. Myers stated it is not a rate hike. We discussed it today.

Mr. N. Jackson stated, when had the discussion about the rate hikes earlier today, 15,000 customers are in his district. What he asked to do it move forward because there was a move by staff and some Council members to add a second and third portion that would drive the price up from \$17 million to \$34 million.

Ms. Dickerson stated we are not dealing with those phases.

Mr. N. Jackson stated he is just saying that is why he put his motion on the floor. It was his understanding there were several portions added to move this forwarded and it costs a significant amount more. Some of the lines where it was running, ran to nowhere and the costs was going to be a lot more. His motion was to move what we approved forward because it was approved. Move it forward. Unless you come up with a motion not to move it forward, then we don't. We discuss it and send it to committee.

Ms. Dickerson stated she is only trying to determine whether or not this needs to go to a committee since it has already been through approval. She is trying to figure out with Phase I of this already been approved by Council do we just proceed. This should not go to a committee because it has already been approved by Council and it is under budget from what she got from the workshop.

Mr. Seals stated this has already been approved by Council. It is within the budget parameters that Council set. It is his understanding, although things have gotten strange here, that what we do is proceed, so we are proceeding. We have met with the community. We have even met that requirement. He does not know of any reason why this would come back to Council.

Ms. Myers stated because there has been so much confusion put out in her community. The group she represents. She would like to speak to the fact that today was the first day there was a rate study discussed. We are not discussing rates. We are discussing the project. The same thing that we have 6 meetings straight discussed within the community and clarified the boundaries of within the community. She appreciates Mr. N. Jackson's concern, and everyone else's, but it seems to her that since this is going to hit the community she represents...It is not a rate issue. It is a network issue and we are not discussing anything other than the lines that have been approved. To the extent that those lines were approved, they were modified by the staff because you cannot condemn people's property to put a lift station on it if they do not want it. We are moving forward, not with an old plan with 23 lift stations in a backyard, but we have modified it and that does not require regulatory approval. It does not require anything further by Council because it is now \$4 million under what the Council approved, which provides for, if necessary, Phase II and III. One in 2026, which clearly we would have to come back and vote and the other in 2028, which we would also have to vote on. The only thing that is before us is Phase I and that has already been approved with what we discussed with the community. She would like her community to know that all of this continued stuff about the sewer has nothing to do with anything other than what she has told you. Whatever you are hearing is a misrepresentation of the facts.

Ms. Dickerson stated this item does not require to go to a committee. It has already been approved.

- b. Move forward with the feasibility of placing a hospital/emergency care facility in the Lower Richland Community. Note: It is mentioned in the Renaissance Plan but no solid documentation has been presented. This motion will start the process of working with the healthcare community of developing a plan and placing a facility in the Lower Richland community [N. JACKSON] – Mr. Seals stated he does not want to get into continued disagreement with Mr. N. Jackson, but the elements he is talking about has not been included, in fact are included, and are a part of the definitional aspects of Richland Renaissance for the Southeast area.

Ms. Dickerson inquired if this item needed to be forwarded to a committee for further discussion.

Mr. Seals stated it is the Chair's prerogative, but the definitional aspects or the elements...Richland Renaissance has 7 modules. In the area for Southeast Richland it includes emergency care. It includes other items. All modules have several items under it. These items are included. He stated the Chair has discussed assigning oversight responsibility as we move the various modules together. He stated it seems premature, when you are having a pending discussion with him, and these items are already included.

Mr. N. Jackson stated they talk about a hospital in the Lower Richland community. They have \$8 million, which has nothing to do with the hospital. What he does not want the citizens of Lower Richland to think is that they are going to get a hospital but we are not talking to anybody. There is not a committee discussing it. In the next 10 – 20 years, oh we told you, but we are not doing

anything. He wants to make sure if it is put in the Renaissance Plan that you are going to have a hospital in Lower Richland, at least you have a committee talking to someone to give a report on where we are and how we are trying to move forward. Not just say it and do nothing.

Mr. Manning inquired as to why the screen does not denote who the maker of the motion is.

Ms. Dickerson stated staff needs to work on that.

This item was referred to the D&S Committee.

- c. Any change to any Transportation project must be forwarded to the Transportation ad-hoc committee then recommendation forwarded to full Council. Administration cannot modify or approve any changes with full Council participation. Note: The Southeast Rural Neighborhood plan was changed through legal and administration without notice to the Council member. This raises concerns about spending and the process. Please let's start off by doing it right this time [N. JACKSON] – This item was referred to the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee.
- d. The Administrator and staff must follow HR policy in nondiscriminatory practices with employees, customers, contractors, businesses and citizens. Note: Firing an employee because they do not fit is unacceptable. Employees must be allowed an opportunity to improve or correct themselves through warning, reprimand, necessary training and other means, not to be fired or forced to resign. Contracts shall have similar languages in order not to show preference or discrimination. Administration should be dealt with according to HR policies without exception. Richland County practices a nondiscriminatory policy [N. JACKSON] – This item was referred to the A&F Committee.
- e. Resolution honoring Carol Lewis on her retirement from LRADAC [PEARCE] – Mr. Pearce moved, seconded by Mr. Manning, to adopt a resolution honoring Carol Lewis on her retirement.

In Favor: Malinowski, C. Jackson, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Manning, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, Rose and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- f. In 2007, Richland County Council approved Ordinance No. 029-07HR, filed with the Clerk of Court on April 12, 2007, Book 010, Page 386 and states in part (summarized): This motion is to direct the Finance Department to provide an accounting for these funds since July 1, 2007, so users know how the system currently stands financially [MALINOWSKI] – This item was referred to the A&F Committee.

ADJOURN – The meeting adjourned at approximately 10:10 PM



Richland County Council

ZONING PUBLIC HEARING
March 27, 2018 – 7:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Joyce Dickerson, Chair; Bill Malinowski, Vice Chair; Norman Jackson, Gwen Kennedy, Paul Livingston, Yvonne McBride, Dalhi Myers, and Greg Pearce

OTHERS PRESENT: Michelle Onley, Tracy Hegler, Tommy DeLage, Larry Smith, Ashley Powell, Trena Bowers, Kim Dwight Hanna, Tim Nielsen, and Kim Williams-Roberts

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Ms. Dickerson called the meeting to order at approximately 7:00 PM.

2. **ADDITIONS/DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA** – There were no additions or deletions.

3. **ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA** –

In Favor: Malinowski, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, Livingston, and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

4. **MAP AMENDMENTS**

- a. 17-048MA
Mike McCall
RU to RS-LD (.49 Acres)
10 North Drive
TMS# R02403-01-10 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Dickerson opened the floor to the public hearing.

Mr. Mike McCall spoke in favor of this item.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Mr. N. Jackson to approve this item.

In Favor: Malinowski, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. 18-003MA
Mustafa Zahran
RM-HD to GC (1.24 Acres)
1722 Bluebird Lane
TMS# R14108-01-01 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Dickerson opened the floor to the public hearing.

Mr. Mustafa Zahran spoke in favor of this item.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. McBride moved, seconded by Mr. N. Jackson, to deny the re-zoning request.

In Favor: Malinowski, Myers, Pearce, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

Opposed: Kennedy

The vote was in favor.

- c. 18-004MA
Olman Lobo
GC to LI (1.93 Acres)
10535 Farrow Road
TMS# R17500-02-02 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Dickerson opened the floor to the public hearing.

No one signed up to speak.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Dickerson moved, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to defer this item until the April Zoning Public Hearing.

In Favor: Malinowski, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- d. 18-005MA
Salman Muhammad
HI to LI (3 Acres)
10500 Farrow Road
TMS# R17500-03-02 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Dickerson opened the floor to the public hearing.

Mr. Salman Muhammad spoke in favor of this item.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. Dickerson moved, seconded by Mr. Malinowski, to defer this item until the April Zoning Public Hearing.

In Favor: Malinowski, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Mr. Livingston stated it concerns him there are 3 Readings on this item. He thinks if it is going to be a requirement upon the applicant to speak to their Council representative before the Zoning Public Hearing it needs to be placed on the applications. He does not think it is fair if someone is not sure they are supposed to do that or why they are supposed to do that. If it is not on the application the applicant should not be punished for that.

Mr. Malinowski stated he was shown an application that has been changed and it does add that at the bottom. It recommends the applicant contact their Council representative.

Ms. Hegler stated they are required to have a pre-application meeting with staff. Historically, staff tells everybody to contact their Council representative.

- e. 18-006MA
Royce Wayne Richmond, Jr.
RU to RS-LD (1 Acre)
209 Summer Haven Drive
TMS# R01312-02-01 [FIRST READING]

Ms. Dickerson opened the floor to the public hearing.

Mr. Royce Wayne Richmond, Jr. spoke in favor of this item.

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Malinowski moved, seconded by Mr. N. Jackson, to deny the re-zoning request.

In Favor: Malinowski, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, Livingston, and McBride

The vote in favor was unanimous.

5. **ADJOURNMENT** – The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:15 PM.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

Council Memorandum 3-3 (2018)

To: Richland County Council
From: Richland County Administrator Gerald Seals
Date: March 21, 2018
Subject: Richland Renaissance Architect of Record

In light of the concerns raised by members of Council during its March 20, 2018 meeting, this memorandum serves to provide additional information and clarity regarding the path forward vis-à-vis Richland Renaissance. Richland Renaissance consists of seven modules and at least as many modalities:

- Historic Trail
- Revivify Richland—multi-elements
- Judicial Center
- Gateway Signage (Welcome to-Celebrate-Richland)
 - Blythewood-I77
 - Irmo-Chapin-I26
 - Airport (both)
 - McEntire
 - Rural roads; e.g., Fairfield, Monticello
 - Lake Murray/Congaree River
- South East Richland
 - Aquatic center
 - Civic center (library, magistrate, sheriff, county service outpost)
 - Emergency Room, EMS station, helio-pad
 - Economic development-hydroponics
 - Farmer's market
- Start Center
 - Business incubator
 - Transit hub
 - Economic development
 - Park-like setting
 - Light rail
- Richland Gateway at Columbia Place Mall Reimaging/Adaptive Use

Each module will have an “Architect of Record”, the first two of which are Mashburn & MGA Partners. Mashburn will serve as the architect of record for the Columbia Place Mall Reimaging / Adaptive Use and MGA Partners will serve in the same capacity for the Judicial Center.

The procuring of the architect of record was pursuant to a solicitation for Request of Qualifications (RFQ)¹, which contained the following stipulations:

- Local SLBE participation
- Competitiveness
- Stakeholder Engagement
- Financial Responsibility and Transparency
- Prior Success on Similar Projects
- Completion of Projects on Time and Under Budget

The selection of the architects of records followed the County’s Procurement Policy² via a Request for Qualifications as enumerated below:

Procurement of Professional Services:

1. Develop a description of the proposed project.
2. Prepare a government project cost estimate for use in negotiations.
3. The County Administrator shall establish a selection committee of three (3) or more individuals whom he determines to be qualified to make an informed recommendation as to the most competent firm for the proposed project.
4. Firms shall submit information of qualifications and experience, previous related projects and proposed staff.
5. The selection committee shall evaluate each submitting firm in view of:
 - a. Past performance;
 - b. Ability of professional personnel proposed for the project;
 - c. Location;
 - d. Recent, current and project workloads of the firm; and
 - e. Related experience on similar projects.

Based upon these evaluations, the selection committee shall select the two (2) or three (3) firms which, in its judgment, are the most qualified, ranking in priority order.

6. The selection committee shall submit its written report ranking the recommended firms to the county council or designee (by custom and practice County staff is the designee) for its evaluation and approval.³ When it is determined by the council or their designee that the ranking report is final, written notification of the election and order of preference shall be immediately sent to all of those who responded to the selection committee's invitation to submit information.

¹ As defined in County Ordinance Sec. 2-591. Expenditure of funds from penny sales tax. By custom and practice the process for “Procurement of Professional Services” is followed for projects other than Penny Tax projects, when a “Request for Proposals” is not the method of procurement.

² County Ordinance Sec. 2-600. Procurement of professional services.

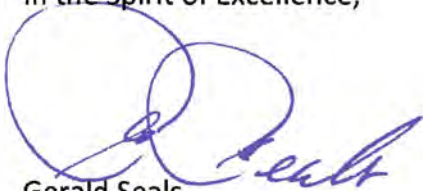
³ The written reports ranking the recommended firms were provided to the County Administrator on March 7, 2018 for the Richland Gateway at Columbia Place Mall and June 9, 2017 for the Judicial Center.

7. The council, or its designee shall negotiate a contract for services with the most qualified firm at a compensation which is fair and reasonable to the county. Should the council or its designee be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with this firm, negotiations shall be formally terminated. Negotiations shall commence in the same manner with the second and then the third most qualified until a satisfactory contract has been negotiated. If no agreement is reached with one (1) of the two (2) additional firms, negotiations shall then be held with the remaining firms, in order of their competence and qualifications, in the same manner until an agreement is reached.

Based on the County's Procurement process, Mashburn and MGA were presented to Council during its March 20, 2018. It is Council's prerogative to deviate from that. However, the selection and presentation of Mashburn and MGA to Council followed this process and was presented to Council in a manner that maintained the integrity of said procurement process.

I am available to answer any questions or concerns that members of Council may have. As much information that can be shared regarding the proposals for Mashburn and MGA will be provided to Council and included in its April 3, 2018 Council meeting.

In the Spirit of Excellence,



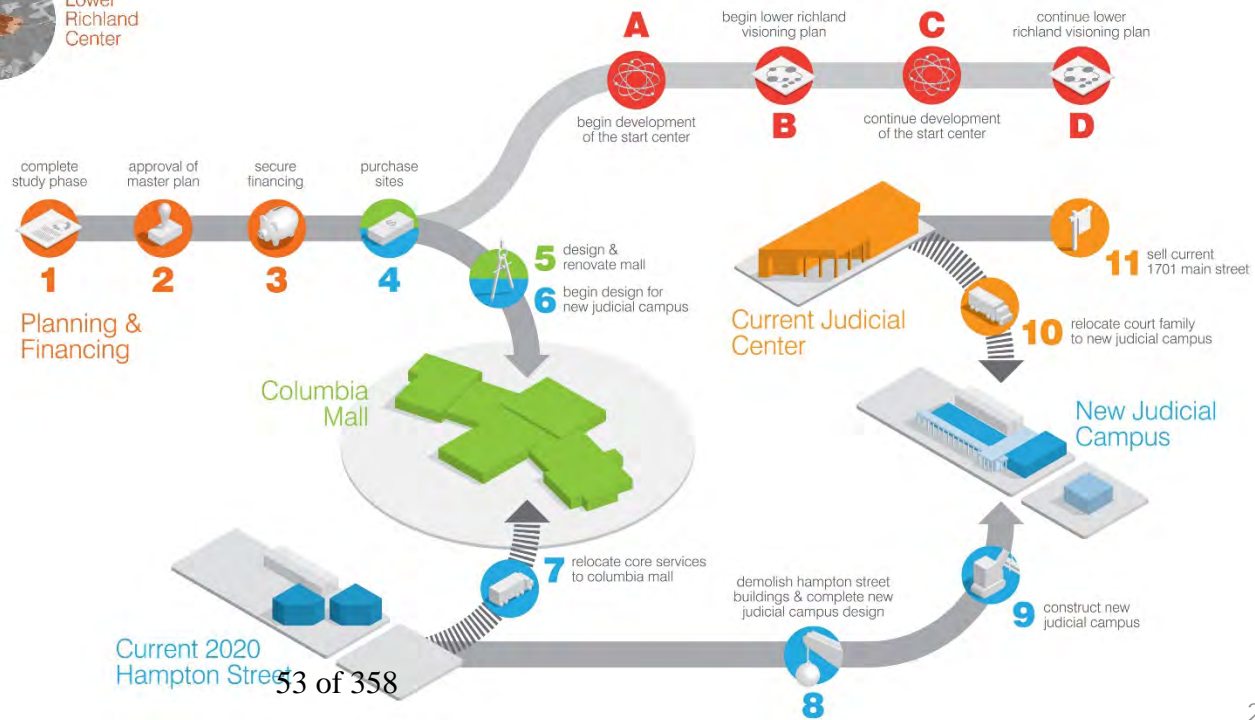
Gerald Seals
County Administrator



NEW JUDICIAL CAMPUS RICHLAND COUNTY, SC

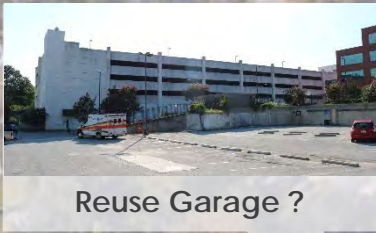
Columbia, South Carolina
April 3, 2018





Richland Renaissance

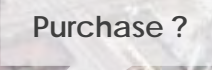
Current 2020 Hampton Street 53 of 358



Reuse Garage ?



Reuse Buildings ?



Allen University



Vision

Reuse a County Asset





Vision

Create a Judicial Campus

Envisioned as a campus, two buildings are organized around a central green space, both as a reflection of its civic purpose and also as a means to co-locate court and community support programs. The 12-acre campus improves community access, innovates judicial spaces and master plans space for long-term growth.



- Circuit Court
- Family Court
- Master-In-Equity
- Probate Court
- Sheriff

Administration Building

Courthouse

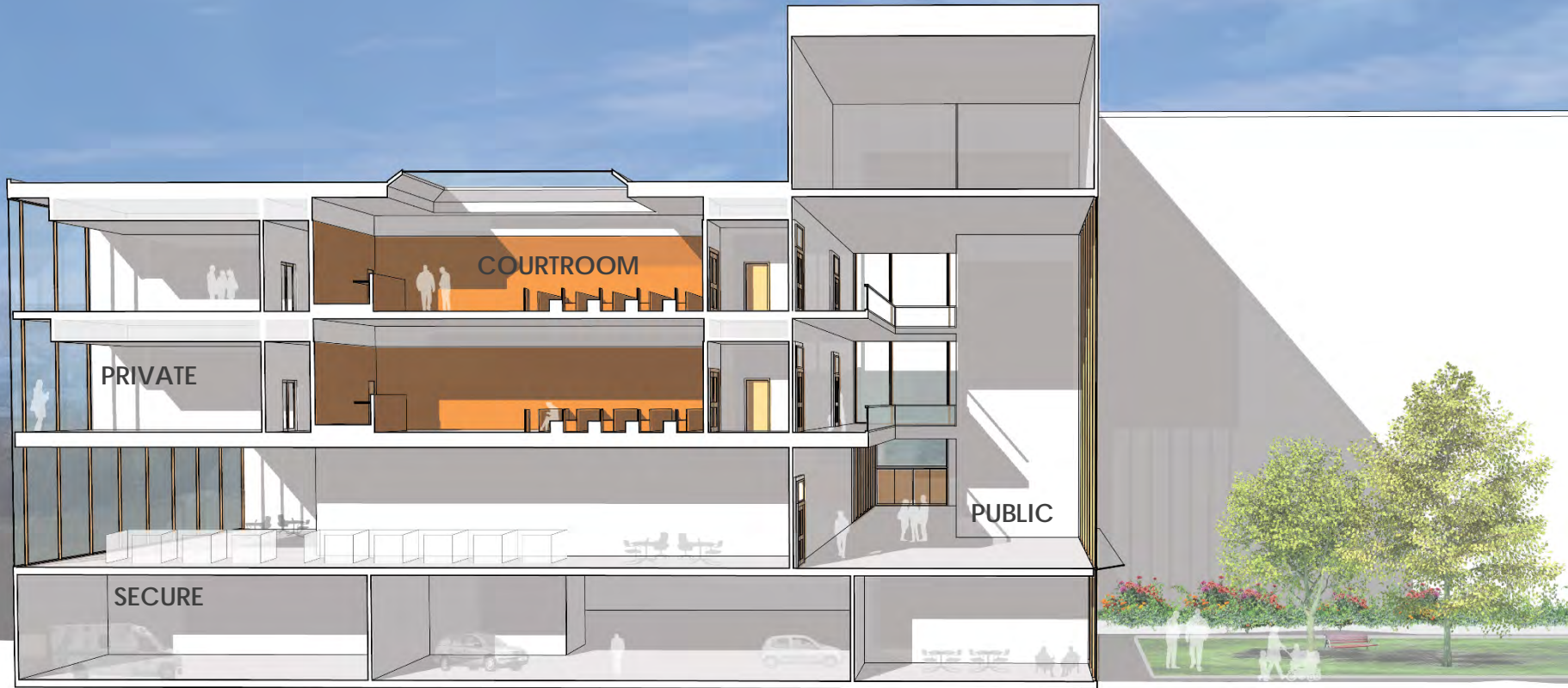
Hampton Street

Harden Street

- Solicitor
- Public Defender
- Dept of Juvenile Justice
- CASA
- Sister Care
- Parole & Pardon Services
- Register of Deeds

Vision

Planning for Growth



Vision

Innovate Judicial Planning



Vision

Developing Community Presence

Design Team Courthouse



MGA Partners Architects

Lead Design Firm
Amy Stein AIA



LS3P

Local Architect
Mary Beth Branham AIA



John Bowman Architect

Local Support Architect
John Bowman, Jr AIA



Osmium Development Group

County + Community Liaison
Torrey Rush



Chinn Planning

Courts Strategic Planning
Karen Chinn

Small Local Business Enterprise
Richland County Business
South Carolina Business
Small Disadvantaged Business



MMSA, Inc.

Structural Engineering
Michael M. Simpson



Buford Goff & Associates

Systems Engineering + Security
Brian Melson



Cox & Dinkins

Civil Engineering
Darren Holcombe, P.E.



Seamon Whiteside

Landscape Architecture
Gary Collings



Waveguide

Acoustic & A/V Consulting
Scott McLain

Small Local Business Enterprise
Richland County Business
South Carolina Business
Small Disadvantaged Business



Design Team Administration Building



MGA Partners Architects
Lead Design Firm
Amy Stein AIA



Stevens & Wilkinson
Local Architect, Systems Engineering
T Ashby Gressette AIA



John Bowman Architect
Local Support Architect
John Bowman, Jr AIA



Osmium Development Group
County + Community Liaison
Torrey Rush

Small Local Business Enterprise
Richland County Business
South Carolina Business
Small Disadvantaged Business



MMSA, Inc.
Structural Engineering
Michael M. Simpson



Cox & Dinkins
Civil Engineering
Darren Holcombe, P.E.



Seamon Whiteside
Landscape Architecture
Gary Collings



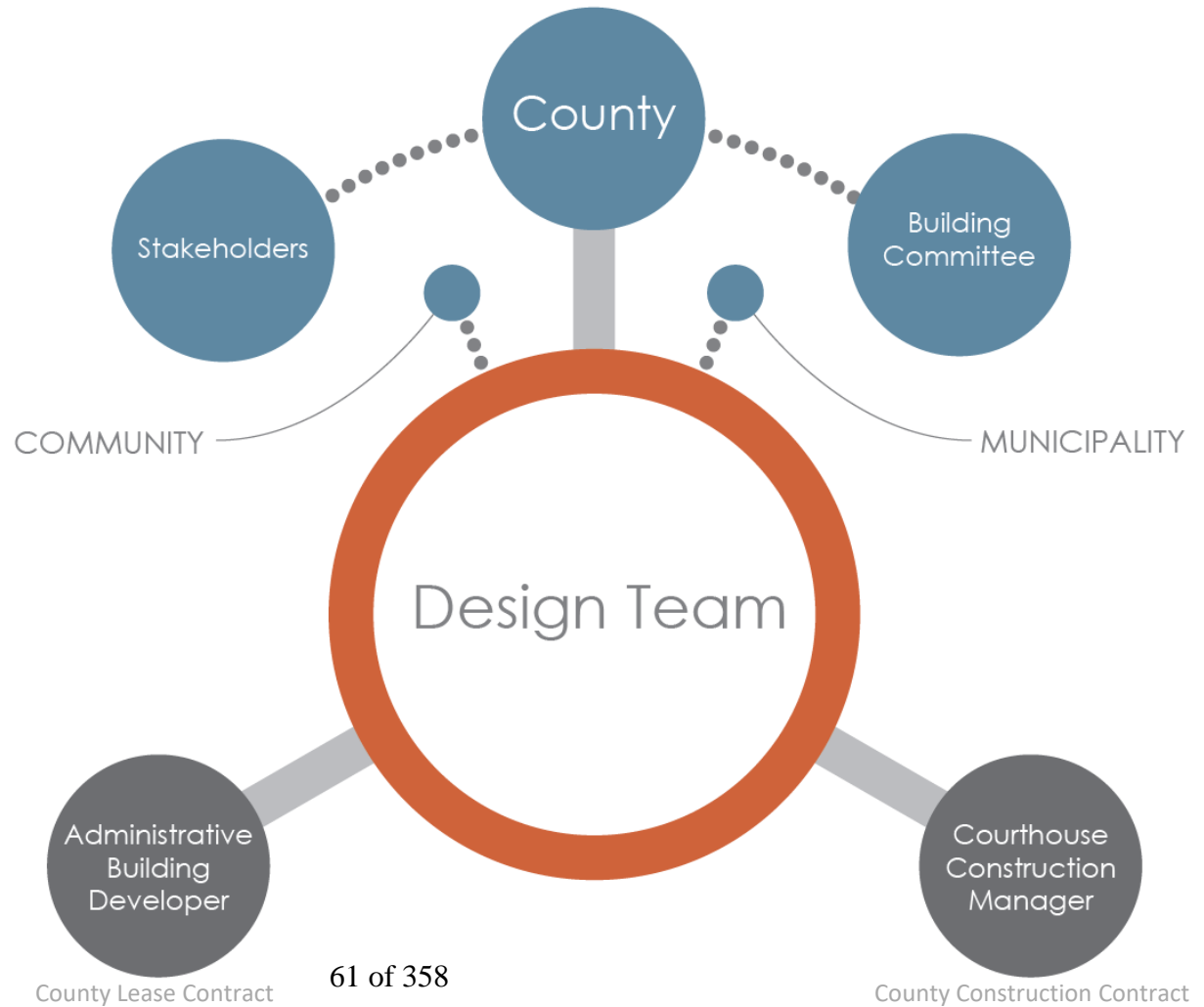
Waveguide
Acoustic & A/V Consulting
Scott McLain

Small Local Business Enterprise
Richland County Business
South Carolina Business
Small Disadvantaged Business



Structure

County-Owned +
Public/Private Partnership

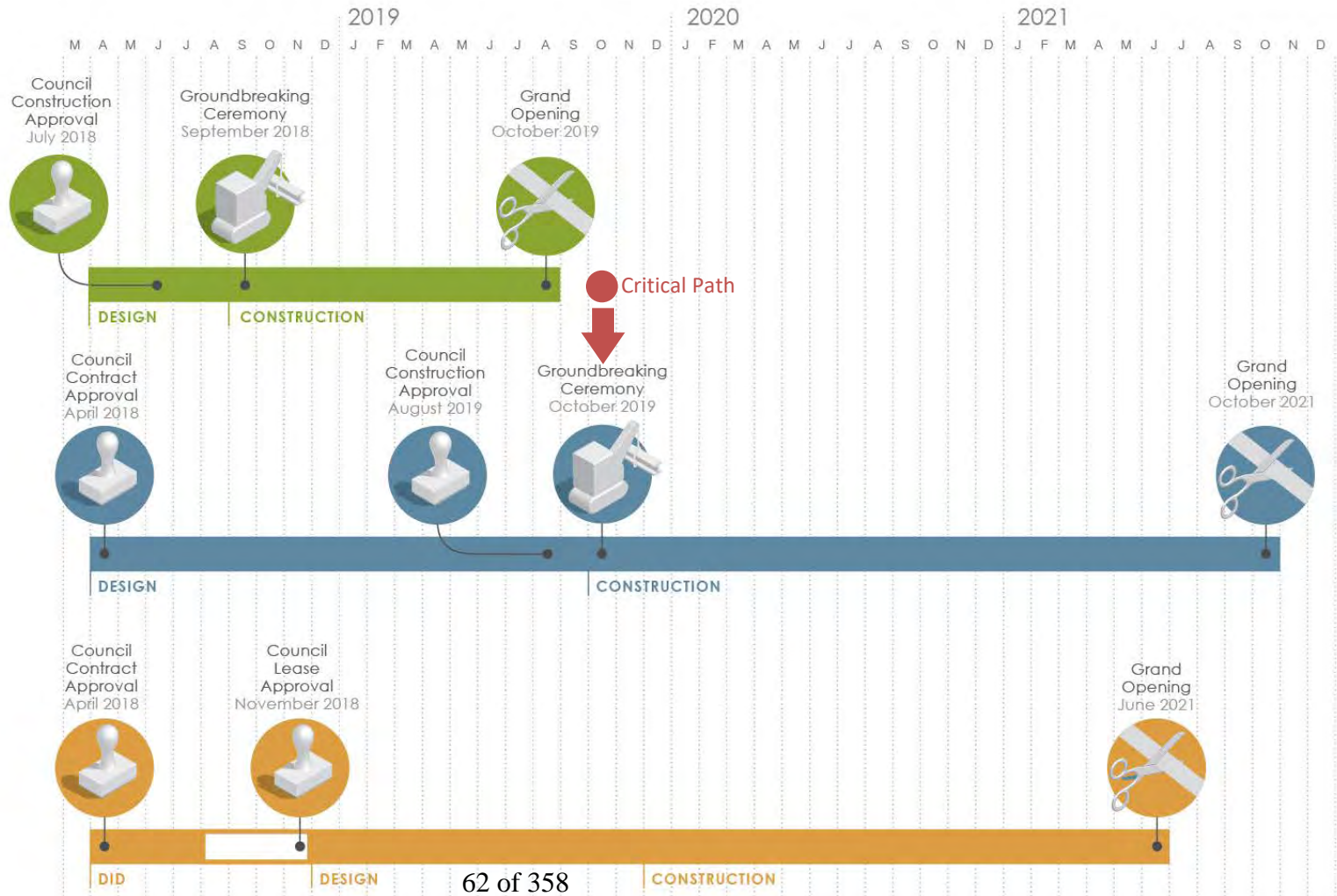


Schedule

mall

courthouse

administration



Process



- + tour regional courthouses
- + interview stakeholders
- + explore court space opportunities
- + develop strategic court plan
- + confirm a program of spaces
- + confirm conceptual plan



- + explore design with building committee
- + confirm space layout and finishes
- + confirm scope and budget
- + begin municipal reviews
- + engage the community



- + create technical drawings for contractor
- + coordinate details and final equipment
- + confirm furniture program (new / reuse)
- + confirm guaranteed maximum price



- + bi-weekly progress meetings with County
- + fast-track demolition, site and foundations as documents are completed
- + coordinate IT work with County
- + coordinate with County move plan

Goals

- Adapt and reuse an important County site
- Create a new Judicial Campus that anticipates future growth
- Innovate court planning, security + technology
- Develop a community presence + greenspace
- Envision a public-private partnership

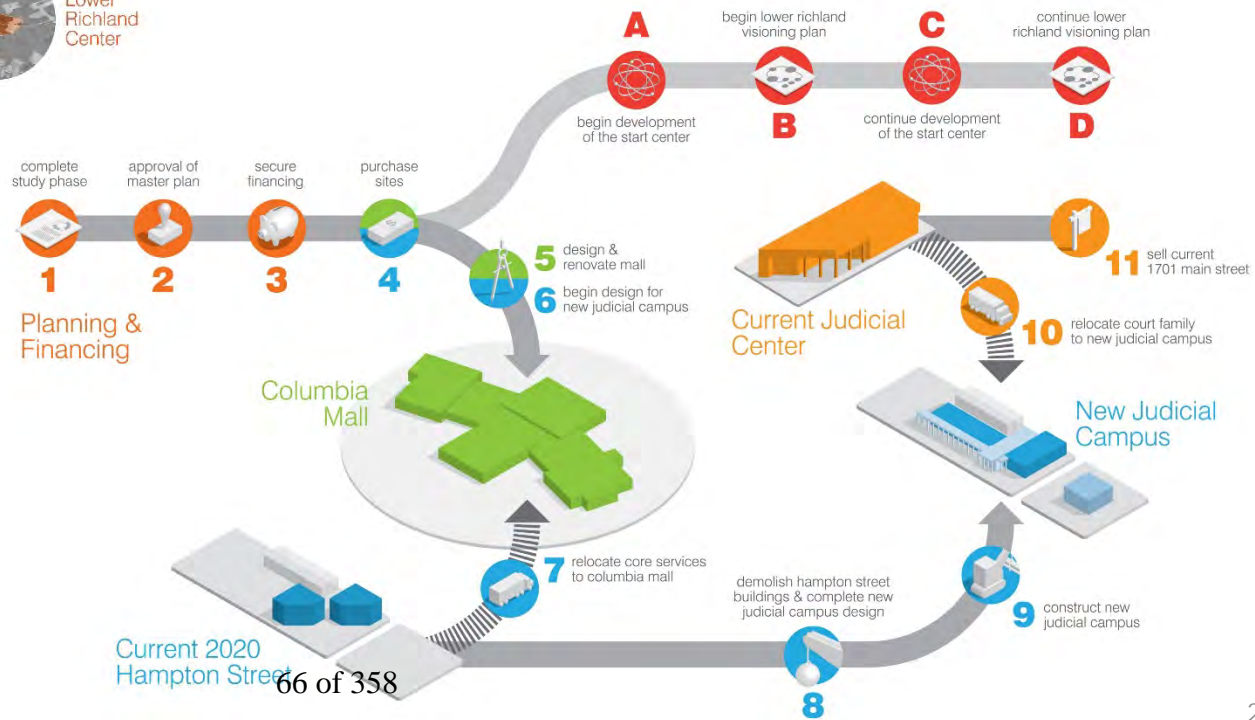




COLUMBIA PLACE REDEVELOPMENT RICHLAND COUNTY, SC

March 20, 2018





Richland Renaissance

Current 2020 Hampton Street
66 of 358

Project Team



Mashburn Construction
Design/Build Contractor
Lee Mashburn



Quackenbush Architects + Planners
Architectural Design
Doug Quackenbush, AIA



MGA Partners Architects
Programming
Amy Stein, AIA



John Bowman Architect
Architectural Design
John Bowman, Jr., AIA



Osmium Development Group
SLBE Outreach
Torrey Rush



Cox & Dinkins
Civil Engineering
Darren Holcombe, P.E.



Johnson & King Engineers
Structural Engineering
Richard A. Burch, P.E.



Buford Goff & Associates
M/E/P Engineering
Brian C. Melson



Team Organization

Osmium SLBE Outreach

Richland County
Owner

Mashburn Construction
Design/Build Contractor
Preconstruction, GMP
Negotiation & Oversight

Lee Mashburn, President | Principal in Charge
Bill Atkins, VP of Preconstruction | Lead Estimator
Brian Johnston, VP of Operations | Project Executive
Daniel Skinner, Safety Manager | QA/QC
Jason Bittner | 1st Proposed Project Manager
Anthony Scafidel | 2nd Proposed Project Manager
Danny Wessinger | Proposed Superintendent

DESIGN TEAM

Quackenbush Architectural Design

Doug Quackenbush, AIA | Principal in Charge
Barb Haller, AIA | Project Manager
Janie Kronk | Project Team
Jessica Koumas | Interior Designer

MGA Partners Programming

Amy Stein, AIA | Project Director
Dan Kelley, FAIA | Lead Designer

John Bowman Architectural Design

John Bowman, AIA | Principal in Charge
Chris Coleman, AIA | Project Manager

Cox & Dinkins Civil Engineering

Darren Holcombe, PE, LEED AP | Principal in Charge
James Pruitt, PE | Senior Engineer
John Champoux, RLA | Landscape Engineer





Johnson & King Structural Engineering

Richard A. Burch, PE | Structural Engineer

BGA M/E/P Engineering

Dan Reider, PE | Mechanical Engineer
Brian C. Melson, PE | Electrical Engineer
Mark Watts, PE | Plumbing Engineer

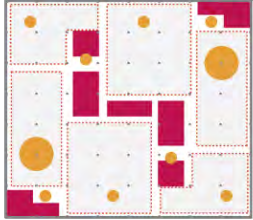
VISION
creating
identity

-  Civic Space
-  County Buildings
-  Retail Identity
-  County Identity

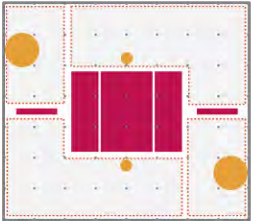


- 1 Create a new entrance and civic presence along Decker Boulevard
- 2 Reorganize County into three distinct buildings – Administrative, State Offices, Public Safety
- 3 Insert a green space at each building to establish a primary public entrance
- 4 Maintain a retail presence along Two Notch Road to encourage multi-use development

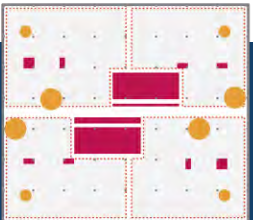
VISION workplace strategy



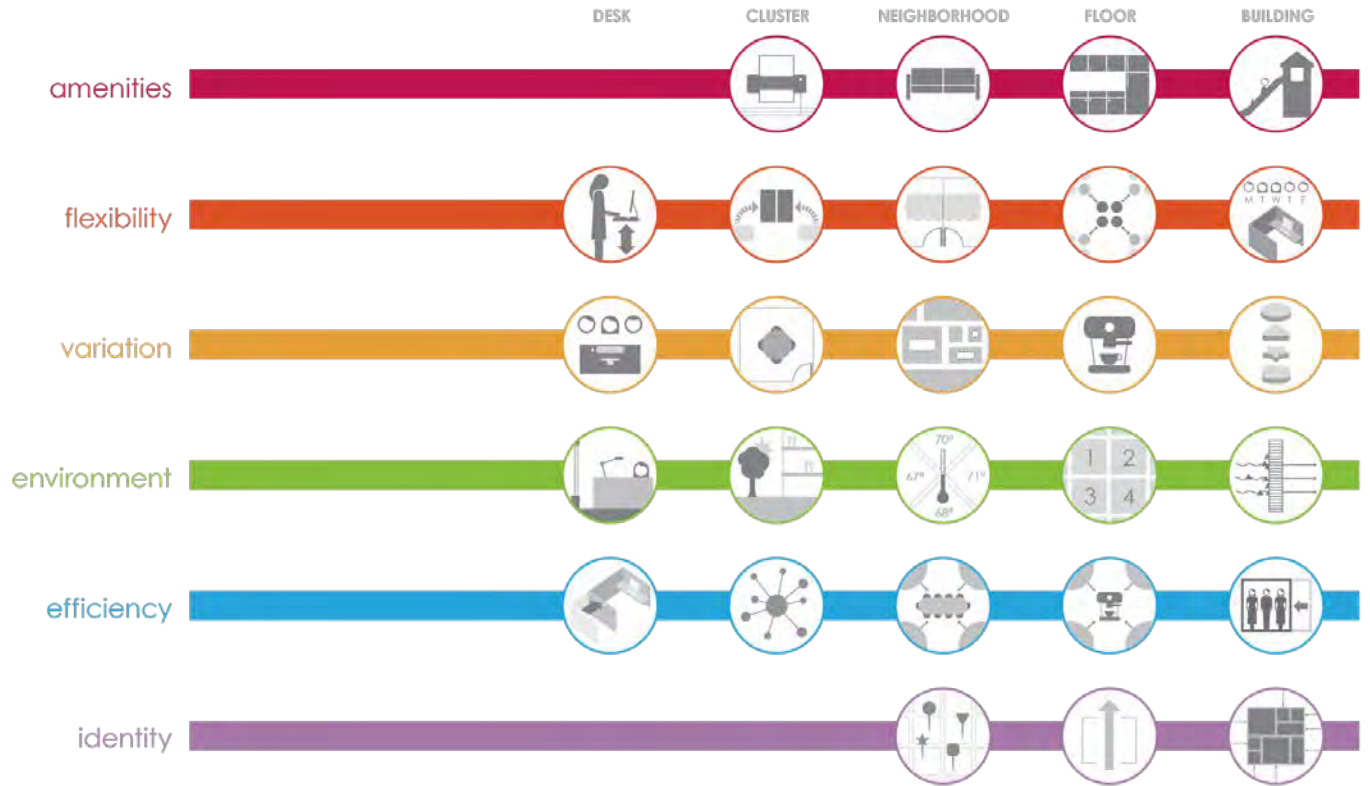
Pinwheel



Central Hub



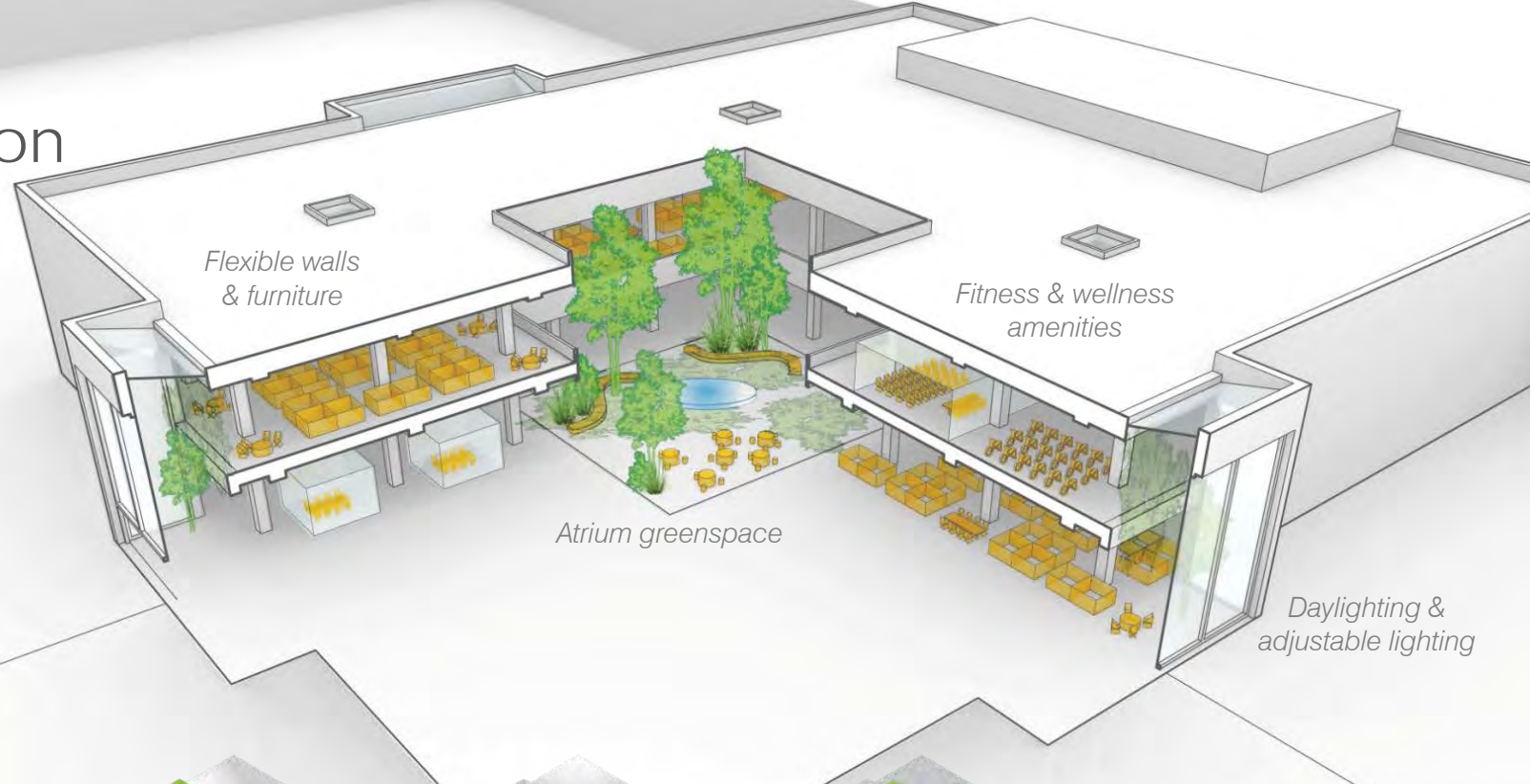
Town Hall



CREATING NEIGHBOHOODS

Contemporary workplaces aim to shape a sense of community for employees by creating a feeling of smaller neighborhoods within a larger complex.

VISION
healthy
conversion



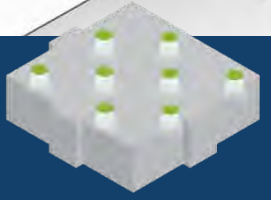
Atrium Space



Glazed Entries



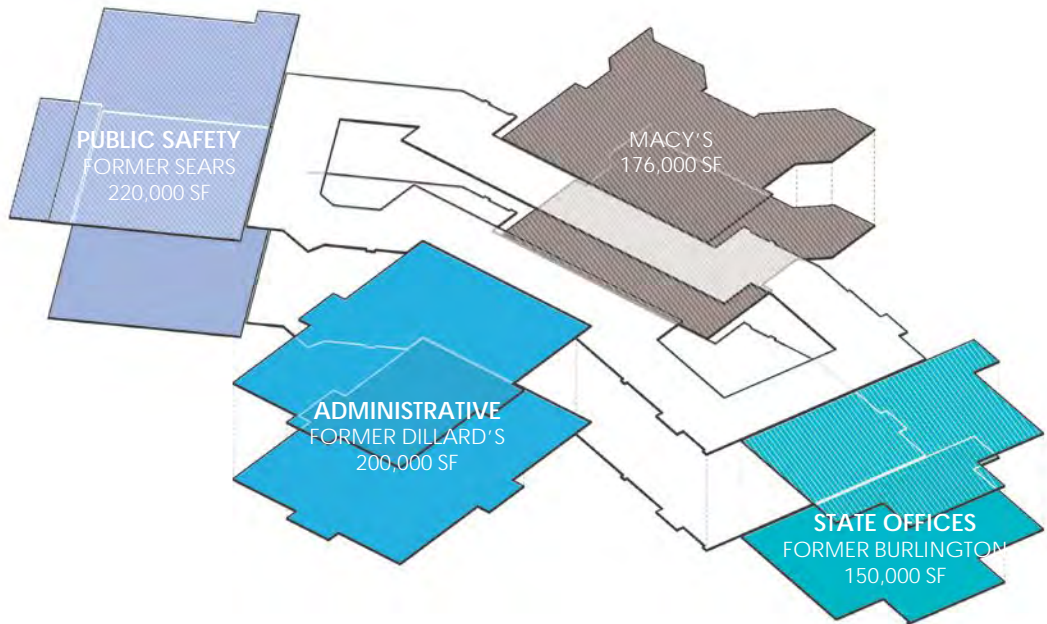
Punched Windows



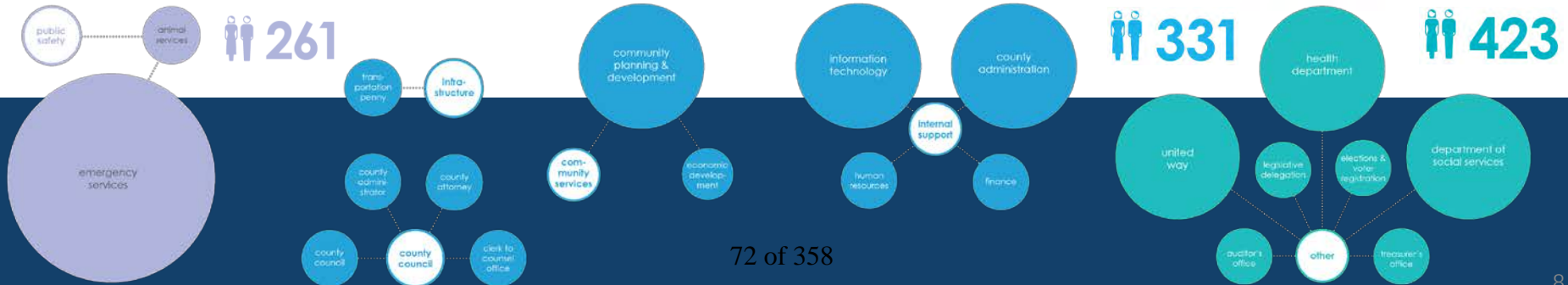
Skylights & Light Wells

DAYLIGHTING
STRATEGIES

VISION
 planning for
 growth









PROGRAMMING FOR
 PUBLIC & PRIVATE



VISION
sustainable
future



	Civic Space		Outdoor Activities
	County Buildings		Employee Parking
	Supporting Buildings		Bus / Public Transit



Increase
Density



Add
Greenspace



Insert Outdoor
Activities



Engage Public
Transit

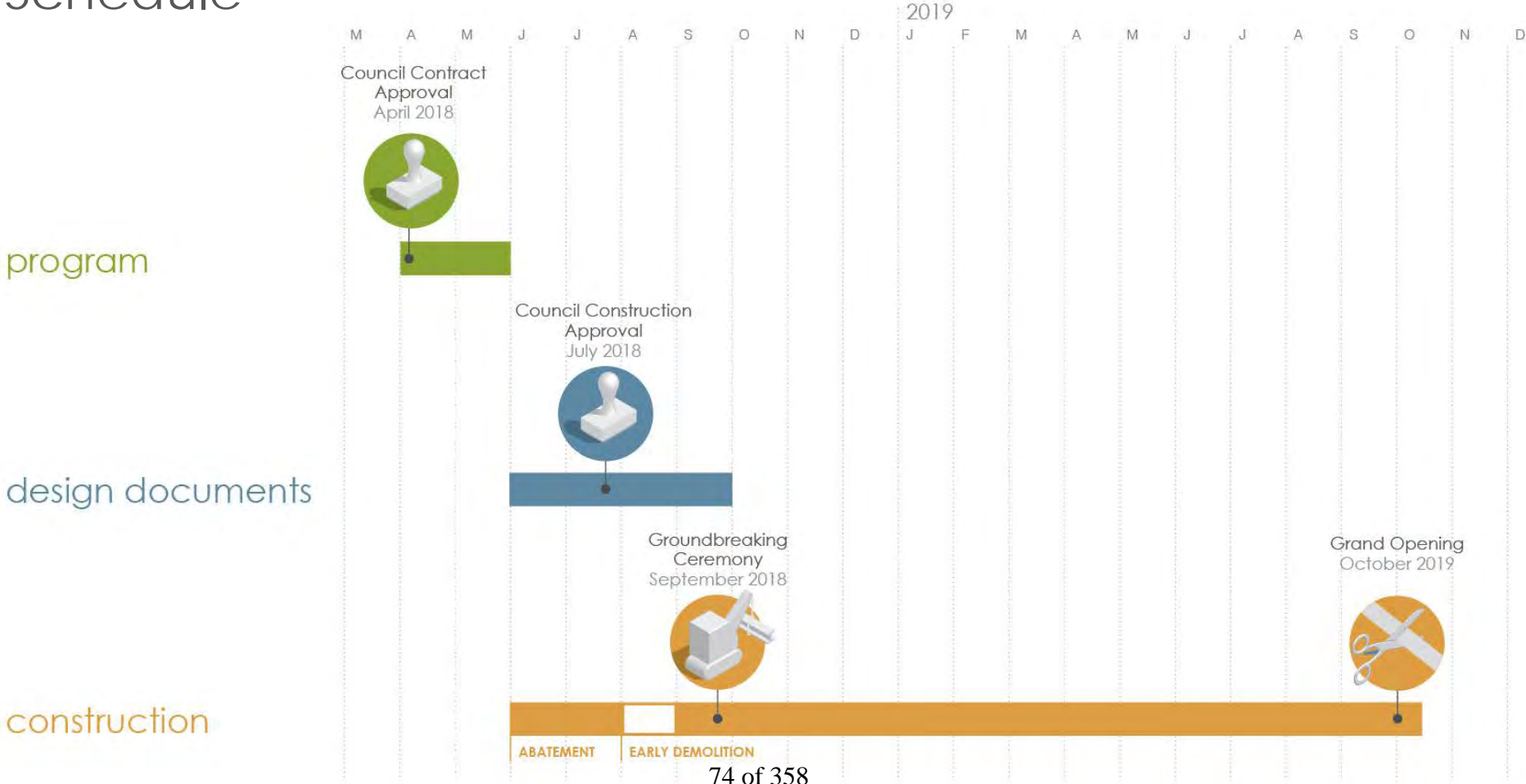


Manage Storm
Water Onsite



Integrate Sustainable
Energy

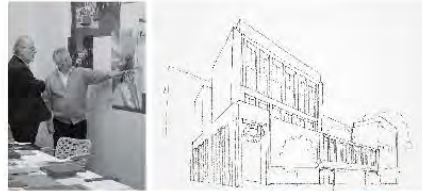
Schedule



Process



- + interview stakeholders
- + explore workplace opportunities
- + assess site and building
- + confirm a program of spaces
- + confirm conceptual plan
- + explore masterplan



- + confirm space layout and finishes
- + confirm scope and budget
- + coordinate details and equipment

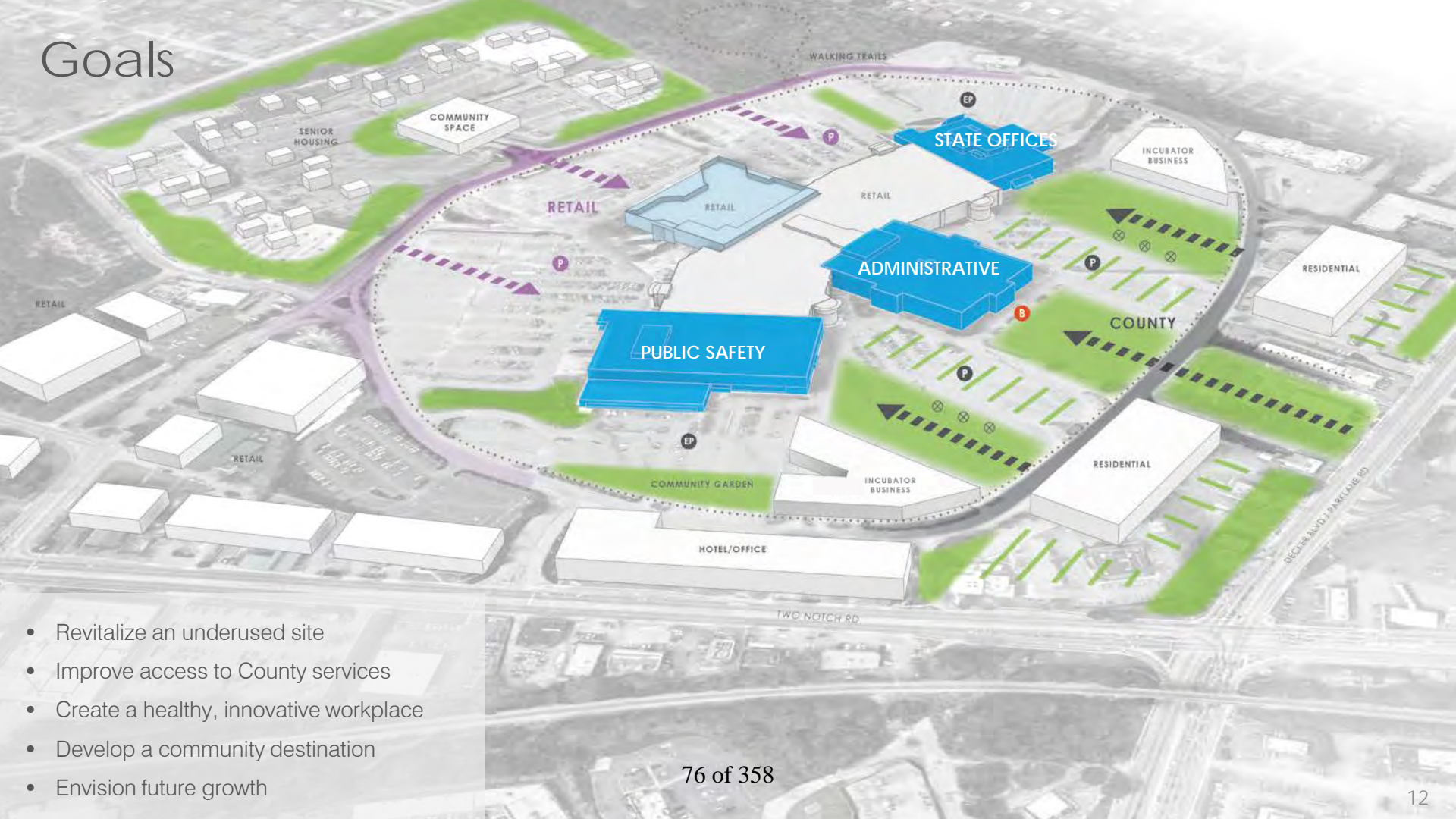


- + create technical drawings for contractor
- + confirm furniture program (new / reuse)
- + confirm guaranteed maximum price



- + bi-weekly progress meetings with County
- + fast-track abatement and early demolition as documents are completed
- + engage subcontractors early to expedite final buy-out
- + coordinate IT and A/V work with County
- + coordinate with County move management plan

Goals



- Revitalize an underused site
- Improve access to County services
- Create a healthy, innovative workplace
- Develop a community destination
- Envision future growth



Richland County Government

CEDAR COVE STONEY POINT

Administrator's Recommendation





**RICHLAND COUNTY
GOVERNMENT**
Office of the County Administrator

Table of Contents

	Page
Administrator's Talking Points	1
Revised Council Memorandum 3-4 (2018)	2
Council Memorandum 3-6 (2018)	4
Intermediate Maintenance Plan	6
Revised Council Memorandum 7-2 (2017)	7

Administrator's Talking Points

1. The County Upgrades the Sewer System at no cost to the homeowners in the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point neighborhoods.
2. The recommendation involves upgrading the utility system, including decommissioning components of the current sewer system.
3. The County will assume financial responsibility of the upgrade.
4. This option will not involve Richland County taking the ownership, liability and responsibility of the infrastructure located on homeowners' private property for the decommissioning of the LETT system.
5. Property owners will be required to sign a right of entry, hold harmless and release of liability for the work that the county will do during the decommissioning of the LETT system.
6. Once the new sewer system is in place and moving forward:
 - a. The county will be responsible for maintaining the sewer infrastructure on the public right-of-way only.
 - b. The property owners will be responsible for the sewer infrastructure on their private properties.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

Revised Council Memorandum 3-4 (2018)

To: Richland County Council
From: Richland County Administrator Gerald Seals
Date: March 22, 2018
Subject: Cedar Cove and Stoney Point

Since February 2017, staff has provided several briefings to Council focusing on the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point sewer system. More recently, during Council's March 20, 2018 meeting, I provided an update on this matter for information to prompt your review, and subsequently provide policy direction to staff. This memorandum provides a summary of the options available to address the pending utility system issue impacting the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point communities.

Summary of Options

1. Take No Action and Leave the Utility System "As-Is"

Given that the County has a number of pressing issues related to the manner in which it manages waste water throughout the County, this option is not ideal. This option will leave in place a utility system that continually fails, resulting in corrosive damages to the utility infrastructure (i.e., pumps, valves), excessive maintenance costs and potential environmental hazards. This action may lead to regulatory non-compliance, resulting in consent decrees, penalties, etc.

2. Create a Special Tax District/Special Assessment District

This option allows for the creation of a tax district for the purposes of using /pledging the tax revenues to issue debt for the cost of the needed upgrades to the utility system. The financial burden associated with this option would be carried by the homeowners as they would have to pay an additional tax.

3. Negotiate and Enter into an Agreement with the Homeowners' Associations Whereby the County Commits to Upgrading the Sewer System and the Homeowners' Associations Commits to Contributing a level of Funding for the Project

Under this option the County would assume the costs associated with the off-site infrastructure of upgrading the sewer system. This option was presented by staff to the homeowners during its February 15, 2018 Association meeting, and was not well-received. Specifically, the homeowners

disputed assuming some level of financial responsibility for the on-site infrastructure associated with connecting to the upgraded sewer system. Given that the Homeowners' Associations have obtained legal counsel, the ability to negotiate directly with the Homeowners' Association may not be feasible. The estimated cost for this option is \$2,000,000.

4. The County Upgrades the Sewer System at Little to no Cost to the Homeowners in the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point Neighborhoods

When this matter was originally brought to my attention, staff's recommendation was upgrade the sewer system completely, and without any financial impact to the homeowners. This option involves upgrading the utility system, including decommissioning components of the current sewer system. The estimated cost for this option is \$2,500,000. This option will not involve Richland County taking the ownership, liability and responsibility of the infrastructure located on Homeowners private property.

As I have shared with you on multiple occasions, there are a number of pending issues and challenges facing the County as it relates to its waste water utility system. One of the factors mitigating those issues and challenges is the number of fragmented and antiquated utility systems servicing residents throughout the unincorporated areas of the County. As a result, "pockets" of communities throughout the County are dealing with the consequences (i.e., damaged utility infrastructure, maintenance costs and potential environmental hazards) of those failing sewer systems. This matter has been elevated to the attention of County Council for direction in the form of a policy decision. The decision will undergird the development of the County's long-term approach for addressing its future sewer service needs, especially considering that the County is on the verge of implementing rate adjustments based on the recent completion of a comprehensive rate study.

This item is slated to appear under my Report during Council's April 3, 2018 meeting for action.

In the Spirit of Excellence,



Gerald Seals
County Administrator



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

Council Memorandum 3-6 (2018)

To: Richland County Council
From: Richland County Administrator Gerald Seals
Date: March 30, 2018
Subject: Cedar Cove and Stoney Point – Recommendation & Financing Plan

Background and Recommendation

Staff's recommendation to address the pending utility system issue impacting the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point communities is to construct a new wastewater collection system. The proposed system would consist of a new collection system that would completely decommission and eliminate the septic tank systems. The new collection system would combine gravity and pressure sewer system pipes. The total project cost estimate is \$2,500,000. Constructing a new wastewater collection system to serve these communities will advance the County's efforts to provide this uniformity with current industry standards.

As noted in Council Memorandum 7-2 dated August 8, 2017, the wastewater utility infrastructure within the County is antiquated and comprised of fragmented utility systems. This has resulted in "pockets" of various utility systems (e.g., septic tanks, package plants, gravity systems, LET systems) serving the residents of the County. The utility service providers that operate and maintain those systems do so without coordination and defragmentation efforts have not been pursued. Therefore, it is advantageous for the County to move towards a countywide sewer system to provide uniformity to all of its sewer customers and eliminate the "pockets" of sewer service countywide.

Financing Plan

The County's utility Enterprise Fund is designed to be self-supporting through user fees or charges for services. Given the recent completion of the countywide rate study, along with the long-term needs of the County's utility system, Council is facing a number of critical policy decisions. While the timeliness of those decisions cannot be understated, time is needed for Council to review all of the available information and deliberate. As such, a strategic funding mechanism is needed to implement a solution to address this matter and to create a level of flexibility as Council deliberates its approach for creating the foundation of a consolidated county utility system.

The financing recommendation for the construction of a new wastewater collection system for the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point communities would be with the issuance of a General Obligation Bond Anticipation Note (the "GO BAN"), which would be secured by the obligation to issue future long-term

GO or Revenue Bond Debt (the "Future Debt") to be determined upon the maturity of the GO BAN, one year from the date of issuance. The intent is that any interest associated with the GO BAN, as well as debt service payments incurred with the issuance of the Future Debt, would be paid from the revenues of either the Broad River Sewer System or the to-be-established Richland County Combined Utility System (the "County Combined Utility"). Shown below are noteworthy points of this strategic financing plan:

- A GO BAN is a short-term financing mechanism that provides the following benefits: (1) A funding mechanism to resolve the deficiencies of the wastewater collection system serving the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point communities in a timely fashion; (2) Does not overburden the County's "financial system"; and (3) Facilitates efficient and effective wastewater services to the residents of the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point communities.
- The GO BAN would not count against the County's 8% statutory debt limit, as it is anticipated that the Broad River Sewer System and/or the County Combined Utility will be self-sufficient, meaning that revenues are/will be sufficient to cover all operating costs and debt service requirements.
- The GO BAN is a short-term funding mechanism, which will provide the County with the opportunity to move forward in resolving the issues in the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point communities, while at the same time affording County Council the opportunity to establish policy and proceed with the County Combined Utility, should Council so determine.
- The Future Debt can be issued upon maturity of the GO BAN in one year if decisions have been finalized and a rate structure established for the County Combined Utility. If all of the steps have not been completed, the GO BAN may be rolled for an additional year and the interest associated with the GO BANs will be paid for from the Broad River Sewer System Revenues.

Construct a New Wastewater Collection System: Pro Forma

Potential Sources

GO BAN / Future Bonds	\$2,500,000
-----------------------	-------------

Expenditures

Construct a new wastewater collection system*	\$2,500,000
---	-------------

* The proposed system would consist of a new collection system that would completely decommission and eliminate the septic tank systems. The new collection system would combine gravity and pressure sewer system pipes. Total project cost estimate: \$2,500,000

In the Spirit of Excellence,

Gerald Seals
County Administrator

**CEDAR COVE / STONEY POINT
INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE PLAN**

1. Operate and maintain the Foxport Lift station in accordance with Richland County Utilities (RCU) operation and maintenance procedures.
2. Respond to complaints and requests for service in accordance with RCU's standard operating procedures and maintain a record of complaints so the frequency and location of complaints can be tracked by RCU staff. Lines with a large number of complaints will be scheduled for flushing and cleaning.
3. Inspect the collection system semi-annually to check the conditions of clean-outs and see if there is evidence of any spills that were not reported. During inspections check for odors at clean-outs and if there are strong odors, make a report so that section of the line can be flushed and cleaned. Correct any deficiencies noted during the inspection.
4. Pump and clean, at a minimum, ten percent of the septic tanks annually and pump and clean any septic tanks where complaints have been received.
5. Clean and flush the collection lines on an "as-needed" basis. See item 2 and item 3 for how lines are prioritized for flushing.
6. Make repairs to the collection system on an as-needed basis.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

Council Memorandum 7-2 (Revised)

To: County Council
From: County Administrator Gerald Seals
Date: August 8, 2017
Subject: Cedar Cove / Stoney Point Sewer System

I. Introduction & Purpose

The utility infrastructure (water & sewer) in Richland County is fragmented and supported through multiple utility service providers, including:

- Local Government Owned (City of Columbia; Town of Chapin; Richland County & East Richland County Public Service District)
- Private Corporations (Carolina Water Service; Palmetto of Richland County; Palmetto Utilities; Midlands Utility, Inc.)
- Privately owned septic tanks and wells

Appendix A lists the County's subdivisions and communities, along with their respective utility service provider. These utility service providers operate and maintain a variety of sewer systems without coordination and defragmentation has not been pursued over the years. The number of system users, vis-à-vis the County's utility system, includes:

- LET (Low Energy Treatment) Sanitary Sewer System (estimated number of system users: 200)
- STEP/Septic Tank Sewer System (estimated number of system users: 1,000)
- Conventional Gravity & Pressure Sewer System (estimated number system users: 11,000)

Appendix B is a map illustrating the County's service areas.

Given the level of fragmentation amongst the County's utility service providers, it is difficult, at best, to develop an accurate estimate of users or provide assurance that the water waste treatment needs of the County will be met. Staff is soliciting proposals from consultants to assess, inter alia, the fragmented provision of sanitary sewer services by public and private entities throughout the County. This effort will result in a comprehensive analysis of alternatives to the County, and aid in developing recommendations to provide sanitary sewer services that are less fragmented and more efficient to Richland County residents.

Through an Enterprise Fund, the Government of Richland County operates two sewer plants: Broad River plant and the Eastover plant. These treatment plants provide sewer services to subdivisions in the Northwest and Southeast portions of the unincorporated areas of the County and have the ability to maintain the aforementioned sewer systems.

This memorandum focuses on two subdivisions in the northwestern part of the unincorporated area of the County, Cedar Cove & Stoney Point. These subdivisions utilize the LET sewer system and are serviced by the County's Broad River plant.

II. Issue Discovered

Responsibility of the Homeowners

Research revealed that Hollingshed Creek Development (a private developer) built the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point subdivisions in 1985 and 1987, respectively. The developer transferred the subdivisions' sewer collection system to Richland County Utilities (RCU) in 1987. Utility industry standard practices indicate that it is the responsibility of the property owner to maintain the onsite septic tank associated with the LET sewer system.

Lack of Maintenance

Following a failure of the Fox Port Pump Station in January 2017, the County's Utilities Department investigated to determine the cause of the failure. This pump station moves sewage collected by the LET system in the subdivisions to the Broad River treatment plant. It was determined that the amount of sewage being pumped through the station was abnormally high, which was a contributing factor to its failure. The pump station has been restored to its normal function through major rehabilitation/repair works. It appears that the lack of maintenance performed on the individual septic tanks caused the high amount of sewage. Staff provided Council a briefing on this matter in executive session during its May 2, 2017, meeting.

Internal investigations of this sort are encouraged following system failures to identify preventative measures that can be implemented to reduce the likelihood of future failures.

Following is the recap of findings briefed earlier to the council:

- The internal review revealed that the lack of maintenance on the LET tanks contributed to the recurring issues and subsequent failures of the Fox Port pump station.
- The Ombudsman's Office has received complaints from RCU's customers regarding septic tank malfunctions, foul sewage odors, sewer system backup, and failing of pump stations.

III. Options for Improvements and Public Relations Campaign

Staff has reviewed multiple options to facilitate the decommissioning of the individual septic tanks and upgrading sewer system to meet the current industry standards. This will require a great deal of interaction and coordination with the residents in the subdivisions (i.e., RCU's customers). After careful review and analysis of the data available, RCU and its consultant recommend the construction of a new wastewater collection system serving 144 customers located at Cedar Cove and Stoney Point subdivisions. This recommendation includes constructing a new wastewater collection system for the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point subdivisions that would discharge into the Foxport Pump Station which is the same that the current LET system presently discharges into. The recommended system would consist of the design and construction of a new collection system. The new collection system would be a conventional gravity system with three new lift stations and a low pressure sewer system.

The County has received confirmation from DHEC that this project is slated to be funded through a State Revolving Fund loan. This funding source will not require a financial commitment from the residents of the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point communities.

RCU believes that the above recommendation will be a major step towards safe guarding the health, safety, and welfare of its customers and the general public. County staff is here to help. Staff is prepared to implement a comprehensive public relations campaign, involving the following:

- Multiple face-to-face meetings with the residents of the subdivisions
- Public workshops
- Animated illustrations for ease of understanding

IV. Richland County's Long Term Wastewater Plan

As the population increases in Richland County, so will the demand for services including utility services. In order to meet challenges and the subsequent demand for waste water services, the County must develop an approach to streamline the method in which waste water services are provided, comprehensively, and countywide.

County Council direction relative this matter is being requested, and its subsequent policy decision will set forth the direction of the County as it relates to the provision of waste water services.

V. Decision Timeline Matrix

Below is a timeline matrix that outlines the path forward for the improvement options, thereof.

Issue	Action Taken/Pending	Completion Date Not to Exceed
Community/Homeowner Association Meeting	Confirmed	August 23, 2017, 7:00 p.m.
Council Work Session	Pending	September 26, 2017
Recommended action is presented to the full Council	Pending	October 3, 2017

In the Spirit of Excellence,



Gerald Seals
County Administrator

Appendix A

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Aderly	Richland County
Allbene Park	Septic Tank/Piney Grove Utilities, Inc.
Amberly	City of Columbia
Ansell Acres	Septic Tank
Apple Valley	City of Columbia
Arbor Chase	City of Columbia
Arbor Gate	City of Columbia
Arcadia Lakes	East Richland County Public Service District
Anchor Court	City of Columbia
Arthurtown	City of Columbia
Ascot	Richland County
Ascot Circle	Richland County
Ascot Downs	Richland County
Ascot Glen	Richland County
Ascot Place	Richland County
Ascot Ridge	Richland County
Ascot Ridge Patio Homes	Richland County
Ashford	Richland County
Ashland Road (2726)	Woodland Utilities, Inc.
Ashley Oaks	Septic Tank
Ashley Woods	Septic Tank
Atlas Road	Septic Tank/City of Columbia/current RC project
Audubon Oaks	Richland County
Autumnwoods (Kingston Forest Additions)	Richland County
Avalon	City of Columbia
Ballentine Business Park	Richland County
Ballentine Commercial Park	Richland County
Ballentine Cove	Richland County/Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Ballentine Estates	Richland County
Ballentine Shopping Center	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Barhamville	City of Columbia
Barony	City of Columbia
Barony Woods	City of Columbia
Bayberry Mews	City of Columbia
Bayview	East Richland County Public Service District
Beacon Hill	City of Columbia
Beacon Point	Richland County
Beatty Downs	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Belfair	Richland County
Belfair Oaks	Richland County
Belmont Estates	Septic Tank
Belvedere	Septic Tank/City of Columbia
Berkley Forest	City of Columbia
Beverly Hills	East Richland County Public Service District
Bilmont (McEntire)	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Blue Horse Estates	Septic Tank
Bluff Industrial Park	City of Columbia
Bluff Road Acres	Septic Tank
Bluff Road/Eastway Road	Septic Tank
Bonnie Forest	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Bookman Mill Farms	Septic Tank
Bradley Acres	Septic Tank
Braewick	City of Columbia
Brandon Hall	City of Columbia
Brandon Hills	City of Columbia
Briarcliff Estates	Palmetto Utilities
Briarwood	East Richland County Public Service District

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY**FACILITY**

Brickyard Village	East Richland County Public Service District
Brittany	City of Columbia
Brockington Heights	Septic Tank
Brookfield	City of Columbia
Brookstone	East Richland County Public Service District
Browns Chapel Road	Septic Tank
Burning Tree Drive	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Burnswood	City of Columbia
Bush River Road (1600-1605)	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Bush River Road (2426-2615)	Woodland Utilities, Inc.
Byrnesville	City of Columbia
Cabin Creek	Piney Grove Utilities, Inc.
Candlewood	Septic Tank/City of Columbia
Cannon Ridge	Septic Tank
Capital View	Septic Tank
Carmel Commons	City of Columbia
Carriage Oaks	East Richland County Public Service District
Carson Hill	Richland County
Cedar Creek	Septic Tank
Cedar Cove	Richland County
Cedar Field	Richland County
Cedar Grove	City of Columbia
Cedar Plaza	Richland County
Cedar Ridge	Richland County
Cedar Terrace	City of Columbia
Cedar Woods	Richland County
Center Pointe	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Challedon	City of Columbia
Charles Towne	City of Columbia
Charleswood	East Richland County Public Service District
Chartwell	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Charwood	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Chestnut Hill	Richland County
Chestnut Ridge	Richland County
Chestnut Woods	Richland County
Chimney Ridge	Palmetto Utilities
Clearsprings	City of Columbia
Clearwater	City of Columbia
Coatsworth	City of Columbia
Coldstream	City of Columbia
Colony Park	Palmetto Utilities
Columbia Industrial Park	City of Columbia
Columbia Mall	East Richland County Public Service District
Concord Place	Richland County
Congaree Estates	Septic Tank
Congaree Road Estates	Septic Tank
Cottage at Whitehall	City of Columbia
Cottonwood	City of Columbia
Country Townes	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Courtyard at Wexford	City of Columbia
Crane Creek Estates	City of Columbia
Crane Forrest	City of Columbia
Crawford Road	Septic Tank
Creekside (Reflections)	City of Columbia
Crickentree	Palmetto Utilities
Crockett Cove	City of Columbia
Cross Hill Acres	Septic Tank

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY**FACILITY**

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Decker Boulevard	East Richland County Public Service District
Deerfield	Septic Tank
Deer Ridge Farms	Septic Tank
Deer Run	Septic Tank
Deerwood	East Richland County Public Service District
Denny Terrace	Septic Tank/City of Columbia
Dentsville	East Richland County Public Service District
Derric Street	Septic Tank
Dominion Hills	Septic Tank
Doris Court	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Dove Park	City of Columbia
Dothan Road	Richland County/Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Drexel Lakes Hills	East Richland County Public Service District
Druid Hills	City of Columbia
Dunston Hills	City of Columbia
Dunwoody	Septic Tank
Dutchbrook	Development Service
Dutchman's Grant (now Rolling Creek)	Richland County
Dutch Creek	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Dutch Fork Business Park	City of Columbia
Dutch Square Mall	Development Service
Dutch Village	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Earlwood	City of Columbia
East Lake Hills	East Richland County Public Service District
Eastmont	Septic Tank
East Pines	City of Columbia
Eastway Park	City of Columbia
Eau Claire	City of Columbia
Elm Abode	Septic Tank
Emerald Valley	City of Columbia
Eve Drive	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Evelyn Drive	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Evergreen Park	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Fairfield Road Park	Septic Tank
Fairlawn	Septic Tank
Farm (The)	East Richland County Public Service District
Farmer's Market (State)	Septic Tank
Farrow Hills	City of Columbia
Farrowoods	City of Columbia
Firebridge	Town of Chapin
Fire Tower Road	Septic Tank
Fisher Woods	City of Columbia
Folkstone	East Richland County Public Service District
Fontaine Business Park	City of Columbia
Forest Acres	East Richland County Public Service District/City of Columbia
Forest Colony	City of Columbia
Forest Glen	East Richland County Public Service District
Forest Green	East Richland County Public Service District
Forest Lakes	East Richland County Public Service District
Forest Trace	East Richland County Public Service District
Forestwood Estates	East Richland County Public Service District
Forty Love	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Fox Chapel	Richland County
Foxboro	Richland County
Foxchase	East Richland County Public Service District
Foxcroft	East Richland County Public Service District
Fox Glen	Midlands Utility, Inc.

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY**FACILITY**

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Fox Hall	City of Columbia
Fox Run	City of Columbia
Friarsgate, New	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Friarsgate, Old	Richland County
Franklyn Park	Piney Grove Utilities, Inc.
Gadsden Farms	Septic Tank
Galaxy	City of Columbia
Gardendale	City of Columbia
Garden Springs	Septic Tank
Gill Creek	East Richland County Public Service District
Glenridge	City of Columbia
Glenwood	City of Columbia
Glen Meadows	Palmetto Utilities
Golden Acres	Septic Tank
Goodwin Way	Septic Tank
Greengate	East Richland County Public Service District
Green Lake Estates	City of Columbia
Green Springs	City of Columbia
Greenview	City of Columbia
Gregg Park	City of Columbia
Grenadier	City of Columbia
Grove Park	City of Columbia
Hallmark	City of Columbia
Hallwood Estates	Septic Tank
Hampton Grant	City of Columbia
Hampton Leas	City of Columbia
Hampton Ridge	City of Columbia
Hampton Trace	City of Columbia
Hampton Woods	City of Columbia
Harbison	City of Columbia
Harbison New Town	City of Columbia
Harbor Landing	City of Columbia
Harmon Estates	Septic Tank
Haskell Heights	Septic Tank
Havens at Lake Murray	Richland County
Hazelwood Acres	Septic Tank
Heatherstone	Richland County
Henwood	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Heritage Woods	City of Columbia
Herron Ridge	City of Columbia
Hickory Ridge Estates	City of Columbia
Hidden Oaks	City of Columbia
Highland Creek	Richland County
Highland Forest	City of Columbia
Highland Park	East Richland County Public
Highlands, The	Service District Palmetto Utilities
High View Farms	Septic Tank
Highway 59	Septic Tank
Hillcreek	City of Columbia
Hill Ridge	Palmetto Utilities
Hollingshed	Richland County
Holly Grove	Septic Tank
Holly Ridge	Palmetto Utilities
Hollywood Hills	Septic Tank/City of Columbia
Homestead	Septic Tank
Homes of Polo	East Richland County Public
Homewood Terrace	Service District Alpine Utilities, Inc.

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Hopkins Area	Piney Grove Utilities, Inc.
Horrell Hill Farms	Septic Tank
Huntcliff	Palmetto Utilities
Hunting Creek Farms	Septic Tank
Indian Fork	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Irmo, Town of	City of Columbia
Irmo Terrace	City of Columbia
Irmo Village Shopping Center	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Ivy Green	Richland County
Jasmine Bay	Richland County
John Fleming Estate	Septic Tank
Johnson Marina Peninsula	Richland County
Kay Street	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Kempshire	Septic Tank
Kenwood Court	Richland County
Kings Grant	City of Columbia
Kingston Forest	Richland County
Kingston Forest Addition (formerly Autumnwoods)	Richland County
Kingswood	City of Columbia
Kirkland Correctional Institute	City of Columbia
Knollwood	City of Columbia
Koger Center (Berryhill Road)	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Lakeside at Ballentine (formerly Sienna)	Richland County
Lake Asbury Estates	Septic Tank
Lake Carolina	Palmetto Utilities
Lake Elizabeth Estates	East Richland County Public Service District
Lake Murray Marina	Richland County
Lake Point	East Richland County Public Service District
Lamplighter Village	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Landsdowne	Palmetto Utilities
Lee Hills	City of Columbia
Leesburg Road	Septic Tank
Legion Lakes	Palmetto Utilities
Linrick Hills	Septic Tank
Little Camden	City of Columbia
Long Creek Plantation	City of Columbia
Lost Creek	Richland County
Lost Creek Patio Homes	Richland County
Lost Creek Plantation	Richland County
Lower Richland Boulevard (not in subdivisions)	Piney Grove Utilities, Inc.
Lost Tree	City of Columbia
Lowman Home	Richland County
Lynn St. (1005)	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Magnolia Hall	City of Columbia
Mallard Trace	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Mallet Hill Village	East Richland County Public Service District
Mandel Hall	City of Columbia
Mandel Park	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Manning Correctional Institute	City of Columbia
Marina Road Peninsula	Richland County
Mariner's Cove	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Marley Drive	Septic Tank
Maywood Place	City of Columbia
Meadowfield	City of Columbia City of
Meadowlake	Columbia City of
Meadowlake Hills	Columbia City of
Meadowland	Columbia

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Meadowood	Septic Tank
Midlands Terrace	East Richland County Public Service District
Miles Park	East Richland County Public Service District
Milford Park	Richland County
Millbank	City of Columbia
Mill Creek Estates	City of Columbia
Misty Glen	Richland County
Montclair	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Morning Meadow	Septic Tank
Morningside Drive	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Morningside Meadow	Septic Tank
Moseley Point	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Mossley Hills	East Richland County Public Service District
Mountainbrook	City of Columbia
Murraywood	City of Columbia
Murray Landing	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Murray Point	Richland County
New Castle	East Richland County Public Service District
New Castle West	East Richland County Public Service District
New Friarsgate	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Nicholas Creek	Richland County
Northgate	City of Columbia
Northlake	City of Columbia
North Lake Shore Point	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
North Pines	City of Columbia
North Point Business Park	City of Columbia
Northsprings	City of Columbia
North Trace	City of Columbia
North Trenholm	East Richland County Public Service District
Northwood - Orangeburg	Midlands Utility, Inc.
North 21 Small Farms	Septic Tank
North 21 Terrace	Terraceway Service Co.
Nursery Hill	City of Columbia
Nursery Ridge	City of Columbia
Oak Haven Point	Richland County
Oak Hills	City of Columbia
Oakridge	Septic Tank
Oakside Terrace	East Richland County Public Service District
Old Forest	East Richland County Public Service District
Old Friarsgate	Richland County/City of Columbia
Old Shepherd (631)	Woodland Utilities, Inc.
Olympia	City of Columbia
Outlet Point	Woodland Utilities, Inc.
Overing Point	Richland County
Oxford Commons	City of Columbia
Padgett Acres	City of Columbia
Padgett Woods	City of Columbia
Palmerston North	Richland County
Palmerston South	Richland County
Park Place	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Parkwood	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Parliament Lakes	East Richland County Public
Partridge Trace	Service District Septic Tank
Peggy Tapp	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Pennington Acres	Septic Tank
Pilgrim Acres	Septic Tank
Pinebrook Village	Palmetto Utilities

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY

FACILITY

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Pinecrest	Palmetto Utilities
Pine Forest	City of Columbia
Pine Knoll	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Pine Valley	City of Columbia
Pinelakes	City of Columbia
Pinewood Park	Septic Tank
Piney Grove Road (600-1200)	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Piney Woods Road (1004-1150)	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Point De Haven	Richland County
Polo - Homes of	East Richland County Public Service District
Pontiac Tracts	Septic Tank
Prescott Terrace	Terraceway Service Co.
Preston Hills	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Quail Creek	City of Columbia
Quail Valley	City of Columbia
R & N Mobile Home Park	Septic Tank
Rainsborough	City of Columbia
Ravenwood	East Richland County Public Service District
Raintree Acres	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Reflections	City of Columbia
Rembert Martin Park (121, 130, 134)	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Richard Franklin Estates	Richland County
Ridgecreek	Richland County
Ricefield Plantation	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Richardson Plaza	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Ridgewood	Septic Tank
River Creek	Septic Tank
Riverside Forest	Septic Tank
Riverside Park	City of Columbia
Riverwalk	Richland County
Robin Hood Acres	Septic Tank
Rockbridge	East Richland County Public Service District
Rockford Place	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Rockgate	City of Columbia
Rolling Creek (formerly Dutchman's Grant)	Richland County
Rolling Creek Courtyards	Richland County
Roosevelt Village	Septic Tank
Rosecreek	City of Columbia
Rosewood	City of Columbia
Royal Hills - Winnsboro	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Royal Pines Estates	City of Columbia
Rustice Court (110-116)	Woodland Utilities, Inc.
St. Albans Woods	City of Columbia
St. Andrews Acres	City of Columbia
St. Andrews Crossing	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
St. Andrews Road (840-900)	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
St. Andrews Terrace	Septic Tank
St. John's Glen	Richland County
St. John's Place	Richland County
St. Marks Woods	City of Columbia
Salem Church Road Peninsula	Richland County/Carolina
Saluda River Road	Water Service, Inc. Septic Tank
Sandhurst	City of Columbia
Sandwood	East Richland County Public
Sandy Drive/Old Road	Service District Richland
San Marco Estates	County
Satchelford Terrace	Septic Tank
	East Richland County Public
	Service District

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY**FACILITY**

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Satinwood	Septic Tank
Seminole Road	Septic Tank
Sesqui Place	East Richland County Public Service District
Seventy-Six Commercial Park	Richland County
Seven Oaks Elementary	Woodland Utilities, Inc.
Shadowood Cove	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Shadowfield	City of Columbia
Shandon	City of Columbia
Sheffield	City of Columbia/Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Sherwood Park	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Sienna (now Lakeside at Ballentine)	Richland County
Sidney Road (3504)	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Silver Lake	East Richland County Public Service District
Skyland Drive	City of Columbia
South Beltline Boulevard	City of Columbia
Southwell	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
SC Department of Mental Retardation	City of Columbia
SC Department of Youth Services	City of Columbia
Springhill	East Richland County Public Service District
Springhurst	City of Columbia
Spring Tree	Septic Tank
Spring Valley	East Richland County Public Service District
Spring Valley East	City of Columbia
Spring Valley West	East Richland County Public Service District
Springwood	East Richland County Public Service District
Squireville	Septic Tank
Starlite	Terraceway Service Co.
State Park	Septic Tank
State Park Acres	Septic Tank
State Park Health Center	East Richland County Public Service District
Steeplechase	East Richland County Public Service District
Stonegate (North Pines)	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Stoney Point	Richland County
Stonewood	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Strathaven Forest	Septic Tank
Stratton Place	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
St. John's	Richland County
Summerchase	Palmetto Utilities
Summerhill	City of Columbia
Summerset Patio Homes	Richland County
Summerwind Point	Richland County
Summer Haven	Septic Tank
Summit	Palmetto Utilities
Sunset Place	Richland County
Sunset Point	Richland County
Swandale	City of Columbia
Syrup Mill Farms	Septic Tank
Tanglewood	City of Columbia
Tapp Pointe	Richland County
Tattler's Wharf	Carolina Water Service, Inc. City of Columbia
Taylor's	of Columbia
The Bluff's	Richland County
The Grove	Richland County
The Havens at Lake Murray	Richland County
The Highlands	Palmetto Utilities
The Woods	Richland County
Timberland	Midlands Utility, Inc.

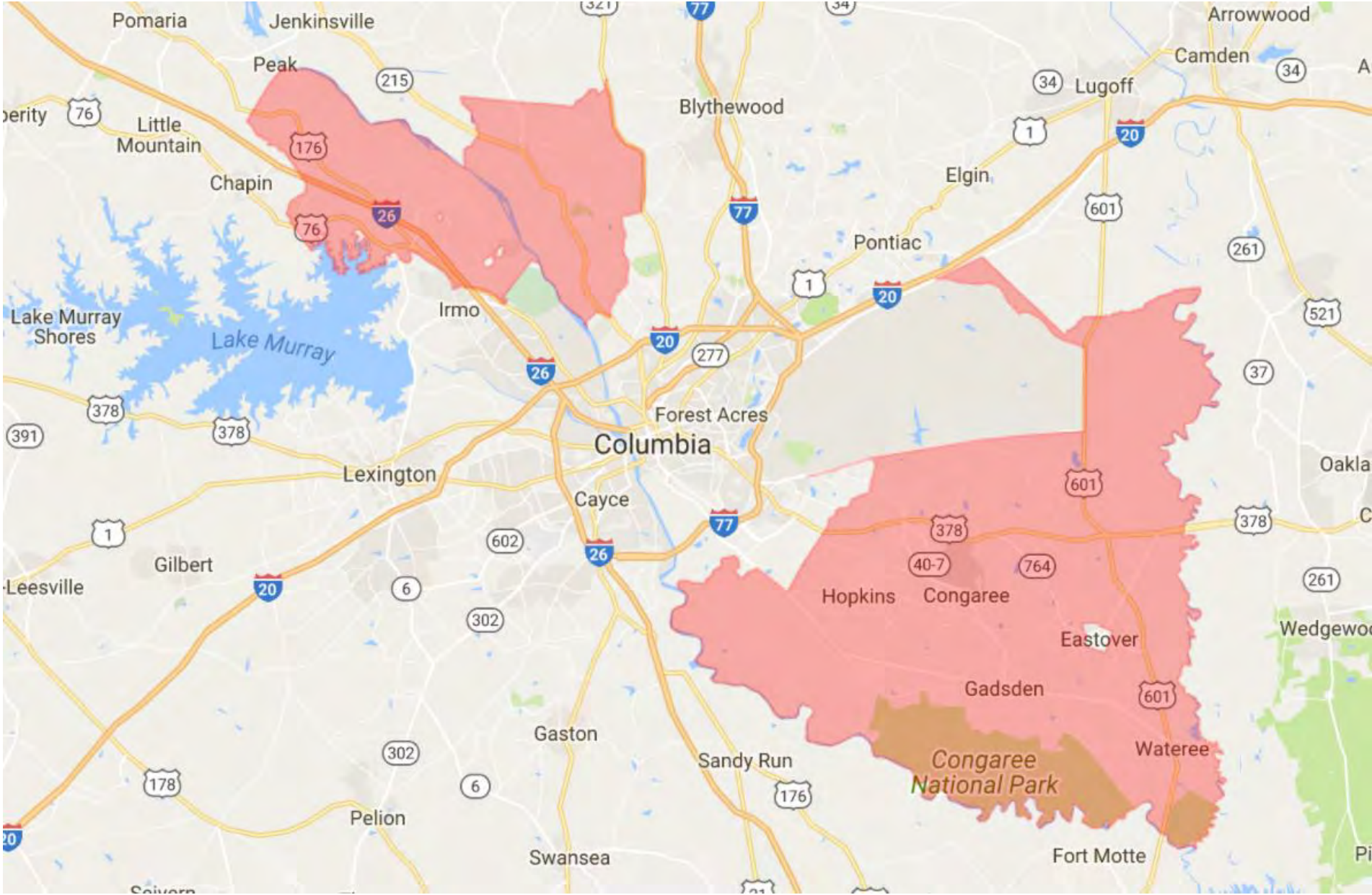
SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY**FACILITY**

SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Timbervale	City of Columbia
Timmons Road	Richland County
Town of Irmo	City of Columbia
Trenholm Hills	East Richland County Public Service District
Turtle Creek	Palmetto Utilities
Twin Lakes	Septic Tank
Twin Oaks	City of Columbia
Two Notch Road	East Richland County Public Service District
Valhalla Acres	Palmetto Utilities
Vanarsdale	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Village Pond	City of Columbia
Villages at Hilton (formerly Waldberg)	Richland County
Villages at Sandhill	Richland County
Virginia Circle	Septic Tank
Waldberg (now Villages @ Hilton)	Richland County
Walden	City of Columbia
Walnut Grove	Richland County
Walton Drive	Septic Tank
Waterbury	City of Columbia
Wateree Creek	Septic Tank
Waterfall	Richland County
Washington Heights	City of Columbia
Washington Park	City of Columbia
Waterford	Carolina Water Service, Inc.
Wedgewood	East Richland County Public Service District
Westchester	City of Columbia
Westgate	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Westpark	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Wexford	City of Columbia
Wexhurst	City of Columbia
Wheeler Hill	City of Columbia
Whitehall	City of Columbia
Whitehurst	City of Columbia
White Oak	Richland County
White Rock Acres	Septic Tank
Widewater Square	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Wildewood	East Richland County Public Service District
Wildewood East	East Richland County Public Service District
Wild Turkey	Septic Tank
Williamsburg East	East Richland County Public Service District
Williamsburg Square	East Richland County Public Service District
Williamsburg West	Alpine Utilities, Inc.
Willow Creek Apartments	Woodland Utilities, Inc.
Wilson Farm	Septic Tank
Windemere	City of Columbia
Windmill Orchard	City of Columbia
Windy Hill	Midlands Utility, Inc.
Winrose	Richland County
Winrose Place	Richland County
Winslow	City of Columbia
Windsong Point	City of Columbia
Windsor Estates	East Richland County Public Service
Windsor Lake Park	District East Richland County Public
Winter Trail	Service District Septic Tank
Woodbranch	Palmetto Utilities
Woodchase	Richland County
Woodcreek	Palmetto Utilities

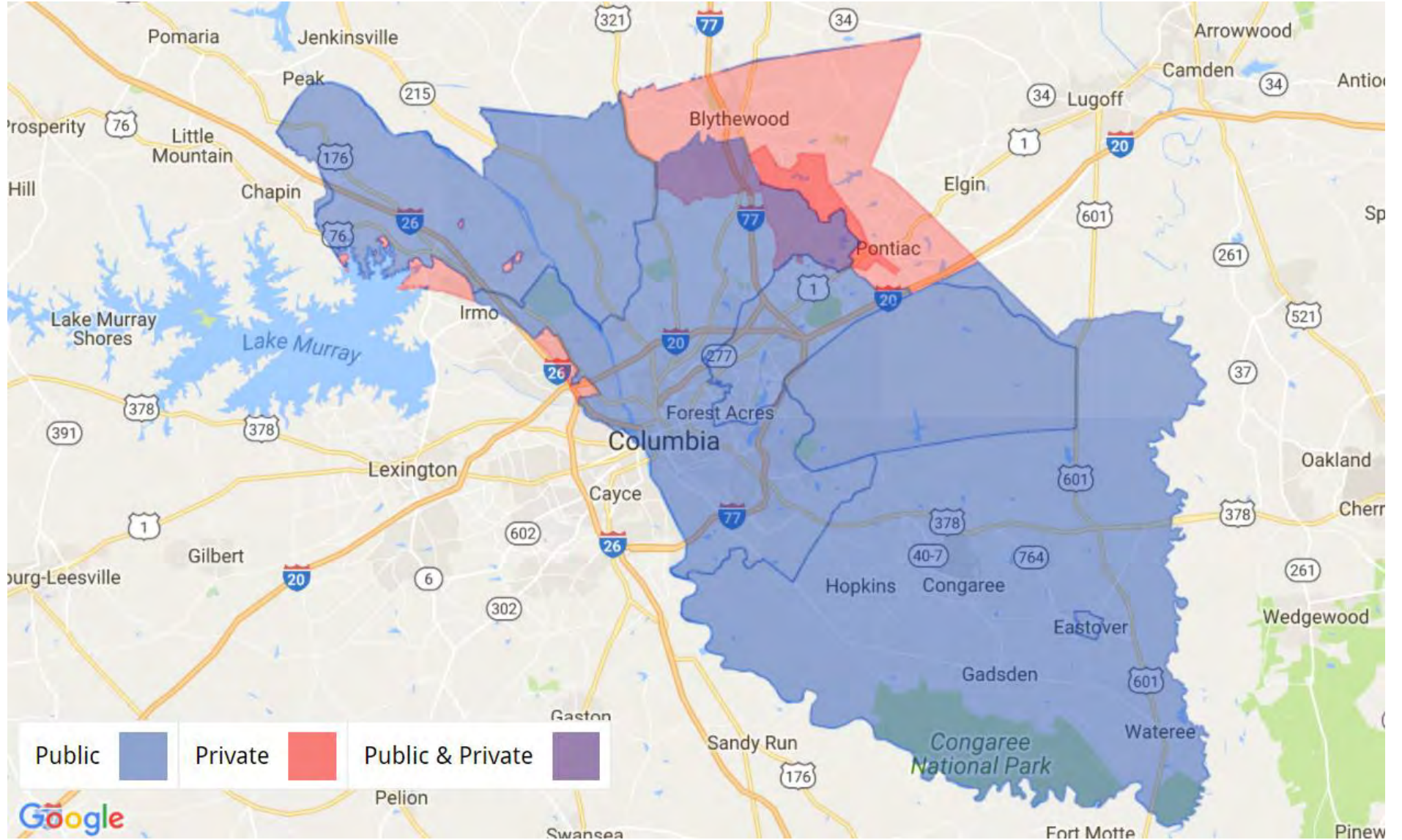
SUBDIVISION/COMMUNITY	FACILITY
Woodcreek Farms	Septic Tank
Woodfield Park	East Richland County Public Service District
Woodlands Glen	East Richland County Public Service District
Woodlands Green	East Richland County Public Service District
Woodland Hills	Woodland Utilities, Inc.
Woodland Links	Palmetto Utilities
Woodland Ridge	Palmetto Utilities
Woodlands	Palmetto Utilities
Woodlands Village	Palmetto Utilities
Woodlake	Palmetto Utilities
Woodville Park	East Richland County Public Service District
Yacht Cove	City of Columbia
Yorkshire	City of Columbia
Zimalcrest Road	Alpine Utilities, Inc.

Appendix B

Richland County Utility Service Areas



208 Public / Private Service Providers





Richland County Government
2020 Hampton Street
Columbia, SC

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

17-048MA
Mike McCall
RU to RS-LD (.49 Acres)
10 North Drive
TMS # R02403-01-10

Notes:

First Reading: March 27, 2018
Second Reading: April 3, 2018 {Tentative}
Third Reading: April 17, 2018 {Tentative}
Public Hearing: March 27, 2018

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-18HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # 02403-01-10 FROM RURAL DISTRICT (RU) TO RESIDENTIAL SINGLE-FAMILY LOW DENSITY DISTRICT (RS-LD); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # 02403-01-10 from Rural district (RU) to Residential Single-Family Low Density district (RS-LD) zoning.

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2018.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Joyce Dickerson, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2018.

Michelle M. Onley
Deputy Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing: March 27, 2018
First Reading: March 27, 2018
Second Reading: April 3, 2018
Third Reading: April 17, 2018

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 18, Offenses; by the addition of Section 18-7, Enhanced Trigger Devices Declared Illegal; Exceptions; so as to prohibit the use of “bump stocks”, “trigger cranks” and other such devices

Notes:

March 27, 2018 – The committee recommended approval.

First Reading: April 3, 2018 {Tentative}

Second Reading: April 17, 2018 {Tentative}

Third Reading: May 1, 2018 {Tentative}

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-18HR

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES; CHAPTER 18, OFFENSES; BY THE ADDITION OF SECTION 18-7, ENHANCED TRIGGER DEVICES DECLARED ILLEGAL; EXCEPTIONS; SO AS TO PROHIBIT THE USE OF “BUMP STOCKS”, “TRIGGER CRANKS” AND OTHER SUCH DEVICES.

WHEREAS, the County Council recognizes gun violence represents a significant health risk to the citizens of the Richland County, the State of South Carolina, and the United States of America; and

WHEREAS, the worst mass shooting in American history occurred on October 1, 2017 in Las Vegas, Nevada, injuring over 500 people and fatally wounding over 50 innocent people; and

WHEREAS, the carnage in Las Vegas was accomplished due to the rapid fire capabilities of a “bump stock” attached to the shooter’s firearms, such device allowing the fire rate of the weapon to dramatically increase; and

WHEREAS, a “bump stock” or a “bump fire stock” is a device which uses the recoil of the previous shot to fire the next shot rather than the shooter’s trigger finger reflexes, greatly increasing the speed at which the weapon is fired by eliminating biomechanical limitations; and

WHEREAS, the use of a “bump stock” can multiply the firing rate of a weapon tenfold to approximately 400-800 rounds per minute; and

WHEREAS, a “trigger crank” or “gat crank” refers to any device to be attached to a weapon that repeatedly activates the trigger of the weapon through the use of a lever or other part that is turned in a circular motion; and

WHEREAS, a “trigger crank” or “gat crank” does not involve pulling the trigger but can increase the trigger rate to near automatic weapon levels; and

WHEREAS, in 2010 the United States Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives declared a “bump stock” is a firearm part and is not regulated as a firearm under the U.S. Gun Control Act or the National Firearms Act; and

WHEREAS, “bump stocks” and “trigger cranks” and similar devices are not firearms or firearm components, but rather separately purchased optional devices with the purpose and design of dramatically increasing the firing rate of an otherwise legal weapon to a firing speed and capability of unlawful weapons; and

WHEREAS, neither “bump stocks” nor “trigger cranks” are components of a gun in that if they are removed, the firearm will remain operable in the manner and speed as originally designed by the manufacturer; and

WHEREAS, the Second Amendment to the United States Constitution protects the rights of citizens to own and carry firearms, but because neither a “bump stock” nor a “trigger crank” is a firearm, they are not constitutionally protected; and

WHEREAS, South Carolina Code of Laws Section 23-31-510 prohibits a county from enacting any regulation or ordinance which regulates “firearms, ammunition, components or firearms or any combination of these things”, however “bump stocks” and “trigger cranks” as defined herein do not fall under this category based upon the definitions of such under applicable Federal Law; and

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has fully preempted the states on the definitions of what constitutes a legal or illegal weapon; and

WHEREAS, on October 5, 2017, the National Rifle Association announced in a public statement that the regulation or manufacturing ban of "bump stocks" should be considered by policy holders in the United States; and

WHEREAS, in the early morning hours of September 16, 2017, the City of Columbia suffered its worst mass shooting in modern history when eight people were shot in the Vista while exiting the Empire Supper Club with more than one hundred people on the street that night; and

WHEREAS, if the weapons used on September 16, 2017 in the Vista had been equipped with either "bump stocks" or "trigger cranks", there would have been many times the number of casualties, or fatalities from that mass shooting; and

WHEREAS, the use of "bump stocks" and "trigger cranks" in the Richland County should be prohibited;

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 18, Offenses; is hereby amended by the addition of Section 18-7, Enhanced trigger devices declared illegal; exceptions, to read as follows:

Sec. 18-7. Enhanced trigger devices declared illegal; exceptions.

(a) Any device capable of being attached to a firearm for the purpose of increasing the firing rate or capabilities of the firearm using recoil, commonly known as "bump stocks" or "bump fire stocks", are hereby declared unlawful and any person in actual or constructive possession of such a device is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable pursuant to Section 1-8.

(b) Any device capable of attaching to a firearm and which repeatedly activates the trigger of the weapon through the use of a lever or other part that is turned in a circular motion, commonly known as "trigger crank" or "gat crank", are hereby declared unlawful and any person in actual or constructive possession of such a device is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable pursuant to Section 1-8.

(c) Violations as stated in section (a) or (b) above are subject to the following exceptions:

1. Any member of the United States military or any legally sworn law enforcement personnel while engaged in the course of their duties or in training;
2. Any "bump stock" or "trigger crank" device which is possessed by a person who is not prohibited under State or Federal law from using, owning or possessing a firearm, and the device is completely disconnected from any firearm in a manner which would render the device inoperable and stored in a separate container from the firearm or weapon;
3. Any law enforcement officer who has seized a firearm, with "bump stock" or "trigger crank" attached, pursuant to a lawful seizure of a weapon, as contraband or evidence of a crime, inside the unincorporated Richland County; provided, however, any law enforcement agency taking possession of a "bump stock" attached to a firearm must notify the Richland County Sheriff's Office immediately to inform them of the existence of the device, the location where it was obtained, where the device will be stored and any other facts relevant to the use or possession by any person.
4. Possession of any weapon which is manufactured to fire through the use of a crank or lever.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2018.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: _____
Joyce Dickerson, Chair

ATTEST THIS THE ____ DAY

OF _____, 2018

Michelle Onley
Assistant Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading:
Second Reading:
Public Hearing:
Third Reading:



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

March 27, 2018 Development and Services Committee Meeting Briefing Document
Declaring "Bump Stocks" Illegal in Richland County

Agenda Item

Declaring "Bump Stocks" Illegal in Richland County

Background

During the February 20, 2018 Council meeting, Councilman Manning brought forth the following motion:

I move to declare "bump stock" "bump fire stocks" "trigger crank" and "gat crank" trigger devices illegal in Richland County. NOTE: In 2010 the US Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives declared a "bump stock" is a firearm part and is not regulated as a firearm under the US Gun Control Act or the National Firearms Act.

- (a) Any device capable of being attached to a firearm for the purpose of increasing the firing rate or capabilities of the firearm using recoil, commonly known as "bump stocks" or "bump fire stocks", are hereby declared unlawful and any person in actual or constructive possession of such a device is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable in magistrate court.
- (b) Any device capable of attaching to a firearm and which repeatedly activates the trigger of the weapon through the use of a lever or other part that is turned in a circular motion, commonly known as "trigger crank" or "gat crank", are hereby declared unlawful and any person in actual or constructive possession of such a device is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable in magistrate court.
- (c) Violations as stated in Section (a) or (b) above are subject to the following exceptions:
 - 1. Any member of the United States military or any legally sworn law enforcement personnel while engaged in the course of their duties or in training;
 - 2. Any "bump stock" or "trigger crank" device which is possessed by a person who is not prohibited under State or Federal law from using, owning or possessing a firearm, and the device is completely disconnected from any firearm in a manner which would render the device inoperable and stored in a

separate container from the firearm or weapon; 3. Any law enforcement officer or department which has seized a firearm, with "bump stock" or "trigger crank" attached, pursuant to a lawful seizure of a weapon, as contraband or evidence of a crime, inside Richland County; provided, however, any law enforcement agency taking possession of a "bump stock" attached to a firearm must notify the Sheriff's Department immediately to inform them of the existence of the device, the location where it was obtained, where the device will be stored and any other facts relevant to the use or possession by any person.

Issues

There are possible legal issues that could arise with this item. County Legal staff will be available to during the Committee meeting address any issues and / or questions from the Committee on this matter.

Fiscal Impact

None.

Past Legislative Actions

None.

Alternatives

1. Consider the motion and approve accordingly.
2. Consider the motion and do not approve.

Staff Recommendation

Staff does not have a specific recommendation on this matter as it was initiated through a Council motion.

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Develop an overlay for Garners Ferry Road and Sumter Highway Corridor eastward, for setbacks, signage, borders, shrubbery, and other appearances to keep the rural character [N. Jackson]

Notes:

March 27, 2018 – The committee recommended to submit this item to be considered during the Land Development Code rewrite, currently underway.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

March 27, 2018 Development and Services Committee Meeting Briefing Document Development of an Overlay District

Agenda Item

Motion by the Honorable Norman Jackson to develop an overlay district for the Garners Ferry Road and Sumter Highway Corridor eastward, for setbacks, signage, boarders, shrubbery and other appearances to keep the rural character.

Background

An Overlay district is a zoning district that prescribes special regulations to be applied to a site in combination with the base or underlying district. There are currently seven (7) overlay districts in Chapter 26 of the Richland County Land Development Code. Those districts include the AP Airport Height Restrictive Overlay District (Sec. 26-104), C Conservation Overlay District (Sec. 26-105), FP Floodplain Overlay District (Sec. 26-106), RD Redevelopment Overlay District (Sec. 26-107), EP Environmental Protection Overlay District (Sec. 26-108), CRD Corridor Redevelopment Overlay District (Sec. 26-109) and DBWP Decker Boulevard/Woodfield Park Neighborhood Redevelopment Overlay District. (Sec. 26-110). The existing overlay districts do not contain language that would address setbacks, signage, boarders, shrubbery and other appearances to protect rural character. The existing CRD Overlay District is intended to promote the revitalization of existing underutilized, vacant, or abandoned commercial strips while encouraging reinvestment in and reuse of areas in a manner consistent with the Comprehensive Plan for Richland County.

The current setbacks and signage regulations are based on the underlying zoning district for each parcel. The landscape regulations for new development are based on the proposed use of the subject parcel and the uses that border the proposed development.

The predominant zoning along the western portion of Garners Ferry Road is General Commercial (GC) District. The minimum setbacks for General Commercial District (GC) are twenty five (25) feet from the front, ten (10) feet from the rear and zero (0) feet from the side.

Freestanding and attached signs are allowed in the GC District subject to the following regulations:

- Only one (1) freestanding sign is allowed per road frontage per lot. There is no limit to the number of attached signs permitted on a lot so long as the allowable area for attached signs is not exceeded.
- The total allowable area for a freestanding sign on a lot shall be related to the linear footage of the road frontage of the lot. A property owner is allowed one (1) square foot of sign face area per linear foot of road frontage for the first one hundred (100) feet of road frontage and one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) square foot of sign face area per linear foot of road frontage in excess of one hundred (100) feet. However, in no event shall the square footage limitations for freestanding signs, set forth in subsection (2) b. below, be exceeded.
- Regardless of the amount of road frontage on a lot, the following maximum sizes for freestanding signs set forth in subsection (2) b shall not be exceeded. For a lot with one (1) road frontage, the

total maximum sign face area allowed is two hundred and fifty (250) square feet. For a lot with two (2) road frontages, the maximum sign face area allowed is four hundred (400) square feet. For a lot with three (3) road frontages, the maximum sign face area is five hundred (500) square feet.

- If there is no freestanding sign on the premises, one and one-half (1½) square feet of sign face shall be permitted for each linear front foot of the principal building for attached signage. If there is a freestanding sign on the premises, only one (1) square foot of sign face area shall be permitted for each linear foot of the principal building for attached signage.
- No part of any freestanding sign or its supporting structure shall exceed thirty-five (35) feet in height. However, the maximum height for signs on lots located adjacent to the right-of-way for interstate interchanges is fifty (50) feet. No projecting sign may project more than twenty (20) feet above the highest portion of the roof of the structure to which it is attached. (Ord. 012-11HR; 2-15-11).
- Signs may be located anywhere on the property unless specifically restricted otherwise in this chapter. Vision clearances established in Section 26-181(c) shall be observed. No part of any freestanding sign permitted in required setbacks shall be located less than five (5) feet from any property line. Wall signs may be located anywhere on the wall of a building. No sign shall be erected within ten (10) feet of any residential district boundary line unless such sign would meet the sign requirements for nonresidential uses permitted within the residential district to which it is adjacent.

The predominant zoning along the eastern portion of Garners Ferry Road is Rural District (RU District). The minimum setbacks for Rural District (RU) are forty (40) feet from the front, fifty (50) feet from the rear and twenty (20) feet from the side.

Signs are permitted in the RU, RR, RS-E, RS-LD, RS-MD, RS-HD, RM-LD, RM-HD, and MH Districts, subject to the following regulations:

- Permanent subdivision signs displaying no information other than the name of the residential land subdivision in which they are located are permitted. Such signs shall not exceed fifty (50) square feet in area, shall not encroach upon vision clearances established in Section 26-181(c) of Chapter 26, and shall only be located on property that is part of the subdivision.
- Signs relating to permitted multi-family housing developments, manufactured home parks, or permitted nonresidential uses may be erected, subject to a maximum size of fifty (50) square feet of total surface area per side per road frontage.
- One (1) sign per road entrance. Two (2) sides permitted per road frontage if affixed to masonry, brick, or wood fences. Such signs are limited to twenty (20) square feet each.
- Freestanding or wall signs shall not project above the roofline. Freestanding signs shall not exceed four (4) feet above the ground level when located in required front yards, or six (6) feet above ground level when located elsewhere.

Issues

An overlay may create non-conformities in regards to setbacks and signage.

Fiscal Impact

If approved by County Council, there is no financial impact to County General funds.

Past Legislative Actions

The County's Land Development Code (Chapter 26) was adopted in 2006.

Alternatives

1. Incorporate contextually appropriate regulations in the zoning code update to reflect the desire to preserve the rural character along Garners Ferry Road and Sumter Highway Corridor through setbacks, signage and landscaping.
2. Submit this item to be considered during the Land Development Code rewrite, currently underway.
3. Do not incorporate contextually appropriate regulations in the zoning code update to reflect the desire to preserve the rural character along Garners Ferry Road and Sumter Highway Corridor through setbacks, signage and landscaping.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends submitting this item to be considered during the Land Development Code rewrite, currently underway.

Submitted by: Tracy Hegler, Director Community Planning & Development

Date: March 27, 2018

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Memorandum of Agreement with Hughes Lake Owners' Association for Storm Drainage Pipe Replacement

Notes:

March 27, 2018 – The committee recommended to approve the negotiation and execution of a MOU and the subsequent payment of \$15,000 to the Association. The MOU is to be brought back to Council.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

March 27, 2018 Administration and Finance Committee Meeting Briefing Document Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Hughes Lake Owners' Association for Storm Drainage Pipe Replacement

Agenda Item

Council is requested to authorize staff to negotiate and execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOA) with the Hughes Lake Owners' Association for storm drainage pipe replacement.

Background

During the 2015 Flood, Hughes Lake suffered damage to the dam outlet structure and to some of the storm drainage piping that carries the pond's discharge as well as stormwater runoff from the County roadway to a creek outfall. Please see the attached map. The staff of the County Engineer was contacted by the Association to repair the 24" diameter pipe in this area. Maintenance of this drainage pipe is a County responsibility.

The County Roads and Drainage Maintenance staff attempted to repair the pipe, but it was in such poor condition and its location at the toe of the Hughes Lake dam made it prohibitive for our County maintenance forces to make the repair. The County will have to hire an engineer and advertise for bids from a private contractor to affect the necessary repairs. It is estimated that this approach may take several months to complete.

The County staff informed the Association of the situation. The association requested to let their engineer, who is also designing repairs and upgrades to the dam due to requirements of SCDHEC, design the repairs and have their contractors make the repair to the County's pipe also. The Association requested the Richland County to contribute \$15,000 toward the pipe repair and improvements. This amount is equal to approximately half of the estimated pipe replacement cost of \$30,000.

After staff review and consideration, we believe that this is a prudent course of action which, carefully monitored and managed, would not set a negative precedent and could be effectively administered by a simple Memorandum of Agreement (MOU) to be negotiated between the County and the Association.

Issues

There are no other issues.

Fiscal Impact

The \$15,000 will be funded from the Roads Maintenance Construction current fiscal year budget and the funds are available.

Past Legislative Actions

None

Alternatives

1. Approve the negotiation and execution of a MOU and the subsequent payment of \$15,000 to the Association.
2. Do not approve the negotiation and execution of MOU and the subsequent payment of \$15,000 to the Association.

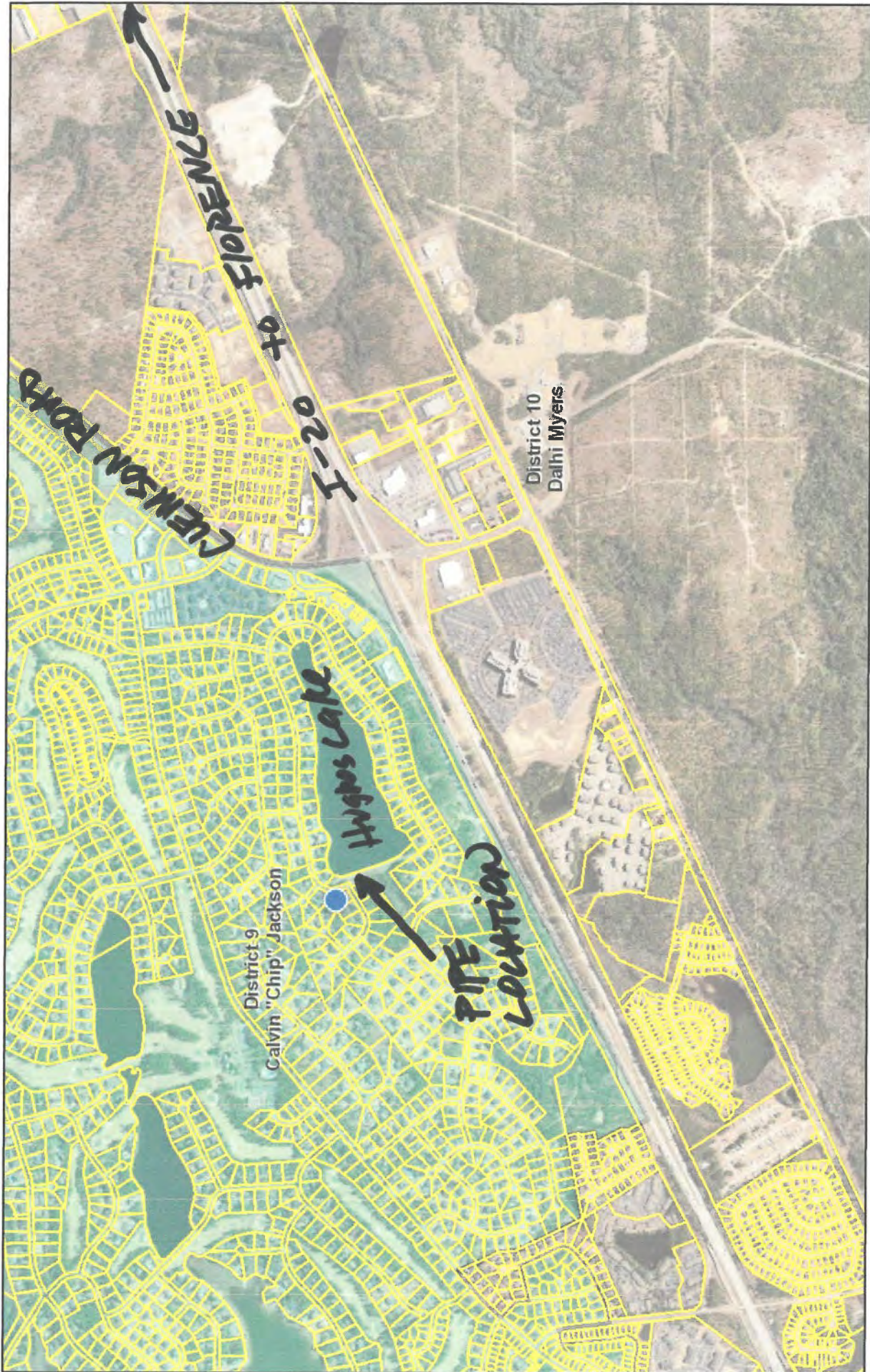
Staff Recommendation

It is recommended that Council approve the authorization of the staff to negotiate and execute a MOU and the payment of \$15,000 to the Association.

Submitted by: Department of Public Works

Date: February 15, 2018

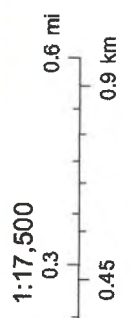
Viewer Map



March 22, 2018

- Parcels
 - RC Council Districts
 - <all other values>
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | 11 |

VICINITY
MAP



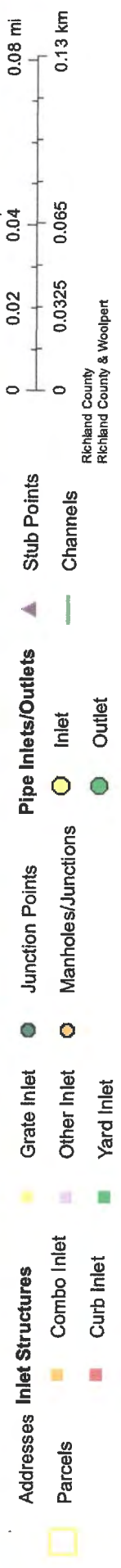
Richland County
Richland County & Woolpert

Viewer Map



February 12, 2018

1:2,400



Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

An Ordinance Authorizing a deed to 908 Group Holdings, LLC, for 1328-1400 Huger Street; also described as TMS #09009-11-04 and 09009-11-05

Notes:

First Reading: December 5, 2017

Second Reading: December 12, 2017

Third Reading: April 3, 2018 {Tentative}

Public Hearing: February 6, 2018

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. _____-18HR

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A DEED TO 908 GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, FOR 1328-1400 HUGER STREET; ALSO DESCRIBED AS TMS# 09009-11-04 AND 09009-11-05.

Pursuant to the authority by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION I. The County of Richland and its employees and agents are hereby authorized to grant a deed to be delivered at the real estate closing for 1328-1400 Huger Street, which is also described as TMS# 09009-11-04 and 09009-11-05, to 908 GROUP HOLDINGS, LLC, as specifically described in the Title to Real Estate, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be enforced from and after _____.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Joyce Dickerson, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2018.

Michelle Onley
Assistant Clerk of Council

First Reading:
Second Reading:
Public Hearing:
Third Reading:

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

An Ordinance Repealing Ordinance Number 039-17HR and authorizing a deed to Lexington County Health Services District, Inc. for One Summit Parkway, which is the former Summit Parkway Library; also described as TMS #23000-03-07

Notes:

First Reading: March 20, 2018

Second Reading: April 3, 2018 {Tentatively}

Third Reading: April 17, 2018 {Tentatively}

Public Hearing: April 17, 2018

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. _____-18HR

AN ORDINANCE REPEALING ORDINANCE NUMBER 039-17HR AND AUTHORIZING A DEED TO LEXINGTON COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES DISTRICT, INC. FOR ONE SUMMIT PARKWAY, WHICH IS THE FORMER SUMMIT PARKWAY LIBRARY; ALSO DESCRIBED AS TMS# 23000-03-07.

Pursuant to the authority by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION I. Ordinance number 039-17HR is hereby repealed.

SECTION II. The County of Richland and its employees and agents are hereby authorized to grant a deed to be delivered at the real estate closing for One Summit Parkway, which is also described as TMS# 23000-03-07, to Lexington County Health Services District, Inc., as specifically described in the attached Title to Real Estate, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION III. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION IV. Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION V. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be enforced from and after _____.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Joyce Dickerson, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2018.

Michelle Onley
Deputy Clerk of Council

First Reading: March 20, 2018
Second Reading:
Public Hearing:
Third Reading:

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

An Ordinance Amending the Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration, Article VII. Boards, Commissions and Committees, Subsection 2-327(a), so as to allow for the reappointment of members after one year of non-service

Notes:

First Reading: March 20 2018

Second Reading: April 3, 2018 {Tentatively}

Third Reading: April 17, 2018 {Tentatively}

Public Hearing: April 17, 2018

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-18HR

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION, ARTICLE VII. BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES, SUBSECTION 2-327(a), SO AS TO ALLOW FOR THE REAPPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS AFTER ONE YEAR OF NON-SERVICE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration, Article VII, Subsection 2-327(a) is hereby amended so as to provide for the reappointment of members after a period of non-service as follows:

The members of such boards, commissions and committees shall not serve more than two (2) consecutive terms; provided, however, that upon service of two (2) consecutive terms a member may be eligible for reappointment after **one year from the date that member's appointed term was supposed to have ended. Specifically, if a member's term has expired and that member remains in service as a "holdover" due to the fact that his or her successor has not been appointed, the one year referenced herein begins to run when that member's term was supposed to have ended, not when the member's actual service ends, to include service that occurs do to the non-appointment of a successor member.** Provided, however, that an individual serving in an executive position on a county board, commission, or committee shall be allowed to complete the term for that position when the individual's term on the board, commission expires prior to the expiration of the executive appointment. Further provided, regional boards, commissions and committees are exempt from the two (2) consecutive term limits requirement whenever the other jurisdiction(s) appointing said members do not limit the number of terms held by their appointee(s).

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2018.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: _____
Joyce Dickerson, Chair

Attest this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Michelle Onley
Deputy Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

First Reading:

Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing:

DRAFT

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

To clarify the motion passed to move forward with the Renaissance Plan. Motion was to “move forward with the plan, to include the necessary purchase by the Administrator, as discussed in Executive Session.” NOTE: The motion did not give the Administrator permission to purchase additional property or make decisions without input and approval of full Council. In executive session the discussion included Vision, Draft and Public Input. It is paramount that this process is not ignored [N. Jackson]

Notes:

March 27, 2018 – The committee recommended forwarding this item to Council for Councilman N. Jackson’s motion to be clarified.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

March 27, 2018 Administration & Finance Committee Meeting Briefing Document Clarification of Richland Renaissance Motion

Agenda Item

Clarification of Richland Renaissance Motion

Background

During the March 6, 2018 Council meeting, Councilman N. Jackson brought forth the following motion:

“To clarify the motion passed to move forward with the Renaissance Plan. Motion was to “move forward with the plan, to include the necessary purchase by the Administrator, as discussed in Executive Session.” NOTE: The motion did not give the Administrator permission to purchase additional property or make decisions without input and approval of full Council. In executive session the discussion included Vision, Draft and Public Input. It is paramount that this process is not ignored”

Attached are the Council minutes related to the aforementioned motion.

Issues

There are no other issues.

Fiscal Impact

None.

Past Legislative Actions

None

Alternatives

1. Consider the motion and approve accordingly.
2. Consider the motion and do not approve.

Staff Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation on this matter as it a Council initiated request.

- d. Contractual Matter: Land Acquisitions – Mr. Manning moved, seconded by Mr. Pearce, to disapprove this item.

Mr. N. Jackson made a substitute motion, seconded by Ms. Myers, to approve this item.

Mr. Livingston made a second substitute motion to move forward with the 3 major project purchases under consideration regarding the Renaissance Plan and to move forward with continuing with the concept of the Renaissance Plan.

Several Council members asked for clarification of the 2nd substitute motion.

Mr. Livingston stated he was not sure if he needed to mention the locations regarding where we are talking about relocating that are currently under consideration.

Mr. N. Jackson inquired if Mr. Livingston was referring to the “Project A Unveiling”.

Mr. Livingston responded in the affirmative.

Mr. Livingston restated his motion as followed: “To move forward with the purchase of the 3 major properties under consideration regarding Item 9.a. and continue to work on the Renaissance concept.” Mr. C. Jackson seconded the motion.

Ms. Kennedy requested clarification.

Mr. Livingston stated the difference is you voting on the entire plan, which would include every specific detail in the plan in terms of other areas, locations, properties, and so forth. What it says is you are going to move for one part of it and then you are going to make sure you look at the other parts and get more information.

Ms. Kennedy stated for clarification, what Mr. Livingston is saying, is we are going to split it all up.

Mr. Livingston stated we may change some things and we may not.

Ms. Myers stated for clarification the goal of Mr. Livingston’s motion is to say we are moving forward with one piece of it and the others remain contingencies. So essentially, we would have to come back and vote 6 separate times.

Mr. Livingston stated we may only have to come back one separate time.

Ms. Myers stated her point is the goal of the 2nd substitute motion is to segregate the whole thing.

Mr. Livingston stated that one part of it. It may be one motion that cares all of it next time.

Mr. N. Jackson stated he is trying to figure out the difference between the 2nd substitute motion and the substitute motion. The substitute motion is to move forward with the plan and in doing so the Administrator can move forward with the purchase of the necessary property. The 2nd substitute motion is to purchase the property and then decide on the plan later or which part of the plan.

Mr. Livingston stated when he says to purchase the property he means moving forward with one part of the Renaissance Plan, which is to move where the County services are located.

Mr. Rose stated he wanted to clarify the 3 motions. Mr. Manning made a motion to not purchase any property, correct? Or to not move forward with the Renaissance Plan.

Mr. Manning stated it was to not purchase the property.

Mr. Rose further stated then Mr. N. Jackson made a motion to purchase the property and move forward with the entire Renaissance Plan.

Mr. N. Jackson stated his motion is to move forward with the plan.

Mr. Rose then stated Mr. Livingston made a 2nd substitute motion to purchase the property, but not approve the full Renaissance plan.

Mr. Livingston stated his motion was to purchase the property that we are currently considering and move forward with discussions with the rest of the Renaissance Plan.

In Favor: C. Jackson, Manning, Livingston, and McBride

Opposed: Malinowski, Myers, Pearce, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson and Rose

The 2nd substitute motion failed.

Mr. Rose requested Mr. N. Jackson to restate the substitute motion.

Mr. N. Jackson stated the motion is to move forward with the plan, to include the necessary purchase by the Administrator, as discussed in Executive Session.

In Favor: C. Jackson, Myers, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson, and McBride

Opposed: Malinowski, Pearce, Manning, Livingston and Rose

The vote was in favor of the substitute motion.

Mr. N. Jackson moved, seconded by C. Jackson, to reconsider this item.

In Favor: Malinowski, Pearce, Manning, and Rose

Opposed: C. Jackson, Myers, Kennedy, Dickerson, N. Jackson Livingston, and McBride

The motion for reconsideration failed.

- e. Contractual Matter: Due Diligence – Received as information.
- f. Public Defender Lease – Mr. N. Jackson moved, seconded by Ms. Myers, to request the County Attorney to renegotiate the lease.

Mr. Malinowski made a friendly amendment that during renegotiations for the lease we continue to look for another suitable property.

Mr. N. Jackson accepted the friendly amendment.

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Award of Contract for Hunters Run, Phase I Roadway Repairs project

Notes:

March 27, 2018 – The committee recommended Council approve the request to award this Contract to Armstrong Construction for construction services described herein and further described in detail in the project plans and specifications as advertised.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

March 27, 2018 Administration & Finance Committee Companion Document – Hunters Run Phase I

This item was considered by the Committee during its February 27, 2018 meeting. During the meeting deliberations the Committee voted to keep this item in committee and determine if there is a reason why it came before Council. If it should not have, then place Hunters Runs' roads on the list with the other roads and prioritize accordingly.

Findings

During its November 17, 2015 meeting, Council voted to approve the request to accept the roads and storm drainage “as is” in Hunters Run Subdivision (Phase 1) into the County’s inventory for ownership and maintenance, contingent upon the Bond on the Hunters Run Subdivision being satisfied. The Bond was a performance Bond, not a maintenance Bond. This means that the Bond could not be used for maintenance improvements on the roads. This resulted in Council receiving an update from staff on this matter during its July 11, 2017 Council meeting in Executive Session, and Council directed staff to proceed as discussed. Accordingly, this item is being presented to Council to proceed with making the needed repairs to the roads and sidewalks in Phase I of the Hunters Run subdivision.

Also, during its February 27, 2018 meeting, the Committee requested staff to develop a prioritized list of private and public roads that need repair and outline the process for bringing these roads up to County standards, if needed, and accepting these roads into the County’s inventory.

Staff has developed an assessment of subdivision roads and is in the process of completing it. This assessment has listed all privately held roads and ranked their conditions, along with preliminary recommendations for corrections. Staff is in the process of completing the assessment by adding the status of the developer (i.e., are they still active or no longer developing in the area). Once complete, staff will generate cost estimates for repairs, starting with those in the poorest condition and offer recommendations for including these repairs as part of the County’s budgetary process, considering how best to fund these repairs over time. Any contractual agreements related to repairing the roads will be presented to Council through the County’s normal procurement process.

There will be a variety of options for how to bring all roads up to standards, depending on the situation. Those recommendations will be presented to Council when complete (staff’s goal is the July 2018 A&F Committee meeting).



**March 27, 2018 D&S Committee Briefing Document
Award of Contract for Hunters Run, Phase I Roadway Repairs project**

Agenda Item

Award of Hunters Run, Phase I Roadway Repairs project.

Background

Over the past several years, the residential subdivision known as Hunters Run, Phase I, has had multiple owners, and the infrastructure has never been constructed to established County Standards. The original owner did not finish the roads, went out of business, and a bank foreclosed on the still-private right of way. Another developer bought the property from the bank, did a substantial amount of work, but ended up in a lawsuit with the County and the roads were still not completed to established County Standards.

In response to this unresolved situation in which Citizens were caused to feel the negative effects of inadequate roads in their neighborhood and limited commitment / response from the developer.

Based on this, the Department of Public Works (DPW) engineering staff engaged the services of an engineering design firm to perform surveying, geotechnical engineering, and civil engineering design. The scope of the project includes both roadway and sidewalk repairs. Construction plans and specifications were prepared and the project was advertised for bid.

An Invitation for Bid (IFB) was issued for the Hunters Run, Phase I Roadway Repairs project on October 13, 2017. Two bids were received and opened on November 14, 2017:

Armstrong Contractors	\$271,659.00
AOS Specialty Contractors	\$282,388.34

After review of the bids, Armstrong Contractors was determined to be the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

A Purchase Requisition (PR) has been submitted in the amount of \$293,250 based on the Engineer's Estimate of construction. This will cover the project award and a contingency.

Issues

There are no other issues.

Fiscal Impact

The project will be funded from the Roads and Drainage Maintenance Division Capital Budget.

Past Legislative Actions

None

Alternatives

1. Approve the request to award this Contract to Armstrong Construction for construction services described herein and further described in detail in the project plans and specifications as advertised.

Or,

2. Do not approve the request to award this Contract for construction services.

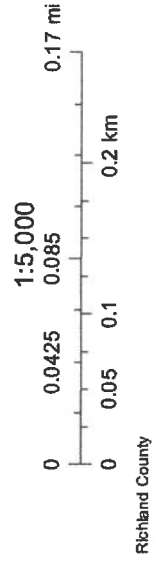
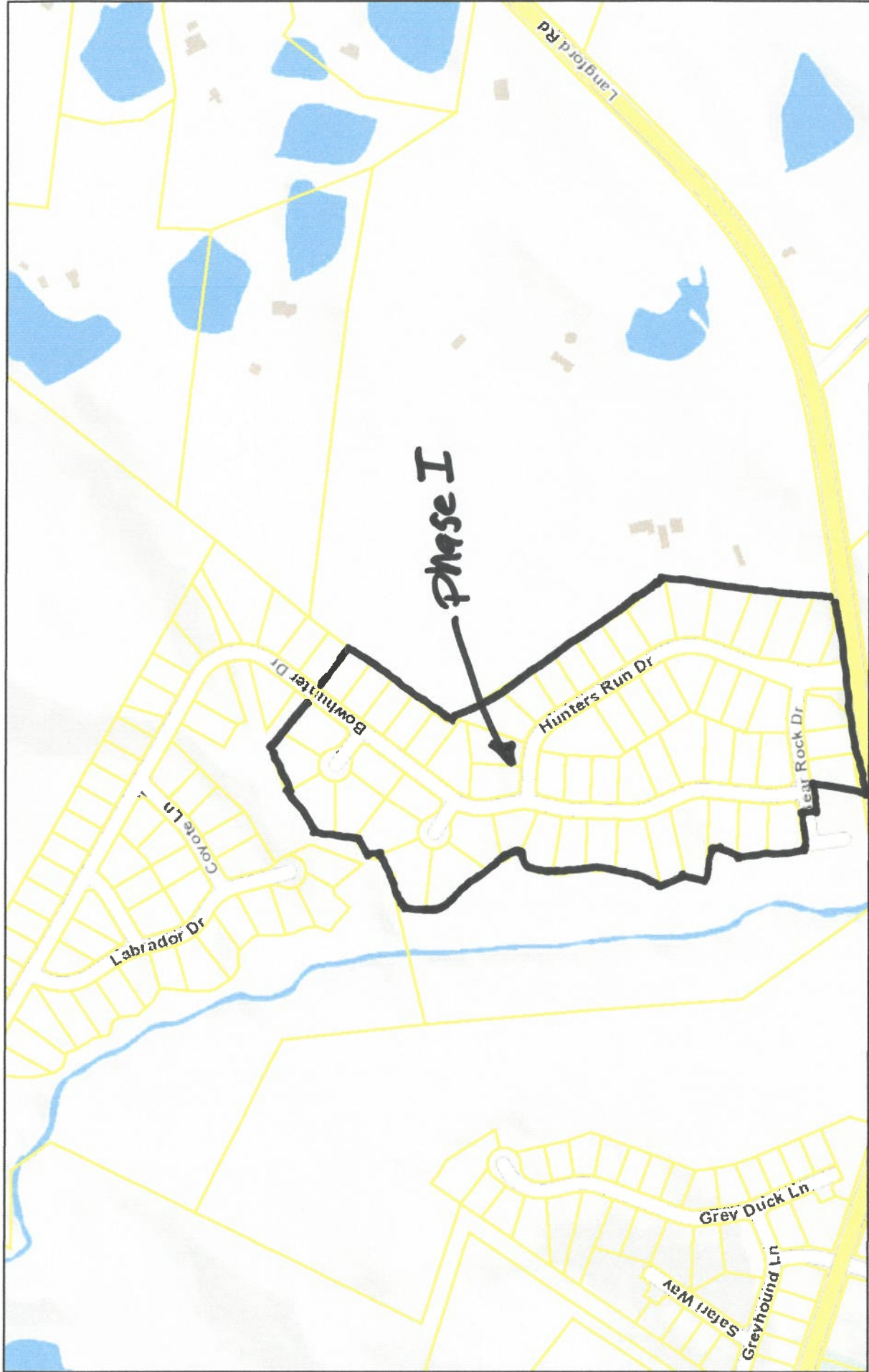
Staff Recommendation

It is recommended that Council approve the recommendation to award a construction contract to Armstrong Construction for the roadway repairs for Hunters Run.

Submitted by: Procurement Director

Date: January 31, 2018

Viewer Map



February 1, 2018

□ Parcels

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Restructuring Ordinance: Phase II

Notes:

March 27, 2018 – The committee forwarded this item to Council without a recommendation.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

March 27, 2018 Administration & Finance Committee Companion Document – Restructuring Phase II

This item was considered by the Committee during its February 27, 2018 meeting. During the meeting deliberations the Committee voted keep this item in committee and instructed staff to bring back to Council as to the effectiveness/problems of the changes to date and how they compared to the old structure.

The information requested by the Committee was provided via Council Memorandum 12-2 (2017) as my self-assessment as County Administrator and as a report on the effectiveness of the organizational restructuring. Councilman Norman Jackson requested a copy of this report, which was provided.

The above-referenced Council Memorandum is attached.



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

Council Memorandum 12-2

To: Richland County Council
From: Richland County Administrator Gerald Seals
Date: December 29, 2017
Subject: End of Year Message

As we end 2017 and begin 2018 this memorandum shares with you several accomplishments that, with your leadership and guidance, your Richland County government achieved.

I. Increased Accessibility

- a. Executive Cabinet Team (ECT): The ECT is comprised of the County department directors and serves as the County's "think tank" with more than 280 years of collective public sector experience. By including department directors, the "tent" of the County's executive leadership has been expanded and reaches each of the major service areas of the organization. As such, each County department has a level of direct involvement in the implementation of County Council directives, the development of "cures" to issues adversely impacting the organization and researching initiatives that result in better services for County residents.
- b. Budget Team: The development of Biennium Budget I utilized a Budget Team which comprises County staff from "core areas" of public safety/infrastructure; constituent services/appointed/elected officials; community services/economic development; and internal support (Office of Management and Budget Staff). The Budget Team allowed for greater input on the County's budget from multiple perspectives throughout the organization.
- c. Workers on Watch (WOW) Mobile Application: The County has developed and is implementing a six (6) month pilot program for the "WOW App" which will improve the communication between employees in the field and residents and the County by allowing real-time reporting of community issues through mobile platforms.
- d. Office of Community and Government Services (CGS): The Office of Community and Government Services was created to facilitate improved community outreach, administration of government services, and resolution to community issues. Proactive steps have been taken to both solidify and strengthen the Office of Small

2020 Hampton Street • P.O. Box 192 • Columbia, SC 29202
Phone: (803) 576-2050 • Fax (803) 576-2137 • TDD: (803) 748-4999

Business Opportunity (OSBO) by bringing its operations under the management of CGS. Combining the strengths of GCS and OSBO will enable the County to meet the increasing needs of community and business stakeholders. This also provides OSBO with a direct line of communication to the County Administrator via the Director of CGS. Efforts are already well underway to enhance the image of OSBO and better integrate its components into the business community. CGS is now staffed and will be proactive in countywide community outreach and representing Richland County in stakeholders and constituents' meetings. This team of folk will get to know each of you and will help with constituent services.

II. Problem solving

- a. County Fleet Management: A comprehensive vehicle replacement plan was developed and became effective July 1, 2017. The plan will allow for a multilateral approach to managing the County's fleet inventory, replacing critical components of its fleet and continue its commitment to law enforcement and emergency services response with provisions for the rest of the fleet via the newly established Vehicle Replacement Fund.
- b. Improved Curbside Service Trash Pickup: Over the past year, the County experienced issues with curbside service trash pickup. Biennium Budget I provided funding to support solid waste projects to improve the County's curbside service pickup and its adaptability to become more proactive in addressing trash pickup needs. The County is engaged in discussions with its trash hauling contractors to implement collection policies that are more user friendly and improves response times to citizen inquiries. Additionally, consistency, quality control, and performance metrics (along with more consistent enforcement) are key delivery expectations that are being incorporated into hauler contracts.
- c. Addressing County Facility Needs: To ensure the adequacy of facilities to address future demands, Biennium Budget I prompted a comprehensive review of the County's current facilities and space needs. This review allowed for strategic planning for facilities that are responsive to the projected growth in population. Richland Renaissance addresses this strategically in two components:
 - i. Consolidation of all County core operations through the acquisition and development of space at the Columbia Place Mall on Two Notch Road.
 - ii. Re-development of the current County Administration Building at 2020 Hampton Street to house a new Richland County Judicial Center.
- d. Healthcare Deserts: Staff has been working with several of you to explore solutions to healthcare deserts in the County. In certain areas in the County, particularly in Council District 10 & 11, there is a dearth of primary-care physicians and/or health care facilities. These areas are defined as "health care deserts". Primary-care physicians are important as they typically serve as the first line of defense and prevention in the health-care system for County residents. Having access to adequate health care service providers can be considered a core service facilitated by governmental agencies. A component of Richland Renaissance is to facilitate the development of a critical health care access and emergency facility concentric with the South East Richland Center. Clearly, 2017 via Richland Renaissance is the genesis; 2018—2020 is expected to be the years of reality when the Richland County facilitates the elimination of health care deserts in Richland County.

- e. Strategic Planning via Capital Improvement Program (CIP): During 2017, we commenced the development a 10-year strategic plan for each county department that forecasts future capital needs. The CIP will establish and maintain a roadmap of replacing aging County facilities and equipment. In addition, the CIP will identify major, infrequent and nonrecurring projects with their respective funding mechanisms, which would be financed over a period of years linking the funding plan with the County's fiscal capacity (e.g., debt limit). During 2018, County Council and staff will engage in a comprehensive evaluation of capital project requests to determine the most efficient and effective usage of public funds.

- f. Waste Water Treatment: Currently, Richland County is served via an antiquated waste water treatment system that consists of the Broad River Waste Water Treatment Plant, Eastover Waste Water Treatment Plant (operated by the government of Richland County) and a myriad of package treatment plants, many of which are nearing the end of their useful life and are in need of major refurbishments to prevent failure. In order to meet this challenge and the subsequent demand for waste water services, Biennium Budget I prompted the development of an approach to streamline the method in which waste water services are provided, comprehensively, countywide through appropriating funding. As a result, the following projects have been initiated:
 - i. The construction of a new wastewater collection system serving residents located in the Cedar Cove and Stoney Point subdivisions.
 - ii. The re-examination of the original Lower Richland Sewer Project (LRSP) project approach to include a less disruptive design in order to mitigate the concerns of the residents in the Lower Richland community in addition to long term success of the program. The result is the redesigned Southeast Sanitary Sewer Project (SESSP), which will follow public rights-of-way instead of easements on private properties.
 - iii. We enter 2018 fully aware that DHEC has asked Richland County to take over several failing package plants and prudence dictates the need for a strategic plan to address the County's waste water treatment status and needs.

- g. Addressing Blighted Areas in the County: Staff developed and is implementing Revivify Richland, which is a broad strategy to boost economic development, eliminate identified blighted areas and enhance the overall livability and image of the County as a livable community and a great place to live and work.

- h. Establishing an on-site wellness center for all Richland County employees: The ECT initiated discussions with local hospitals and requested proposals for an on-site wellness center for employees. The goal of the Health Occupational and Wellness Center (HOW), as proposed by the ECT, is to improve the wellness, safety, and health of employees, retirees, and their dependents by providing on-site health care services. The County's current health vendor, Cigna, has also been included in the discussions regarding HOW. The ECT met with Cigna to discuss the historical drivers of the County's healthcare costs and to ask questions about the numerous strategic efforts, including HOW, the County is considering to manage those costs. In following up to the ECT's meeting with Cigna, the Human Resources Department has discussed and communicated with other Cigna officials, including

Cigna's national director of wellness, the concept and strategy of HOW Center(s). Cigna is gathering some additional information for the ECT to consider as a result of those discussions.

III. Operating Richland County government in a fiscally strong and proactive manner.

- a. Enable all functions of the County's Financial Software: During the Biennium Budget I process, Administration became aware that, for years, the County's budget has been prepared using spreadsheets instead of a financial software specifically for budgeting purposes. This was neither an appropriate nor a best practice to prepare the County's multi-million budget records. Efforts began in 2017 to migrate and train staff on the budget module of the financial software the County is currently using. Starting with Biennium Budget II, the County will use that budget module which will eliminate errors and present real-time information during Council's budget deliberations.
- b. Implementing a Capable Financial Team: Unfortunately, the County had been operating with untrained and inexperienced staff in the management of its finances. For the Administrator's Office, it was extremely important that the County had a capable team who understood the financial situation, put together a plan to move the County forward to financially meet the needs of the County, both internally for its employees and externally for its constituents. As such, the financial team now includes trained budget analysts, grant coordinators, budget and finance directors, a financial advisor, and bond counsels. This team has the capacity to analyze trends, develop strategies, and implement financial plans that will not only benefit the County but its residents as we strategically think and implement projects. Above all, this team has the best interest of the County in mind. The financial team also functions as a think tank and advises the County Administrator as well County Council on financial matters.
- c. Clean Finances and Debt Retirement: The County has issued a lot of debt over the years for capital projects and to purchase items that could have been funded within its operating budget. Bond proceeds, to the tune of \$42 million, were in the County's accounts unspent. From 2012 through 2017, the government of Richland County has paid \$101,713.53 in arbitrage penalties and \$111,300.00 for arbitrage review services. Recently, County Council approved an ordinance reallocating those proceeds to several capital projects, including \$11.5 million for Richland Renaissance. Further, review of Biennium Budget I will reveal a decrease in the Debt Service Fund for the first year of Biennium Budget I, fiscal year 2017 - 2018, as compared to fiscal year 2016 - 2017. This budgetary decrease is the result of a number of retired or matured bonds.
- d. Grants Management: An internal audit of the grants management function revealed that there were conflicting information provided to grantee agencies and that guidelines were not consistently applied. Now, Director of Budget and Grants Management James Hayes supervises this function and ensures that the correct information is provided and guidelines applied consistently. Further, Richland County now has a grant writer who, in addition to managing grants, will assist departments with seeking federal and state funding and preparing grant applications.
- e. New Finance Department Director: The resignation of the former finance director provided an opportunity to bring on board a new director with a firm understanding of the intricacies and requirements of public finance. Our new finance director pursued doctoral studies in accounting. The depth and breadth of

knowledge acquired through doctoral studies makes Finance Director Stacey Hamm a subject matter expert in public accounting. With over 20 years of experience as the former Deputy Treasurer for Richland County also makes Director Hamm a person who can be trusted with the finances of the County.

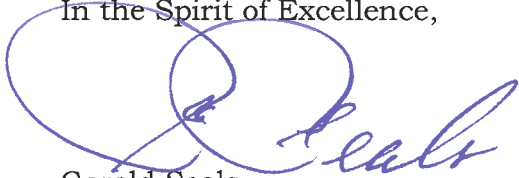
- f. Restoring Fund Balance Health: Biennium Budget I adheres to the County's established minimum unassigned fund balance policy that equals a minimum of 20% and maximum of 35% of the total General Fund expenditures for the previous fiscal year. The Biennium Budget I fund balance goal is 24% by the end of fiscal year 2017-18 and 26% by the end of fiscal year 2018-19.

IV. Improving employee compensation.

- a. Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) and Comprehensive Class & Compensation Study: County Council approved a 3% COLA for fiscal year 2018. A countywide comprehensive class and compensation study is underway with an anticipated completion date of April 2018. Any results therefrom, upon County Council's authorization, will be incorporated via budget amendment to become effective with the second fiscal year, 2018-2019, of Biennium Budget I. This will allow for county-wide salary adjustments that are commensurate with market salary rates.
- b. Salary Adjustments for Custodial Personnel: A salary increase was implemented for custodial staff, whose pay fell below poverty designation. This increase did not require additional funding as it was met within the current fiscal year's approved budget.
- c. Salary Adjustments for EMS and Correctional Officers: As a strategic action to retain the current public safety related workforce the following measures were implemented:
 - i. A 5% salary increase for all "non-managerial – direct service / field" paramedics, EMTs, and Detention Center officers. This salary increase was reflected in the first payroll cycle in December 2017.
 - ii. A 10% increase in the starting salary for paramedics and EMTs and Detention Center officers to intensify recruiting.
- d. Dependent Health Insurance Premiums: To address the rising dependent health insurance costs, a two phased approach has been implemented. Phase I, which is the short-term "cure," absorbed the employees' dependent health insurance premium increase using the County's current budgeted revenues. This resulted in Council investing approximately \$500,000 to roll back the health premiums employees pay if they elect dependent health insurance to the prior year's rate. This augmented the millions of dollars Council had already invested to absorb the cost increase for health premiums for County employee only coverage. Phase II, which is the long-term "cure," involves staff developing a "cost sharing" plan to provide "cost savings" to employees by defraying increases in dependent health insurance premiums. The foundation framework for this plan has been constructed. Staff is developing the logistical framework for the plan for Council's consideration during the first quarter of 2018.
- e. Tuition Reimbursement/Participation: \$200,000 in "seed" funding has been set aside to a tuition reimbursement program for EMS personnel. Staff is updating the appropriate policies to consummate the program with existing protocols, including a "career ladder" for public safety staff.

Now, we begin 2018 with excitement. To paraphrase a recent employee admonition, I am committed to daily spread the word by personal declaration made by attitude evinced, service delivered, and deeds accomplished, that, "I proudly work for Richland County!" Thank you for the opportunity.

In the Spirit of Excellence,



Gerald Seals
County Administrator



RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Office of the County Administrator

February 26, 2018 A&F Committee Briefing Document Restructuring Ordinance: Phase II

Agenda Item

Restructuring Ordinance Phase II

Background

During its April 4, 2017 meeting deliberations, County Council gave third reading approval to the organizational restructuring ordinance. As promised, this ordinance is being presented for the Council's consideration via the A&F Committee for the second phase of the restructuring. This phase includes staff's efforts to fully implement the restructuring. Enumerated below are the additional changes made and provided in the ordinance:

1. In section 2-134. "Expand" was changed to "expanding"
2. The Office of Budget and Grants Management was added to Sec. 2-92
3. References to "Support Services" were updated to "Operational Services"
4. The Human Resources Departmental Divisions were updated to include the following:
 - a. Total Rewards & Employment
 - b. Compliance & Employee Relations
 - c. Organizational Development & Strategy
5. Department of Public Works updated the language of its divisions in Sec. 2-157
6. In section 2-137 the a reference to the director as "chief" was added to be compliant for authority level, based on SC Laws and designating emergency vehicles
7. In section 2-92. Departmental Offices, the office of Risk Management, the following responsibilities were added vis-à-vis Fleet Management:
 - Managing and / or facilitating the procurement, selection, assignment, reassignment, transfer, maintenance, repair, replacement, and disposal of vehicles and motorized equipment.
8. In section 2-92. Departmental Offices, the office of Ombudsman, the following responsibilities were added:
 - Citizen service requests

- Records management for citizens input, concerns, and questions,
 - Records management for ADA accommodation requests, grievances, and complaints
 - Perform trend analysis
9. In section 2-92. Departmental Offices, the Office of Small Business Opportunity was added.
10. Division 7. Human Resource Services, the responsibilities and departmental divisions were updated.
11. Division 2. Community Development and Planning, the responsibilities and departmental divisions were updated to include:
- Zoning and Development Services
 - New Development Engineering

Additionally, during the February 6, 2018 Council meeting, Councilman N. Jackson brought forth the following motion:

“Revisit the restructuring of the County's organizational chart. Note: There seems to be an overload and misunderstanding and abuse of duties from the reorganization of the County organization approximately a year ago. There should be some adjustment.”

Issues

None.

Fiscal Impact

None.

Past Legislative Action

During its April 4, 2017 meeting deliberations, County Council gave third reading approval to the organizational restructuring ordinance.

Council motion from Councilman N. Jackson during February 6, 2018 Council meeting.

Alternatives

1. Consider the ordinance amendment and proceed accordingly.
2. Consider the ordinance amendment and do not proceed.

Staff Recommendation

Recommend approval of the ordinance amendment as presented.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ___-17HR

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION; SO AS TO RESTRUCTURE THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE COUNTY.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration; Article III, Administrative Offices and Officers; is hereby amended by the deletion of the language contained therein and the substitution of the following language:

DIVISION 1. GENERALLY.

Sec. 2-75. Department created.

The office of the county administrator is hereby created as the chief administrative office of the county with such personnel necessary to assist the county administrator in affecting the proper and efficient administration of the affairs of the county government.

DIVISION 2. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

Sec. 2-76. Position created; term.

There is hereby created the position of county administrator. The term of office of the county administrator shall be at the pleasure of the council, which may, in its discretion, employ the administrator for a definite term.

Sec. 2-77. Appointment, qualifications and compensation.

The county administrator shall be appointed solely on the basis of his/her executive and administrative qualifications with special reference to his/her actual experience in, and knowledge of, the duties of office as hereinafter prescribed. At the time of his/her appointment, the county administrator need not be a resident of the county or of the state. The compensation of the county administrator shall be fixed by the council by contract.

Sec. 2-78. Chief administrative officer.

The county administrator shall be the chief administrative officer of the county government. He/She shall be responsible to the council for the proper and efficient administration of the affairs of the county government.

Sec. 2-79. Powers and duties.

The powers and duties of the county administrator shall be:

- (1) To direct and supervise the administration of all county officials and departments for which the council is responsible, or may hereafter be responsible, including specifically the construction, maintenance and operation of all county roads, bridges, drainage, buildings and other public works, and the care and maintenance of all personal property owned by the county; the administration of personnel policies, purchase of all supplies and equipment, finance, accounting, budgeting, payroll, auditing and any other administrative responsibilities necessary for implementation of the council's policies;
- (2) To appoint, and when in his/her discretion the welfare of the county requires it, suspend, discharge, transfer, remove or otherwise deal directly with all employees for whom council is responsible, excepting the county attorney, the internal auditor and the clerk of council, and any assistants thereto, who are appointed directly by the council or who are employed in the offices of elected officials and officials appointed by an authority outside county government as those terms are used in South Carolina Code, 1976, section 4-9-30(7);
- (3) To see that all ordinances, resolutions and orders of the council and all laws of the state which are subject to enforcement by him or by officers or department heads and subject, under this article, to his/her direction and supervision are faithfully executed;
- (4) To prepare and submit the annual budget and capital program to the council and to execute the budget and capital program adopted by the council, approving all disbursements and expenditures as budgeted and/or authorized by the council;
- (5) To confer with and advise all other elected or appointed officials of the county who are not under the immediate control of county council, but who receive financial support from the council, such as probate judges, magistrates, solicitor, sheriff, coroner, auditor, treasurer and the like;
- (6) To examine regularly at periods fixed by the council the accounts, records and operations of county boards, commissions, departments, offices, and agencies which receive appropriations from the council; to make regular, monthly reports to the council on county fiscal and other affairs as are appropriate; to keep the council fully advised on the financial conditions and future needs of the county; and to make such recommendations on county affairs as he deems necessary;
- (7) To submit to the council at the end of each fiscal year a complete report on the finances and administrative activities of the county for the preceding year; and
- (8) To execute such other powers and duties as may be prescribed from time to time by the council.

Sec. 2-80. Relationships with county employees.

Neither the council nor any of its members shall direct or request the appointment of any person to, or his/her removal from, office by the county administrator or by any of his/her subordinates, or in any manner take part in the appointment or removal of officers and employees in the administrative service of the county, except where, by majority vote of council, an inquiry as to the removal of an officer or employee is demanded. Except for the purpose of inquiry, the council and its members shall deal with the administrative service solely through the county administrator, and no member thereof shall give orders to any county employee or subordinate of the county administrator, either publicly or privately.

Sec. 2-81. Bond.

The county administrator shall be bonded to the county in an appropriate amount for the faithful performance of the duties as such officer.

Secs. 2-82- 2-87. Reserved.

DIVISION 3. OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR; STAFF

Sec. 2-88. Assistant County Administrator.

There are hereby created three (3) positions of assistant county administrator. The assistant county administrators shall be selected and appointed by the county administrator and shall serve at the pleasure of the county administrator with no definite term of office assigned.

Sec. 2-89. Qualifications; compensation.

The assistant county administrators shall be appointed solely on the basis of merit, including executive and/or administrative qualifications with special emphasis on education, training, experience and knowledge of the duties of the office. Preference will be given to individuals with a graduate degree in the field(s) of public administration, business administration, or some other related discipline. The assistant county administrators shall be paid an annual salary as recommended by the county administrator and approved by county council.

Sec. 2-90. Responsibilities, powers and duties.

The duties and responsibilities of the assistant county administrators shall be:

- (1) To serve as assistant to the county administrator;
- (2) To plan and direct budget studies, research projects and manpower needs;

- (3) To assist in formulating administrative policies;
- (4) To represent and speak for the county administrator in meetings with boards, commissions, citizens groups and officials of various public agencies;
- (5) To collect, compile and interpret data on policies, functions, organization structures, forms and procedures relating to the administration of assigned programs;
- (6) To seek legal opinions and prepare recommendations supported by administration research findings;
- (7) To review departmental reports, proposed programs, supplemental appropriation requests, personnel requisitions, overtime reports, etc., and make or direct investigative reports and recommendations as required;
- (8) To prepare correspondence and reports;
- (9) To act for the county administrator in his/her absence;
- (10) To participate in formulating policies and in developing long range plans; and
- (11) To perform related work as required and as assigned by the county administrator.

Sec. 2-91. Staff and assistants.

The county administrator may employ such staff and assistants for positions approved through annual budgetary appropriations by county council as are deemed necessary by the county administrator to the performance of his/her duties. They shall be subject to the county personnel system and their compensation determined accordingly.

DIVISION 4. OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR; OFFICES

Sec. 2-92. Departmental Offices.

The office of the county administrator shall also include the following offices:

- (1) *Risk Management* - The office of risk management is hereby created and the position of director of risk management, who shall be responsible to the county administrator to eliminate, minimize and transfer risk exposure as much as is feasible, and for losses that do occur, to finance and mitigate them in a manner that is in the best interest of the County, including authority to negotiate and settle workers' compensation, general liability, and vehicle liability claims. Disposition

of general liability and vehicle liability lawsuits shall be accomplished in collaboration with the county attorney.

(a) Fleet Management - The office of risk management shall include the fleet management program. The program shall work to manage Richland County's fleet, including managing and / or facilitating the procurement, selection, assignment, reassignment, transfer, maintenance, repair, replacement, and disposal of vehicles and motorized equipment.

(b) Occupational Safety – The office of risk management shall include the occupational safety program. The program shall work to keep Richland County employees safe at work and ensure OSHA compliance.

(2) *Public Information* - The office of public information is hereby created and the position of public information director, who shall be responsible to the county administrator to assist Council and County departments with media and public outreach efforts; manage Richland County's brand to residents, businesses and news outlets through various multi-media platforms and events.

(3) *Ombudsman* - The office of the ombudsman is hereby created and the position of ombudsman director, who shall be responsible to the county administrator to provide informal assistance to citizens and to assist citizens with county concerns and request for service, which includes the following responsibilities: citizen service requests; records management for citizens input, concerns, and questions; records management for ADA accommodation requests, grievances, and complaints; and performs trend analysis of the concerns and responses related to the organization.-

(4) *Court Appointed Special Advocates* – The office of court appointed special advocates is hereby created and the position of court appointed special advocates director, who shall be responsible to the county administrator to advocate for the best interests of abused and neglected children in Richland County Family Court.

(5) ~~Government and Community~~Community and Government Services - The ~~office of government and community~~community and government services department is hereby created and the position of ~~government and community~~community and government services director, who shall be responsible to the county administrator to facilitate improved community outreach, administration of government services and resolution to community issues.

(a) Office of Small Business Opportunity - The ~~office of government and community services~~Community and Government Services Department shall include the office of small business opportunity which shall manage and administer the SLBE (Small Local Business Enterprise) Program (see Section 2-639 et. seq.) and shall

undertake other functions and duties as assigned by the county administrator or county council.

(6) *Budget and Grants Management* – There is hereby created the division of budget and grants management and the position of budget and grants management director, who shall be responsible to the county administrator through the assistant county administrator to create and maintain the County’s annual budget, conduct fiscal research and trends analysis, issue budget reports, and other duties as assigned.

DIVISION 5. COUNTY ATTORNEY

Sec. 2-93. Office established.

There is hereby established the office of the county attorney, who shall be the chief legal officer of the county. The county attorney shall be retained from the membership of the county bar by the county council and shall serve at its pleasure.

Sec. 2-94. Eligibility.

No member of the council or of the county legislative delegation, or any partner of any such member, shall be retained as county attorney or assistant county attorney, or perform any service for compensation as an attorney for the council, any county agency which is funded in whole or in part from county funds, or for any board, commission, committee, or agency of the county over which the council has any appointive powers. No member of any county board, commission, committee, or agency which is funded in whole or in part from county funds, or any board, commission, committee or agency of the county over which the council has any appointive powers, or any partner of any such member, shall be attorney or do any legal work for such board, commission, committee, or agency; provided, however, that, a partner of such member may serve as county attorney or as an assistant county attorney.

Sec. 2-95. Duties and responsibilities.

The county attorney shall represent and defend the county and all of its officers in any of the courts of this state or of the United States, shall do such work in connection with county real estate conveyancing, title work and bond issues, shall bring all actions and proceedings that may be necessary to enforce payment and collection of any claims existing in favor of the county or of any of its officers, boards, or agencies, and shall advise the county administrator and all county officers and department heads in all matters wherein they may seek advice or counsel. The county attorney shall meet with the council whenever requested for the purpose of advising them as to any matters that may properly come before them.

Sec. 2-96. Compensation.

The county attorney shall receive compensation for his/her services in the amount determined by the council. The annual salary of the county attorney shall constitute his /her total

compensation from the county for all of the services enumerated above, except under unusual circumstances as directed by council.

Sec. 2-97. Annual appropriation.

The council shall establish in the annual operating budget the compensation of the county attorney. Such budget shall also provide for the compensation of any assistants employed pursuant to section 2-98 of this division.

Sec. 2-98. Assistants.

The county attorney may employ such staff and assistants for positions approved through budgetary appropriations by council as are deemed necessary to the performance of the duties of the office.

Sec. 2-99. Employment of attorney, other than county attorney, by council agencies.

No officer, board, commission, committee, or agency in the county appointed in whole or in part by the council may employ an attorney other than the county attorney, or agree to pay for services out of public funds without first obtaining the county attorney's approval of the employment of such attorney.

Sec. 2-100. Settlement of claims.

The county attorney shall have the authority to settle and approve payment of lawsuits, up to an amount approved by County Council in the annual budget, or in his/her discretion brings those matters to County Council for its decision and approval.

The county attorney shall have the sole discretion to decide whether to file an appeal or to waive the filing of same in instances up to an amount approved by County Council in the annual budget.

Sec. 2-101. Bond.

The county attorney shall be bonded to the county in an appropriate amount for the faithful performance of the duties as such officer.

DIVISION 6. CLERK ~~TO~~ COUNCIL

Sec. 2-102. Creation; appointment; term of office.

There is hereby created the office of clerk ~~of~~ to council. The clerk ~~of~~ to council shall be appointed by the council and shall serve at the pleasure of the council.

Sec. 2-103. Responsibilities; duties.

The clerk ~~of~~to council shall:

- (a) Record all proceedings of the council and supply copies of certified records as appropriate;
- (b) Distribute copies of the minutes of each meeting to council members prior to the next meeting;
- (c) Review reports and records for completeness and accuracy;
- (d) Prepare ordinances and resolutions for presentation to council and arrange for their publication as approved by council and as directed by the county attorney;
- (e) Attend regular meetings of the council and attend other meetings as requested;
- (f) Type reports and recommendations of all council committees or designee of the clerk;
- (g) Notify councilmen of all council meetings;
- (h) Maintain the council calendar;
- (i) Be custodian of the county seal, minute books and Code of Ordinances;
- (j) Maintain county files and any records which should be kept for quick accessibility;
- (k) Supervise a complete records management system for department;
- (l) Research materials and supply background information as required;
- (m) Take follow-up actions on the following matters (including initial follow-up and subsequent actions necessary to ensure carrying out of council actions):
 - (1) Easements;
 - (2) Contracts, leases and agreements;
 - (3) Bond issues;
 - (4) Damage claims which are submitted to county council for acceptance or rejection;
 - (5) Ordinances;

(6) Resolutions; and

(7) Appointments;

(n) Prepare council agenda and advise news media of items to be considered; shall maintain a complete record of all matters pending council consideration;

(o) Act for the county in attesting and certifying official documents;

(p) Be responsible for the appointments book; insure appointments are made in timely fashion in accordance with established procedures;

(q) Maintain a record of leases, contracts, agreements, rights-of-way, grants and bonds;

(r) Insure that the overall objective of the council office is achieved in an efficient manner;

(s) Prepare and monitor budget for operating expenses for the clerk ~~of to~~ council office and the council services budget; and

(t) File documents, as required, with the clerk of court.

Sec. 2-104. Compensation; employee status.

The council shall approve in the annual budget the compensation of the clerk ~~of to~~ council. Such budget shall also provide for assistants to the clerk if employed pursuant to the following section. The clerk and any full-time assistants shall be employees of the county and eligible for all insurance, retirement and other benefits of county employees.

Sec. 2-105. Assistants.

The council may appoint such assistant or assistants to the clerk ~~of to~~ council as may be deemed necessary, who shall perform varied secretarial and stenographic tasks for the council and who shall exercise the duties of the clerk ~~of to~~ council in the event of the clerk's absence or disability.

SECTION II. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration; Article IV, Code of Ethics; is hereby renumbered beginning with section number 2-106 and proceeding accordingly.

SECTION III. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration; Article V, County Departments; is hereby amended by the deletion of the language contained therein and the substitution of the following language:

DIVISION 1. ANIMAL SERVICES

Sec. 2-122. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the animal services department, and the position of animal services director who shall be responsible to the county administrator to direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The director shall be appointed by the county administrator and his/her term of office shall be at the pleasure of the county administrator.

Sec. 2-123. Qualifications of director; selection; compensation.

The director of animal services shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position.:

Sec. 2-124. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The director of animal services shall supervise the divisions of animal care and vector control.

Sec. 2-125. Departmental Divisions.

The animal services department shall include the following divisions:

(1) *Animal care* – The division shall enforce all the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Richland County Code of Ordinances as it pertains to animal control and/or care and the manager of the division shall serve as the chief animal control officer.

(2) *Vector Control* – The division of vector control shall be charged with the following duties:

- (a) Management of the mosquito control program, including abatement in accordance with the policies of the program.
- (b) Provide technical advice, education and assistance about vectors to the county's citizens.
- (c) Conduct vector-borne disease surveillance and response.
- (d) Enforce county ordinances related to vector control.
- (e) Commensal rat abatement in accordance with division policies.
- (g) Respond to inquiries, investigate complaints, conduct evaluations to help reduce or eliminate public hazards and nuisance conditions associated with vectors and disease transmission.

- (h) Other programs or functions assigned to the department by the county administrator or county council.

DIVISION 2. COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Sec 2-126. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the community planning and development department, and the position of community planning and development director who shall be responsible to the county administrator to direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The director shall be appointed by the county administrator and his/her term of office shall be at the pleasure of the county administrator.

Sec. 2-127. Qualifications of director; selection; compensation.

The director of community planning and development shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. :

Sec. 2-128. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The director of community planning and development shall supervise the divisions of zoning and development services, planning services, building inspections, community development, new development engineering, conservation, business service center, assessor, and register of deeds.

Sec. 2-129. Departmental Divisions.

The community planning and development department shall include the following divisions and related managers who shall be responsible to the community planning and development director to manage and coordinate the operations and activities of the divisions:

(1) Zoning and Development Services~~Planning~~ – The division of ~~planning zoning and development services~~ is hereby created and the position of zoning and development services division manager/zoning administrator~~planning manager, who shall be responsible to the community planning and development director to direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the division.~~ The zoning and development services division manager/zoning administrator~~planning~~ manager shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position.~~shall be a graduate of an accredited college or university, preferably with a degree in planning, engineering, architecture or related field; and shall have had at least five (5) years of responsible, practical experience in urban planning and/or in a municipal or county regulatory agency.~~ The planning zoning and development services division shall undertake the permitting and enforcement provisions of the county's zoning and land development regulations.

(2) Planning Services - The division of planning services is hereby created and the position of planning services division manager. The planning services division manager shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. The planning services division shall undertake the management of the county's Neighborhood Improvement Program, update and implement the county's comprehensive Plan, oversee the county's sustainability program and perform long-range planning activities for the county.

(23) Building Inspections - The division of building inspections is hereby created, and the position of building codes and inspections division manager who shall be responsible to the community planning and development director to direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the division. The building codes and inspections manager shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. shall be a graduate of an accredited college or university, preferably with a degree in engineering, architecture, construction or related field; and shall have had at least five (5) years of responsible, practical experience in construction, inspections, administration and/or in a municipal or county regulatory agency. The manager shall hold South Carolina registration as a Certified Building Official. The building division shall be responsible for the permitting and enforcement provisions of the county's building code regulations.

(34) New Development Engineering - The division of new development engineering is hereby created, and the position of new development engineering division manager. The new development engineering division manager shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. The new development division shall be responsible to the to the community planning and development director to direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the division

(45) Community Development - The division of community development is hereby created, and the position of community development division manager. The community development division manager shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. The division shall administer grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to improve primarily low-income neighborhoods with affordable, safe and decent housing and other quality of life environments. The division shall administer grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to improve low income neighborhoods. The community development manager shall be responsible to the community planning and development director to direct and coordinate the operations of the division.

(56) Conservation - The division of conservation is hereby created, and the position of conservation division manager, who shall be responsible to the community planning and development director to direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the division. The conservation manager shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. shall be a graduate of an accredited

~~college or university, with a master's degree in environmental or agricultural science or engineering, hydrology, water resources management or closely related field; and shall have had at least five (5) years of responsible, practical experience in the above fields.~~ The conservation manager shall direct manage and supervise all functions of the division and implement the responsibilities of the Richland ~~County Conservation~~ Soil and Water Conservation District and Richland County Conservation Commission. The manager shall consult with and advise the community planning and development director regarding the conservation and protection of the county's natural, cultural and historical resources. The division shall also interact with federal and State agencies, other counties and municipalities, institutions of higher education, and not for profit conservation and environmental organizations to support the responsibilities of the division, District and Commission.

(67) *Business Service Center* – The business service center division is hereby created, and the position ~~of manager of the~~ business service center division manager. The ~~manager of the~~ business service center division manager shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. ~~The business service center division manager~~ and every employee therein shall give to the county a surety bond in an appropriate amount for the faithful performance of his/her duties as such officers; such bond shall be filed in the office of the clerk of court. ~~The manager of the~~ business service center division manner shall be responsible ~~to the community planning and development director~~ for the performance of the duties and responsibilities of the department, which shall be to:

(a) Issue and enforce licenses and permits for businesses needing these licenses and permits by county ordinance to operate lawfully, including, but not limited to (unless otherwise preempted and/or prohibited by federal or state law): business licenses, peddler's licenses, temporary business permits, and solicitation permits.

1. ~~Business licenses,~~
2. ~~Fireworks licenses, and/or~~
3. ~~Hazardous Materials permits.~~

(b) Collect and enforce the payments, ~~via the Internet and/or other convenient methods,~~ for the aforementioned licenses and permits in subsection (1) above, as well as the Clearance Review fee for other business fees and taxes (not otherwise preempted and/or prohibited by federal or state law), including, but not limited to:

1. ~~Hospitality Taxes,~~
2. ~~Sewer Fees,~~
3. ~~Sewer Tap fees,~~
4. ~~Water Fees,~~
5. ~~Landfill Fees, and/or~~
6. ~~Solid Waste Fees.~~

(c) Collect and enforce the requirements and collections of the County's Local Accommodation Tax and Tourism Development Fee.

(d) Enforce the requirements and collections of the County's Hospitality Taxes and Business Personal Property Taxes.

(e) Make business forms and information available in many diverse and convenient ways to assist businesses operate as required by applicable county ordinances.

(f) Inspect and audit businesses for compliance with applicable county ordinances regarding these licenses, permits, fees, and taxes.

(g) Serve as a liaison to the business community on behalf of Richland County on issues relating to issuances and collections of the Business Service Center.

~~(f) Serve as the single point of contact for businesses required to comply with applicable county ordinances.~~

(gh) Serve as the catalyst for ~~integrating~~ coordinating Business Service Center services with other county departments, State agencies, and other groups or organizations.

(i) Enforce the requirements of the County's Smoking Ban.

(78) *Register of Deeds* – The register of deeds division is hereby created, pursuant to state law, along with the position of register of deeds division manager.– Such office is to be located in the county courthouse at the discretion of the clerk of court. The register of deeds division manager shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. ~~The register of deeds (manager of the division) shall give to the county a surety bond in the value of twenty five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) for the faithful performance of his/her duties, such bond to be lodged in the office of the state treasurer. The register of deeds division manager shall be responsible and under the direct supervision of the community planning and development director,~~ for the performance of the duties of this office which include, but are not limited to:

(a) Directing the division of mesne conveyances and supervising its staff and activities;

(b) Indexing and recording all deeds, conditions, restrictions, contracts, agreements, descriptions of real estate from the probate judge's office, cemetery plots, easements, leases, mortgages on chattel and real property, satisfactions, assignments, releases, modifications, mechanics' liens, state, federal and employment security commission tax liens, plats and financial statements under the Uniform Commercial Code; provided, however, that no deed shall be accepted

for recordation unless it bears the tax map number of the property being conveyed;

- (c) Maintaining books for recording business establishments, corporate charters, U.S. military and naval forces discharges;
- (d) Maintaining a notary public register;
- (e) Maintaining an index of cross-index books for all instruments of record logged in the office;
- (f) Collecting necessary fees for the recording of records as set by law;
- (g) Answering requests and giving assistance to those seeking information from the records of the office;
- (h) Preparing a division budget; and
- (i) Rebinding books and records.

~~(89) Assessor – The assessor division is hereby created, pursuant to state law, along with the position of assessor (division manager). The assessor shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the tax assessor shall be those set forth by state law, but generally will plan, organize and manage the appraisal, assessment and reassessment of property in the County. The tax assessor division, and the position of tax assessor, who shall be responsible to the community planning and development director to direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the division. The tax assessor shall be a person with education, training, skills, and/or experience that is satisfactory to the county administrator. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the tax assessor shall be those set forth by state law.~~

DIVISION 3. DETENTION CENTER

Sec 2-130. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the detention center department, and the position of detention center director who shall be responsible to the county administrator to direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The director shall be appointed by the county administrator and his/her term of office shall be at the pleasure of the county administrator. The manager shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

- (1) Operate and manage the county detention center, and any prison camps or other detention facilities that may be established;
- (2) Provide for the proper care and custody of all prisoners assigned to county detention facilities;

- (3) Be responsible for the effective and efficient operation of the detention center and any related buildings and grounds;
- (4) Control all employees under his/her direction and be responsible for all equipment and supplies needed to operate the detention center.

Sec. 2-131. Departmental Divisions.

The detention center department shall include the following divisions:

- (1) *Security* – The division of security is hereby created and the position of security manager, who shall be responsible to the detention center director to ensure the detention remains secure.
- (2) *Operations* – The division of operations is hereby created and the position of operations manager, who shall be responsible to the detention center director to facilitate and execute the operation of the detention center.
- (3) *Programs* – The division of programs is hereby created and the position of programs manager, who shall be responsible to the detention center director to successfully implement the programmatic initiatives of the detention center.
- (4) *Support* – The division of support is hereby created and the position of support manager, who shall be responsible to the detention center director to support the detention center director and contribute to the effective functioning of the detention center.

DIVISION 4. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

Sec. 2-132. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the economic development office and the position of director of the economic development office.

Sec. 2-133. Qualifications of director; selection; compensation.

The director of the economic development office shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position.

Sec. 2-134. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The director shall work to assist new companies considering locating in Richland County and existing companies considering expanding their operations. The office shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

- (1) Maintain demographic and economic data on Richland County;
- (2) Conduct building and site tours for prospective companies;
- (3) Facilitate meetings with existing industry to discuss human resources and labor force issues;
- (4) Conduct community tours for prospective companies;
- (5) Negotiate incentive proposals on behalf of the County.

DIVISION 5. EMERGENCY SERVICES

Sec. 2-135. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the emergency services department and the position of director of emergency services, who shall be responsible to the county administrator and who shall direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The director shall be appointed by the county administrator, and his/her term of office shall be at the pleasure of the county administrator.

Sec. 2-136. Qualifications of director; selection.

The director of emergency services shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position

Sec. 2-137. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The director of the department of emergency services or “chief” of emergency services shall be the county fire ~~marshall~~-marshal. The director of the department of emergency services shall enforce all provisions of this Code of Ordinances pertaining to the operation of emergency services within the county.

Sec. 2-138. Departmental Divisions.

The emergency services department shall include the following divisions:

(1) *Emergency Medical Services* - The emergency medical services division shall provide county-wide 911 emergency medical services designed to respond to medical emergencies and to provide initial medical response and/or treatment as a means of stabilizing accident and/or trauma victims for transportation to medical facilities for primary, secondary and/or tertiary care or treatment as may be required.

- (a) Fees for ambulance services to the general public within the boundaries of the county and outside of the boundaries of the county shall be determined from

time to time by council.

(b) Fees for ambulance services will be limited to the maximum allowed under the health care insurance plan for each county employee. These fee schedules are subject to amendment, repeal, or deletion by the county council from time to time.

(c) The county council hereby grants permission for the operation of private convalescent transport units within the county.

Private convalescent transport units are any vehicle making nonemergency calls within the county and to destinations within the county as scheduled to a physician's office or hospital for treatment, routine physical examinations, x-rays, or laboratory tests which is used for transporting within the county, patients upon discharge from a hospital or nursing home to a hospital, nursing home or residence, or a vehicle making any other calls dispatched within the county as nonemergency. Such vehicles are described in S.C. Code 1976, § 44 61 10 et seq. (as amended).

(d) The department of emergency services is hereby authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations governing and controlling such private convalescent transport units and the nonemergency ambulances as deemed by the department to be necessary pursuant to federal, state and applicable regulating agency requirements.

Further, all nonemergency private ambulances that originate calls within the county shall be required to comply with the provisions of this Code of Ordinances, including the business license ordinance [chapter 16], and reporting requirements promulgated by the division.

(2) *Fire* - The fire division shall be responsible for providing countywide fire, services, but not be limited to the following:

(a) Coordination and supervision of the development and operation of a county fire service system in the unincorporated areas and participating municipalities; to include coordination, supervision, and monitoring or any of the fire duties which may be contracted out to third parties pursuant to contract or intergovernmental agreements;

(b) Emergency communications;

(c) Determine the Cause and Origin of fires;

(d) The provision of assistance to the various units of the fire service in resolving technical problems;

- (e) Coordination of the management of all county fire service units;
- (f) Enforcement of county ordinance and the county fire prevention code;
- (g) Coordination of the emergency services department special response and rescue capabilities

(3) *Emergency Management Division* - The emergency management division shall be responsible for ensuring the complete and efficient utilization of all the county facilities to combat disaster from enemy attack, manmade or natural disaster; for directing the day-to-day operations of the office and coordinating the activities of county and city governments during a period of disaster. The department shall be empowered and required to coordinate with and render assistance to county and city officials in the development of plans for the use of all facilities, equipment, manpower and other resources of the county and the municipalities existing within the county for the purpose of minimizing or preventing damage to persons or property in disaster situations. The department shall further direct the efforts of the county emergency management division in the implementation of the provisions of this subsection.

The emergency management division shall be the coordinating agency for all activity in connection with integrated emergency management; and it shall be the instrument through which the county government shall exercise its authority under the laws of this state during an attack against this county, its political subdivisions, or any part of the state, or during manmade or natural disasters. This subdivision will not relieve the county or any city department existing within the county of the normal responsibilities and/or authority given to is by general laws or local resolution or ordinance, nor will it limit the work of the American Red Cross or other volunteer agencies organized for relief in natural disaster.

As used in this subsection:

Attack shall mean a direct assault against the county, its political subdivisions, or any part of the state, by forces of a hostile nation, including assault by nuclear, chemical or biological warfare, espionage or sabotage.

County shall mean Richland County, including all municipalities and political subdivisions.

Emergency management shall have a broad meaning and shall include preparations against and relief from the effects of attack on the county, or any part of the state, by the forces of any enemy nation; and it shall also include such activity in connection with manmade or natural disaster as defined herein. It shall not include any activity that is the responsibility of the military forces of the United States.

Emergency management organization shall mean all county and municipal officials and employees of the county and municipalities, together with those volunteer forces enrolled to aid them during a disaster, and persons who may, by agreement or operation of law, be charged with duties incident to the protection of life and property in the county, city and towns during times of

disaster.

Manmade disaster shall mean such disasters as those caused by hazardous material or radiation accidents or incidents and terrorist activities.

Natural disaster shall mean any condition seriously threatening public health, welfare, or security as a result of a severe fire, explosion, flood, tornado, hurricane, earthquake, or similar natural or accidental cause which is beyond the control of public or private agencies ordinarily responsible for the relief of such conditions.

Volunteer shall mean contributing service, equipment or facilities to the emergency preparedness organization without remuneration or without formal agreement or contract of hire. While engaged in such services, volunteer personnel shall have the same immunities as persons and employees of the county performing similar duties.

- (a) The emergency management division shall maintain liaison with the state and federal authorities, and the authorities of other nearby political subdivisions, so as to ensure the most effective operation of the emergency plan. The duties shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
 1. Development and publication of emergency plans in conformity with state emergency plans for the immediate use of all of the facilities, equipment, manpower and other resources of the county for the purpose of minimizing or preventing damage to persons or property, and protecting and restoring to usefulness governmental services and public utilities necessary for the public health, safety, and welfare.
 2. Control and necessary recordkeeping for funds and property which may be made available from the federal, state, county and municipal governments.
 3. Submission of annual budget requirement to the state, federal and county governments.
 4. Signing such documents as are necessary in the administration of the county emergency preparedness program, to include project applications and billing for purchases under project applications.
 5. Coordination of the recruitment and training of the volunteer personnel and agencies to augment the personnel and facilities of the county emergency preparedness purposes.
 6. Through public information programs, education of the civil population as to the actions necessary and required for the protection of their persons and property in case of enemy attack or

natural disaster.

7. Conducting simulated disaster exercise and public practice alerts to ensure efficient operations of the emergency plans and to familiarize residents of the county and municipalities with civil defense regulations, procedures and operations.
 8. Coordination of the activity of all other public and private agencies engaged in any emergency preparedness programs.
 9. Negotiation with owners or persons in control of building or other property for the use of such buildings or property for emergency management purposes, and designating suitable buildings as public fallout shelters.
 10. Development of a community shelter plan.
 11. Assumption of such authority and conducting such activity as may be necessary to promote and execute the emergency operations plan.
- (b) The chairman of the county council shall be responsible for meeting the problems and dangers to the county and its municipalities and their residents resulting from disasters of any origin and may issue proclamation and regulations concerning disaster relief and related matters which during an emergency situation shall have the full force and effect of law.
- (c) In accordance with annex K of the emergency plan, emergency shelters may be opened during an emergency and may be housed at schools, churches and other locations. The type and location of an emergency will determine which shelters will be opened. After shelters are opened, the public will be notified and given instructions through the public information officer.
- (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, authority in an emergency in the county shall be determined by the current County Code of Ordinance and the County Emergency Plan.
- (e) A state of disaster may be declared by the chairman of the county council with the knowledge of officials of the affected municipalities if he determines that a disaster has occurred, or that the threat thereof is imminent, and extraordinary emergency measures are deemed necessary to cope with the existing or anticipated situation. Once declared, that state of emergency shall continue until terminated by the chairman of county council. All proclamations of a disaster issued pursuant to this section

shall indicate the nature of the disaster, the area or areas affected, the conditions which required the proclamation of the disaster, and the conditions under which it will be terminated. In addition to any other powers conferred by law, the county and municipal governments may, under the provisions of this subsection:

1. Suspend existing laws and regulations prescribing the procedures for conduct of county or municipal business if strict compliance with the provisions of any statutes, order, rule or regulation would in any way prevent, hinder or delay necessary action in coping with the emergency.
2. Utilize all available resources of county and municipal government as reasonably necessary to cope with a disaster emergency.
3. Transfer the direction, personnel or functions of county and municipal departments and agencies or units thereof for purposes of facilitating or performing emergency services as necessary or desirable.
4. Compel performance by government officials and employees of the duties and functions assigned in the county emergency plan.
5. Contract, requisition and compensate for goods and services from private sources.
6. Direct evacuations of all or part of the population from any stricken or threatened area within the county or municipality if such action is deemed necessary for preservation of life or other disaster mitigation, response or recovery.
7. Prescribe routes, modes of transportation and destinations in connection with evacuations.
8. Control ingress and egress to and from a disaster area, the movement of persons within the area and the occupancy of premises therein.
9. Suspend or limit the sale, dispensing or transportation of alcoholic beverages, firearms, explosives and combustibles.
10. Make provisions for the availability and use of temporary housing.

11. Suspend or limit nonemergency activities and prohibit public assemblies.
 12. Implement curfews during declared disaster events.
- (f) All employees of departments, commissions, boards, institutions and other agencies of the county and municipalities who are designated as civil emergency forces shall cooperate with the emergency management division in the formulation of the county emergency plan shall comply with the requests of emergency management personnel when such requests are issued pursuant to the provisions of this subsection. County and city personnel shall include in such plans the restoration of governmental services and public utilities necessary for the health, safety and welfare of the general public.
 - (g) All such civil emergency forces shall notify the director of emergency services of conditions in the county or municipalities resulting from enemy attack or natural disaster, and they shall inform the director of any conditions threatening to reach the proportions of a natural disaster as defined herein.
 - (h) County and municipal employees assigned to duty as part of the civil emergency forces pursuant to the provisions of this subsection shall retain all the rights, privileges and immunities of their employment and shall receive the compensation incident to that employment.
 - (i) The director of emergency services may at any time make the appointment of volunteer citizens to augment personnel in the time of emergency. Such volunteer citizens may be enrolled as civil emergency volunteers in cooperation with the heads of the county or municipal department affected, and they shall be subject to the rules and regulations set forth by their department for such volunteers.
 - (j) The director may appoint volunteer citizens or from the personnel of a civil emergency service for which the county or municipalities have no counterpart. He may also appoint volunteer citizens as public shelter managers, who, when directed by the director, shall open public shelters and take charge of all stocks of food, water and other supplies and equipment stored in the shelter; admit the public according to the community shelter plan; and take whatever control measures are necessary for the protection and safety of the occupants.
 - (k) The director of emergency services may appoint and permit volunteers to operate privately owned vehicles to respond to disasters and emergencies

using lights and sirens after first meeting the established rules and criteria promulgated by the emergency services department for volunteer privately owned vehicle response.

- l. The emergency services department public information officer shall serve as public information officer for the emergency management division.
- m. This subsection is an exercise by the county and city of their governmental authority for the protection of the public peace, health and safety; and county or municipal agents and representatives, or any individual, receiver firm, partnership, corporation, association, or trustee, or any of the agents thereof in good faith carrying out, complying with, or attempting to comply with any order, rule or regulation promulgated pursuant to the provisions of this subsection shall not be liable for any damage sustained by persons or property as a result of such activity.
- n. Any person owning or controlling real estate or other premises who voluntarily and without compensation grants the county the right to inspect, designate and use the whole or any part or parts of such real estate or premises for the purpose of sheltering persons during an authorized civil emergency practice exercise shall not be civilly liable for the death of or injury to any person on or about such real estate or premises under such license, privilege or other permission, or for loss of or damage to the property of such person.
- o. It shall be unlawful for any persons to violate any of the provisions of this subsection or the regulations issued pursuant to the authority contained herein or willfully to obstruct, hinder or delay any member of the civil emergency organization in the enforcement of the provisions of this subsection or any regulation issued thereunder. Any violation of this subsection shall be considered as a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or confinement of not more than thirty (30) days.

(4) *Hazardous Materials Division* - The hazardous materials division shall include, but not be limited to the location, identification, monitoring and/or control of all hazardous/toxic waste(s) existing in or transported through the county. Such control shall include the permitting and enforcement of all relevant codes and the coordination of effort with other county and public agencies assigned public safety responsibilities in the field of hazardous/ toxic wastes.

(5) *Emergency 911 Communications*

- (a) Funding for emergency 911 telephone system

It is the desire of Richland County Council to shorten the time and to

simplify the methods required for a resident of Richland County to request and to receive emergency aid. It is the further intent of the County Council to provide funding by which to allow operation, maintenance and enhancements of E911 by levying a monthly charge of fifty (50) cents upon each local exchange access facility subscribed by telephone subscribers whose local exchange access lines are in the area served by or which would be served by the E911 service and/or system of Richland County. Wireless E911 fees will be levied as outlined in South Carolina Code of Laws Section 23-47-50.

(b) E911 Service fee, billing and collection.

- (1) The E911 Service Fee shall include charges as may be required by the Service Suppliers and agreed upon by Richland County and such charges for support, planning, operation and current or future enhancements that are required by Richland County and outlined in South Carolina Code Sections 23-47-10 through 80.
- (2) A monthly charge shall be levied upon each local exchange access facility subscribed to by telephone subscribers whose local exchange access lines are in the area served by or which would be served by the 911 service and/or system of the jurisdiction of the county as provided for in this section, in amounts permitted by the State of South Carolina, provided that the amount of such levy shall be set forth precisely in each annual, or supplemental budget ordinance as appropriate, together with a provision providing that such charges were tax enforceable under South Carolina Code 23-47-50(B). Said E911 Service Fee rate shall include funding for only such expenses and costs as are authorized under provisions of South Carolina Code Section 23-47-40(A)(B), and (D) as amended from time to time, as may be approved by the Richland County Council attendant to the normal adoption of the County's Ordinary and Capital Budgets. Said budget shall clearly delineate the estimated E911 Service Fee revenue and the associated expense, and sources of revenue and authorized expenses from sources other than the E911 Service Fee, by budget account and line item.
- (3) The E911 Service Fee shall be uniform and not vary according to the type of local Exchange access.
- (4) Coin operated telephones are toll free 911 calls, but certain locations, such as detention centers or institutions may be denied access to 911 at the discretion of the emergency services director. Other coin operated telephones where it can be clearly justified as not being in the public interest to continue or have access to 911 may also be denied such access.

- (5) Service Suppliers shall remit to Richland County E911 Service Fee Collections within 45 calendar days following the end of the month of collections of such funds and, upon receipt of a monthly bill from the Service Supplier, Richland County will remit payment.
 - (6) An audit and budget reconciliation shall be conducted annually. The audit shall comply with the requirements of the South Carolina Code Section 23-47-50(E).
- (c) Accounting and management.
- (1) As provided in South Carolina Code Section 23-47-50(C), Richland County is responsible for the collection of delinquent accounts having access to the E911 system. The emergency services director and finance director shall cause procedures to be established with the Service Supplier and shall forward such information to the appropriate authority for collection procedures.
 - (2) The emergency services director is responsible within Richland County for the administration of this section and South Carolina Code Sections 23-47-10 through 80.
- (d) Addressing and road name. All road naming activity shall be coordinated with the public works department, the planning division of the Community Planning and Development Department and if applicable the City of Columbia. Public safety is of the highest priority and road names contribute significantly to the efficiency of the emergency response system.
- (e) It shall be a violation for any person to misuse or abuse the 911 system or to make a false 911 call. Any person in violation of this section shall be subject to the penalties set forth in (f).
- (~~e~~) (f) Penalties. Any person who shall violate any provision of this section, including the provisions of South Carolina Code Title 23, Chapter 47, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction of such offense, shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisoned for not more than thirty (30) days, and in addition, shall pay all costs and expenses involved in the case. Each and every day or portion thereof during which any violation continues shall be considered a separate offense.

DIVISION 6. FINANCE

Sec. 2-139. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the finance department and the position of director of finance, who shall be responsible to the county administrator and who shall direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The department shall be responsible for all facets of finance administration including budget preparation and budgetary control, accounting, financial reporting, and other related financial/fiscal activities. It shall be responsible also for insurance; payroll and leave administration; and, in cooperation with the department of human resources, shall be responsible for development and implementation of a personnel data and information management system; and such other responsibilities as may be assigned by the county administrator. ~~The director of finance shall give to the county a surety bond in the value of thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000.00) for the faithful performance of his/her duties as such officer, such bond to be filed in the office of the clerk of court.~~

Sec. 2-140. Qualifications of director; selection.

The director of finance shall possess the education, training and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position.

Sec. 2-141. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The director of finance shall be the chief administrative finance officer of the county, responsible to the county administrator for the performance of his/her duties and responsibilities which shall be to:

- (1) Direct the finance department and supervise its staff and activities;
- (2) Approve all warrants issued by officers of the county and draw drafts in payment thereof;
- (3) Maintain current accounts of all county budget expenditures and make periodic reports thereon as required by the county administrator;
- (4) Maintain a current inventory of all county property, real and personal; and collect and account for all income from rental or sale of same;
- (5) Receive all requests from county offices and agencies in excess of budget allowances, and prepare recommendations for the county administrator to submit to the council for consideration thereof;
- (6) Obtain and supervise contracting and payments for all insurance on county property, including liability and related insurance;
- (7) Cooperate with the county council, treasurer, attorney and other officers concerned in the preparation and sale of all county bond issues and other long-term financial transactions;

- (8) Cooperate with the county auditor, treasurer and other county officers in securing annual and special audits of all county accounts as required by law or directed by council; and
- (9) Serve as the trust officer of the county and be granted authority to sign necessary documents and create accounts for the proper maintenance of such funds, provided that such procedures shall be approved by the county administrator.

Sec. 2-142. Departmental Divisions.

The finance department shall include the following divisions:

(1) *Accounting* – There is hereby created the division of accounting and the position of accounting manager, who shall be responsible to the finance director to prepare annual financial statements and other financial reports as required or requested by federal and state agencies, County Council, Administration, or financial markets.

~~(2) — *Budget* — There is hereby created the division of budget and the position of budget manager, who shall be responsible to the finance director to create and maintain the County's Annual Budget.~~

(32) *Procurement* - There is hereby created the division of procurement and the position of procurement manager. The procurement manager shall be a person with education, training and/or experience in purchasing, contract administration, and inventory. The division of procurement shall be responsible for the following:

- (a) Purchasing all supplies, materials, equipment, and contractual services required by county agencies and performing the purchasing-related functions required of the director of procurement herein;
- (b) Negotiating contracts for professional services and submitting them for approval and award as provided herein;
- (c) Using standard specifications wherever they are applicable to purchase orders and contracts and ensuring compliance with such specifications through adequate inspection of deliveries;
- (d) Transferring between agencies, supplies, materials and equipment which are no longer needed by a holding agency but which can be used by the receiving agency;
- (e) Exchanging, trading in or selling those supplies, materials and equipment which are surplus, obsolete or unused and which are found by the county administrator not to be required for public use;

(f) Developing, with the approval of the county attorney as to legal sufficiency, standard forms and conditions for invitations to bid, requests for proposals, purchase orders, and contracts; developing and prescribing the use by agencies of other forms required in carrying out the provisions of this article; and amending or eliminating any such forms;

(g) Upon request of the council, and subject to its approval of each transaction, performing all delegable functions in connection with acquisition and disposal of real property;

(h) Acting as the procurement, purchasing and contracting agent for all officers, offices and agencies of the county, subject to regulations promulgated by the council and approval authority of the director of finance;

(i) Establishing and maintaining a central purchasing warehousing and supply system for all county offices and agencies, providing for requisition of materials and supplies by county offices and agencies authorized by the council;

(j) Placing, with a newspaper to be determined pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 2, Article X, "Purchasing," of this Code, all requests for advertising by a county agency or department. Any agency or department requiring advertisement shall prepare the advertisement and present same to the division of procurement for the purposes of processing it for publication. The division of procurement shall have the responsibility of determining the most practical and least costly medium of advertising. In connection with this subsection, the office of procurement shall provide each county agency and department a schedule of processing time allowance so that the requesting agency or department will be assured of the actual date of publication of the advertisement. However, any advertising which is not paid for with county funds, or for which the county is reimbursed by a private individual or company, may be exempt from the provisions of this subsection;

(k) Other duties as directed by the director of finance or county administrator.

DIVISION 7. HUMAN RESOURCES

Sec. 2-143. Creation; director.

—The department of human resource services is hereby created and shall be responsible for the development and implementation of a modern human resources program. The human resources department shall be managed by the director of human

resource services who shall be responsible also for the following human resources functions: classification and compensation, benefits, records management, wellness, leaves, retiree services, employment, training, employee relations/civility and inclusion, performance management, recruiting and retention, communication, audits and compliance, budget, guidelines and handbook, ADA and Title VI, human resources information system, and such other responsibilities as may be assigned by the county administrator. The director of the human resource services department shall be bonded to the county in an appropriate amount for the faithful performance of the duties as such officer.

~~The department of human resources is hereby created and shall be responsible for the development and implementation of a modern personnel program employing whatever resources and assistance are needed from the finance department. The human resources department shall be managed by the director of human resources who shall be responsible also for administrative and legislative research, economic and community development, public affairs, data information management, and such other responsibilities as may be assigned by the county administrator. The director of the human resources department shall be bonded to the county in an appropriate amount for the faithful performance of the duties as such officer.~~

Sec. 2-144. Qualifications of director; selection.

The director of human resources shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position.

Sec. 2-145. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The duties and responsibilities of the director of human resources shall be:

- (1) To serve as personnel director and, as such to plan, organize, direct and coordinate the personnel program of the county;
- (2) To formulate and recommend operating policies and procedures to the county administrator for the effective administration of the county's human resources program to ensure the County is in compliance with all local, state, and federal labor laws and regulations;~~To formulate and recommend operating policies and procedures to the county administrator for the effective administration of the county's personnel program;~~
- (3) To be responsible for the coordination of all programs, activities, services and facilities throughout the County in order to accomplish the implementation of and compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)~~To direct and control the county's research resources and activities serving the administrative and legislative branches of the government;~~
- (4) To perform such other related work as may be required and as assigned by the county administrator.~~To provide leadership and support in the areas of economic and community development and, in so doing, establish effective liaison and~~

~~working relationships with all appropriate private and public enterprises as related to economic and industrial development, and with all appropriate civic groups/associations, as related to community development;~~

- ~~(5) To administer a program of public affairs and, to that end, establish effective relationships with the media and the general public through the development of viable public information programs;~~
- ~~(6) To organize, direct, and administer management information and word processing programs assigned to receive, store and provide organizational data and information on a timely and well-organized basis as a service to the entire organization; and~~
- ~~(7) To perform such other related work as may be required and as assigned by the county administrator.~~

Sec. 2-146. Departmental Divisions.

The human resource services department shall include the following divisions:

- (1) Total Rewards– This division shall manage Total Rewards for the Human Resource Services Department.
- (2) Employee Development – This division shall manage Employee Development for the Human Resource Services Department.
- (3) Compliance and Audits - This division shall manage Compliance and Audits for the Human Resource Services Department.

The human resource services department shall be responsible for the following human resources functions:

- Classification and Compensation
- Benefits
- Records Management
- Wellness
- Leaves
- Retiree Services
- Employment
- Training
- Employee Relations / Civility and Inclusion
- Performance Management
- Recruiting and Retention
- Communications
- Audits and Compliance

- Budget
- Guidelines and Handbook
- ADA and Title VI
- Human Resources Information System

~~The human resources department shall include the following divisions:~~

~~(1) *Compensation, Benefits, and Classification* — This division shall manage the compensation, benefits and classification related services for the human resources department.~~

~~(2) *Operations* — This division shall manage the operations of the human resources department.~~

DIVISION 8. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Sec. 2-147. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the information technology department and the position of director of information technology, who shall be responsible to the county administrator and who shall direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The director shall be appointed by the county administrator, with the term of office being at the pleasure of the county administrator. The department shall be responsible for ~~all~~ providing the technological vision and leadership to deploy the appropriate technology that will contribute towards an enriched community and providing timely, efficient, effective, and proactive technology support to the employees of Richland County.

Sec. 2-148. Qualifications of director; selection.

The director of information technology shall be the chief information officer and shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position.

Sec. 2-149. Departmental Divisions.

The information technology department shall include the following divisions:

- (1) Network & Telecommunications – This division shall ensure a secure and fully resilient technical environment that supports all of the county’s software, hardware, mobile, and cloud technologies, as well as future technologies. The division shall be responsible for the telecommunication system(s) serving the entire organization, including wired and wireless, Voice over Internet Protocol phone system, cell phones, data lines, cabling, and the county’s tower at Fort Jackson. The division is also responsible for mission critical cybersecurity. The division shall propose new or amended county policies as needed to ensure that the county responds to new threats and / or opportunities. The division shall also

partner with other local / state agencies and private industry to expand broadband to citizens in Richland County.

- (2) Business Systems – This division shall provide proactive, realistic, and fiscally sound solutions to short, middle and long-range business goals whenever application software and / or project management can facilitate. The division shall develop new business software, oversee vendor software, perform feasibility studies and research, confer with departments to identify business needs and desired outcomes, perform business analysis, project management, quality assurance / quality control, and application training. The division will prepare procurement solicitations for new vendor systems and oversee implementation projects from start to finish. The division shall oversee and support all business software, from small ~~on-one~~-department systems, to enterprise-wide software systems. The division also provides a county-wide training program for all county employees on various software tools to enhance productivity and on cybersecurity best practices. The division shall also manage the county website's technical platform.
- (3) GIS - The division of geographic information system (GIS), as well as the manager of GIS, is hereby established to furnish various county departments with tools to measure, model, and map data regarding geographically related phenomena. While data, in and of itself, cannot assist in making decisions or policy, the information created from such data is a valuable tool in executing county business. As a work product, the data will be used to produce thematic information that can be combined to assist county personnel in the decision-making process.

GIS data will be continuously updated and improved as technology and county capabilities improve. The county council understands that to sustain the county's utility and effectiveness, data must be maintained. The county council also recognizes that the nature of accurate local data and the potential of GIS are reflected in the value of spatial data to entities other than Richland County. Thus, to provide for costly maintenance of the GIS and to lessen the burden of annual budget requests, system data elements will be available for purchase pursuant to an established fee schedule. Such fee schedule may be modified as described in ~~subparagraph (d)(3)~~ below from time to time by council.

- (a) For the purposes of this section, and unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the following general terms shall have the meanings designated below:

Applicant. Any person who submits a request for GIS products or services.

Customer. Any applicant who executes a contract for GIS products or services, or purchases copies of standard system products, custom hard

copy system products, digital data, technical assistance, or other products or services.

Data. Recorded quantitative and qualitative observational measurements and facts.

Data steward. The person, or his/her designee, responsible for the maintenance and security of GIS data elements within a particular county department.

Geographic Information System (GIS) is an organized collection of computer hardware, software, geographic data, and personnel designed to efficiently capture, store, update, use, analyze, and display all forms of geographically referenced material.

Information. The result(s) obtained from processing, classifying, or interpolating data.

Open records. Standard system products as defined herein and non-digital source documents.

Standard system products. Paper products generated from GIS databases for internal use and for the purpose of meeting requests submitted under current state law concerning open records.

Subscriber. Customer who purchases GIS service or products on a regular, frequent, and on-going basis.

(b) Data and information distribution.

1. Information derived from the county GIS and presented in a geographic context may be made available to the public via the Internet. Furthermore, standard system products will be made available on digital media or, if requested, in hard copy pursuant to S.C. Code 1976, § 30-4-30, as amended.
2. All GIS-related data requests must be approved by both the data steward of the department in possession of such data and the GIS division of the information technology department. Once approved, the GIS division is responsible for filling the request. All GIS data customers must enter into a non-transferable data license agreement with the county. Each license agreement shall identify limitations in the use of county GIS data and shall indemnify and hold harmless Richland County, its elected officials, officers, agents, and employees from loss, damage, or other liability arising from the use of the data.

3. A fee shall be collected from customers for copies of GIS data. An initial fee schedule of individual data elements will be reviewed by county council. The fee schedule will include a description of each thematic data element to be sold, distribution format, file format, and unit pricing information. The county administrator, as necessary, may update the fee schedule. Regardless of changes in data product fees, a county GIS data fee schedule will be submitted annually to the county council as an informational update. For good cause, the county administrator may waive or reduce fees for GIS data when such actions result in serving the best interest of the county.
4. Customers requesting data on a regular basis may request to receive data at a subscription rate, but must enter into a non-transferable data license agreement with the county.
5. All GIS-related information constituting a public record, as defined by S.C. Code 1976, § 30-4-20, as amended, may be provided at no charge via Internet access or at a minimal charge if such information is in digital or hard copy format. The minimal fees for digital or hard copy public record information shall be included in the approved fee schedule.

DIVISION 9. OPERATIONAL SERVICES

Sec. 2-150. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the ~~support services~~operational services department and the position of director of ~~support services~~operational services, who shall be responsible to the county administrator and who shall direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The ~~support services~~operational services department shall be responsible to administer the internal or housekeeping needs of the county government. It shall be responsible for the maintenance, custody and security of the entire physical plant and all of the ~~support services~~operational services required to keep the plant and all equipment at an acceptable level of operation and usability. The office shall be managed by the director of ~~support services~~operational services and shall be responsible also for coordinating a program of records management through the county archivist, and for such other responsibilities as may be assigned by the county administrator. The director of ~~support services~~operational services shall be bonded to the county in an appropriate amount for the faithful performance of the duties as such officer.

Sec. 2-151. Qualifications of director; selection.

The director of operational services shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position

Sec. 2-152. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The duties and responsibilities of the director of ~~support services~~operational services shall be:

- (1) To develop and implement a comprehensive program of maintenance, custody and security for the county's physical plant, including all buildings and facilities owned and operated by the county government;
- (2) To formulate and submit to the county administrator recommendations for continued improvement and effective utilization of the county's physical plant;
- (3) To establish a working relationship and liaison with all department and agency heads relative to their specific operational and/or space office requirements and needs;
- (4) To provide assistance for all county departments and agencies to obtain auxiliary and/or housekeeping support and services;
- (5) To coordinate through the county archivist, a program of records management designed to serve all county departments and agencies; and
- (6) To perform such other related work as may be required and so assigned by the county administrator.

Sec. 2-153. Departmental Divisions.

The ~~support services~~operational services department shall include the following divisions:

- (1) Facilities and Grounds – This division shall perform routine maintenance on Richland County owned facilities and grounds.
- (2) Central Services –This division shall manage and operate the Richland County mailing services.

DIVISION 10. PUBLIC WORKS

Sec. 2-154. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the public works department and the position of director of public works, who shall be responsible to the county administrator and who shall direct and coordinate

the operations and activities of the department. The director shall be appointed by the county administrator, and his/her term of office shall be at the pleasure of the county administrator.

Sec. 2-155. Qualifications of director; selection.

The director of public works possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position

Sec. 2-156. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The director of public works shall be responsible for the custody, security and maintenance of public works and physical ~~properties~~ infrastructure of the county and shall be responsible to and under the supervision of the county administrator in the performance of his/her duties.

Sec. 2-157. Departmental Divisions.

The public works department shall include the following divisions:

- (1) *Administration* – This division shall coordinate all department-level administrative support, including personnel management, safety, training, standardization, finance, budget, payroll, material management, and procurement, ~~and geographic information services (GIS)~~.
- (2) *Engineering* – This division, which shall be managed by a registered professional engineer, shall manage and provide engineering services in support of county operations and infrastructure development, including the management and coordination of capital improvement projects and public works related geographic information services (GIS).
- (3) *Stormwater Management* – This division shall provide stormwater management services in support of positive public drainage, ~~and~~ “receiving water” quality, and environmental compliance with prevailing Federal, State and Local regulations.
- (4) *Roads and Drainage Maintenance* – This division shall maintain and improve the county road maintenance network and county drainage infrastructure.
- (5) *Airport* – This division shall manage the Jim Hamilton – LB Owens Airport (CUB) operations, maintenance, and administration.
- (6) *Solid Waste & Recycling* – This division shall provide residential collection of municipal solid waste (MSW) and recyclable materials within the unincorporated county, provide limited construction & demolition (C&D) landfill services, manage the Solid Waste stream within the county, and promote cost-effective recycling.

(7) *Special Services* – This division shall be responsible for:

- ~~1~~.a. Effectively managing a labor pool of community service and inmate labor personnel in support of county operations, such as picking up trash along the road right of ways and beautifying the community through a clean sweep program; and
- ~~2~~.b. Helping communities become self-sufficient through sponsoring community cleanups; and
- ~~3~~.c. Holding community forums to address participants’ questions about the clean sweep program and neighborhood cleanups.

DIVISION 11. TRANSPORTATION PENNY

Sec. 2-158. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the transportation penny department and the position of director of the transportation penny department, who shall be responsible to the county administrator and who shall direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The director shall be appointed by the county administrator, and his/her term of office shall be at the pleasure of the county administrator. The transportation penny department shall manage all items of the Transportation Penny Program approved by voters in November 2012.

Sec. 2-159. Qualifications of director; selection.

The director of the transportation penny department shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position.

Sec. 2-160. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The duties and responsibilities of the director of the transportation penny department shall be:

- (1) To develop and implement the Richland County Transportation Program
- (2) Serve as the liaison with the South Carolina Department of Transportation on all joint transportation projects
- (3) Coordinates all transportation projects with the Central Midlands Council of Governments
- (4) Oversees design and construction of all transportation projects
- (5) Coordinate and manage the distribution of transportation program information to the

Transportation Advisory Committee

- (6) Study and pursue outside funding sources for the Richland County Transportation Program

DIVISION 12. UTILITIES

Sec. 2-161. Creation; director.

There is hereby created the department of utilities and the position of director of utilities, who shall be responsible to the county administrator and who shall direct and coordinate the operations and activities of the department. The director shall be appointed by the county administrator, and his/her term of office shall be at the pleasure of the county administrator.

Sec. 2-162. Qualifications of director; selection.

The director of utilities shall possess the education, training, and experiences that are commensurate with the industry standards for this position

Sec. 2-163. Responsibilities; powers; duties.

The utilities department shall be responsible for enforcing all the provisions of Chapter 24, Utilities, and Chapter 24.5, Special Sewer Assessment Districts, of the Richland County Code of Ordinances.

Sec. 2-164. Departmental Divisions.

The utilities department shall include the following divisions:

- (1) *Administration* – This division shall coordinate all department level administrative support, including personnel management, standardization, finance, budget, payroll, material management and procurement.
- (2) *Operations* – This division shall provide professional operation of county water and wastewater treatment facilities, laboratory facilities and shall administer provisions of the county’s pre-treatment program.
- (3) *Maintenance* – This division shall manage, maintain, and improve all county utility systems, including facilities, grounds, water and sewer lines and associated apparatus.
- (4) *Engineering* - This division shall provide engineering services in support of county utility operations and infrastructure development, including the management and coordination of capital improvement projects funded by both public and private sources. Also develops and maintains the department mapping and geographic information system.

SECTION IV. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 21, Roads, Highways, and Bridges; Article I, In General; is hereby amended by the addition of the following sections and amendment of reserved sections:

Sec. 21-25. Use of county equipment by private parties and during public emergencies.

(a) Use and operation of county equipment. Only authorized employees of the county shall be allowed to use and operate equipment owned by the county. No such equipment may be used at any time on private property or for private purposes except for public emergencies as hereinafter defined and as duly authorized by the director of public works and/or the county administrator.

(b) Public emergency. A public emergency is hereby defined as a flood (as defined under Section 26-22 of this Code of Ordinances), earthquake, tornado, hurricane, plane crash, train wreck, vehicular wrecks involving five (5) or more vehicles and/or ten (10) or more persons, fires and other occurrences, natural or man-made, where the public health is threatened or the potential of extensive damage to private property exists and immediate, emergency steps are necessary to protect life, health, the environment, and prevent substantial property loss.

(c) Records. In the event of such public emergency, the department of public works must, as soon thereafter as possible, make a record of the nature of the emergency, the property and/or owner involved, the operator of the equipment, the names of county employees utilized, the date(s) thereof, and the man-hours involved.

(d) Reimbursement. The director of public works and/or the county administrator may apply for reimbursement for the services rendered by county employees and equipment where the private party either had or has insurance available for such services or where federal or state funds are available, such as disaster aid.

(e) Violation. The failure to comply with this section shall be grounds for suspension, removal or termination.

21-26. Burial of paupers and cremains.

The public works department shall bury paupers at a site designated for that purpose when directed to do so by the county administrator. Further, cremains originating from medical schools may be buried within the county cemetery by appropriately authorized personnel of such schools. Medical schools wishing to enter into these arrangements shall provide a list of names of authorized personnel and shall execute appropriate releases and hold-harmless agreements prior to any burials.

Secs. 21-27--21-33. Reserved.

SECTION V. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 1, General Provisions; is hereby amended by the addition of the following section:

Sec. 1-17. Home Detention Program.

(a) *Purpose.* The purpose of this section is to provide for a pilot Home Detention Program in Richland County as an alternative to confinement in the Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center, in accordance with the Home Detention Act of 1990 (S.C. Code 1976, § 24-13-1510 et seq, as amended).

(b) *Home Detention Program provided.* Pursuant to S.C. Code 1976, § 24-13-1530, electronic and nonelectronic home detention programs may be used by the magistrates of Richland County as an alternative to incarceration for low risk, nonviolent adult and juvenile offenders, as selected by the court. Applications for home detention by persons who are awaiting trial or by offenders whose sentences do not place them in the custody of the Department of Corrections may hereafter be made to the magistrates of Richland County as an alternative to incarceration. The county's home detention program shall comply with all applicable state and local laws and regulations, including S.C. Code 1976, § 24-13-1510 et seq.

SECTION VI. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION VII. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION VIII. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2017.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: _____
Joyce Dickerson, Chairwoman

Attest this _____ day of _____, 2017.

Michelle Onley
Deputy Clerk ~~of~~to Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

First Reading:
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing:



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: Peyton Bryant
 Home Address: 4520 Moss Hill Road Columbia, SC 29206
 Telephone: (home) 803-917-7786 (work) 803-744-9876
 Office Address: 807 Gervais St. Ste. 301 Columbia, SC 29201
 Email Address: PBryant@naiavant.com
 Educational Background: Bachelor's Degree from Wake Forest University
 Professional Background: 3.5 years as commercial banker; 3.5 yrs as
 Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50 *Commercial real estate broker*
 Name of Committee in which interested: Board of Zoning Appeals
 Reason for interest: I understand and enjoy real estate and I would like to contribute to local government.
 Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission: 1) 35 years as a commercial real estate broker (sc Salesman license) 2) An understanding of and appreciation for real estate zoning 3) a candidate for CCIM designation 4) strategic and critical thinker
 Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? None
 Any other information you wish to give? Biography attached
 Recommended by Council Member(s): _____
 Hours willing to commit each month: 10-15 hrs or as needed

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____ No PDB

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes ✓ No _____

If so, describe: I am a commercial real estate broker and will occasionally have a client applying to BOZA. If so, I plan to recuse myself.

[Signature]
Applicant's Signature

1/15/18
Date

**Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.**

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-16-18</u>	Received by: <u>[Signature]</u>
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	

Professional Profile



Peyton Bryant Broker

803.744.9876
pbryant@naiavant.com

Community Involvement & Affiliations

Wake Forest University Alumni Council
Member

Babcock Center Foundation
Board of Directors, Vice-Chairman

Midlands Housing Trust Fund
Board of Directors, Vice-Chairman

United Way of the Midlands,
Young Leaders Society
Chair

Heathwood Hall Episcopal School Board of
Trustees, Ex-Officio Member

Leadership Columbia
Class of 2014

Leadership Columbia Alumni Association
Board of Advisors

Eastminster Presbyterian Church
Member

Scope of Service Experience

Peyton Bryant is a broker for NAI Avant's market-leading Brokerage Group, specializing in office sales and leasing, investment sales, and development site selection. Bryant's work experience and community involvement have enabled him to build an expansive network across the Midlands area of South Carolina. In 2016, Peyton was recognized as a "Bronze" Producer for the company. In 2017, he was named one of Columbia's leading young professionals by Columbia Metropolitan Magazine.

Background and Education

Born and raised in Columbia, SC, Bryant graduated from Wake Forest University in 2010 with a Bachelor of Arts degree in economics, with minors in religion and entrepreneurship. After graduation, he took additional courses in accounting and finance. Prior to joining NAI Avant, Bryant worked as a Commercial Relationship Manager for Branch Banking & Trust Company, where he was responsible for creating new business clients as well as developing existing client relationships in the Columbia market. Bryant firmly believes that giving back plays a critical role in a community's success and longevity. He is active in the Midlands community through a number of civic, educational, and philanthropic organizations.



807 Gervais Street, Suite 301
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
+1 803.744.9800
www.naiavant.com



**APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY
COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION**

Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name: Terry Curry King

Home Address: 14 Carriage Trace Court Columbia SC 29212

Telephone: (home) (803) 497-3897 (work) (803) 422-4989

Office Address: _____

Email Address: tc_king@bellsouth.net

Educational Background: Columbia College BA

Professional Background: Real Estate Broker

Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: Zoning Board of Appeals

Reason for interest: I feel I would be an asset to the Board based on my experience in the real estate industry

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:

Thirty years of service with the South Carolina Real Estate Commission as well as twelve years as a licensed real estate broker

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No

Any other information you wish to give? _____

Recommended by Council Member(s): No

Hours willing to commit each month: Eight or as needed

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____ No ✓ _____

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No ✓ _____

If so, describe: _____

Larry Curry King
Applicant's Signature

1-5-2018
Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-10-18</u>	Received by: <u>[Signature]</u>
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Name: Cody Pressley

Home Address: 542 Marsh Pointe Drive, Columbia SC 29229

Telephone: home: _____ work: 803-814-0531 cell: 803-201-7624

Office Address: 1030 Wildewood Centre Dr. Suite B, Columbia SC 29229

Email Address: realtorcody60@gmail.com

Educational Background: Real Estate

Professional Background: Real Estate

Sex: Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: Board of Zoning Appeals

Reason for interest: I am interested in serving on the Richland County Board of Zoning Appeals to protect the integrity and unique identity of Richland County. In addition, I want to ensure our diverse community continues to grow while ensuring our neighbors are safe, have a high quality of living, strong business climate that will result in good paying jobs and a strong tax base.

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to the Committee, Board or Commission: I am detailed oriented, an effective communicator, and team player. Furthermore, I have a strong work ethic and know how to use my time in a productive manner.

Do you presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? Yes No

If yes, name: _____

Any other information you wish to give?

Recommended by Council Member(s): Councilman Paul Livingston

Hours willing to commit each month: I am willing to commit however many hours deem necessary.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations (checking "yes" does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment).
Yes No

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could potentially be affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission on which you are applying?

Yes No

If so, describe:

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service, but must be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

DocuSigned by:
Cody Pressley
3B5B8F4438D24DB

1/5/2018

Applicant's Signature

Date

The applicant must reside in Richland County.

Please submit a separate application for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve. Applications are current for one (1) year.

Return Application to: **Richland County Clerk of Council**
Post Office Box 192
Columbia, SC 29202

Contact the Clerk of Council's Office for additional information at 576-2060

Staff Use Only

Date Received: 1-18-18

Received by: *[Signature]*

Date Sent to Council: _____

Status of Application: Approved Denied On file



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: CHARLES BARKLEY

Home Address: 4217 MIMOSA RD., COLUMBIA SC 29205

Telephone: (home) 704-936-7735 (work) 803-254-3795

Office Address: 1201 HAMPTON ST., STE. 3-A, COLUMBIA SC 29201

Email Address: BARKLEY.CHARLES@GMAIL.COM

Educational Background: APPALACHIAN STATE, B.S. USC, J.D. AND IMBA

Professional Background: COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE DEVELOPER/BROKER/ATTORNEY

Male [x] Female [] Age: 18-25 [] 26-50 [x] Over 50 []

Name of Committee in which interested: BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS

Reason for interest: BECOMING MORE INVOLVED IN THE COMMUNITY AND PROVIDING MY PERSPECTIVE IN MANAGING RICHLAND'S GROWTH IN A SMART AND SUSTAINABLE WAY.

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:

AS AN ATTORNEY-DEVELOPER-ENTREPRENEUR, I AM COGNIZANT OF THE NEED TO GUIDE DEVELOPMENT IN A WAY THAT SERVES THE COMMUNITY WHILE RESPECTING THE PROCESSES AND REGULATIONS THAT PRESERVE OUR QUALITY OF LIFE.

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No

Any other information you wish to give?

Recommended by Council Member(s): N/A

Hours willing to commit each month: AS MANY AS NECESSARY

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

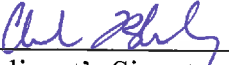
Yes _____ No _____

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No _____

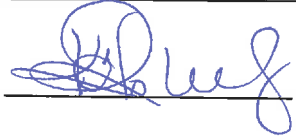
If so, describe: _____

 1/11/18
Applicant's Signature Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

	Staff Use Only		
Date Received: <u>1-18-18</u>	Received by: <u></u>		
Date Sent to Council: _____			
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	<input type="checkbox"/> On file	



+

**APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY
COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION**

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: Victoria Elizabeth Brown

Home Address: 1401 Hampton Street, Unit 319 29201

Telephone: (home) 843-319-9413 (work) 803-237-1090

Office Address: 4500 12th Street Extension

Email Address: brownvictoria25@gmail.com

Educational Background: B.S. Biology (USC Columbia), M.S. in Law (Northwestern University)

Professional Background: Regulatory Affairs Specialist for Nephron Pharmaceuticals

Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: Board of Zoning Appeals

Reason for interest: I am a proud and passionate South Carolinian. I have a strong desire to see Columbia, SC thrive and grow; I know that civic engagement and action are excellent ways to be involved in the change that I want to see.

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:

I am a young professional who wants offer fresh perspective, passion, and dedication to my community. Additionally, I have professional experience in collaboration with diverse groups of people to achieve a set goal.

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No,

Any other information you wish to give? _____

Recommended by Council Member(s): _____

Hours willing to commit each month: 20

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____

No _____

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____

No _____

If so, describe: Nephron Pharmaceuticals Corporation is my current employer, however, this will not affect any of my decisions and/ or choices as a member of any committee or board.

Victoria L. Brown

Applicant's Signature

01/22/2018

Date

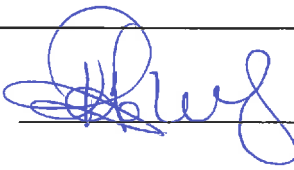
Return to:

Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.

For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-22-18</u>	Received by: <u></u>
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: WILLIAM SCOTT BARNES
Home Address: 1850 ATLANTIC DR. # 316, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210
Telephone: (home) 803-698-8912 (work) 803-771-7444
Office Address: 4127 W. BELTZLINE BLVD., COLUMBIA, S.C. 29205
Email Address: BARNESW@EMAIL.SC.EDU
Educational Background: BA (POL. SC - USC), MPH (USC), DOCTOR OF HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (MUSIC - UNIVERSITY)
Professional Background: 22 (COUNTY) ADMINISTRATOR
Male [X] Female [] Age: 18-25 [] 26-50 [] Over 50 [X]

Name of Committee in which interested: BOARD OF ZONING MATTERS

Reason for interest: AM NATIVE OF COLUMBIA AND JUST WANT TO CONTRIBUTE & VERY INTERESTED IN HEALTH CARE

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:
1) GOOD LEADERSHIP + MANAGEMENT SKILLS
2) GOOD WORKING HISTORY + RELATIONSHIPS WITH ALL SEGMENTS OF OUR COUNTY POPULATION

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? NO

Any other information you wish to give? CURRENTLY SERVE ON HOUSING CODE BOARD OF ADVISERS FOR CITY OF COLUMBIA

Recommended by Council Member(s):

Hours willing to commit each month: AS NEEDED - HAVE FLEXIBLE SCHEDULE

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

- SEE RETALLED RETURN
2) GOVERNOR'S OFFICE (600 JOHN WETH)
3) REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL (GRANTS COORDINATOR + ASSISTANT DIR)
4) MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
5) 20 YEARS COUNCIL + DISTRICT MANAGER, JACK HEWITT TAX SERVICE (COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210)
6) COLLEGE INSTRUCTOR + RESEARCH ASSISTANT, CLERK +

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes X IN 1990 No _____
(RETURN CHECK)

RELATED TO DIVORCE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No X _____

If so, describe: _____

M. Allen Smith
Applicant's Signature

1-22-18
Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-22-18</u>	Received by: <u><i>[Signature]</i></u>
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	

February 5, 2018

4122 W. Beltline Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29204

The Honorable Bill Malinowski, Vice Chair
The Honorable Gwendolyn Kennedy, District 7
The Honorable Normal Jackson, District 11
Richland County Council
2020 Hampton Street
Columbia, S. C.

Dear Rules and Appointment Committee Members:

I am looking forward to meeting with your committee Tuesday afternoon to further discuss my strong interest in being considered for service as a county appointee to a board or commission. For 20 years, I worked as a County Administrator in Aiken County and in Florida, including working as Director of Administration for Richland County from 1974-79 under former County Administrator Robert Mauney. At that time, Richland County had no position of Assistant County Administrator, and my duties were in effect those of Assistant Administrator.

In addition, I have public service experience working in Washington, D. C. in the office of former U. S. Senator Ernest F. Hollings, in the Department of Agriculture in Washington, in the office of former Governor John West, and with South Carolina Regional Councils of Government.

Although it has not been updated since 2015, I am also attaching an abbreviated resume for your information which provides additional details on my professional background and experience.

When I worked in county administration, I was not able to serve on boards or commissions because of my position, but have had experience and a long standing interest in health care services, planning, and economic development activities. Because of those interests, I have applied for three different board positions that the county advertised. While I am willing to serve on any of those boards, my preferences, in priority order, and relevant experience for each board are outlined below:

1. Richland Memorial Hospital Board of Trustees:

- Master's Degree in Public Administration, and will complete a doctoral degree in Health administration from MUSC in August, 2018.
- was involved in the 1970's in the location of the USC Medical School at the VA Hospital complex, and very interested in the proposed new medical school campus on Bull Street
- have previous experience in the management of county-owned hospitals and a county operated nursing home.
- served as the initial director of the Lower Richland Health Center in Eastover, including the recruitment of its professional medical and dental staff, work with the local citizen's advisory board, and community outreach activities to better serve medically-underserved populations in that large geographical area of our county.
- can bring a perspective to the hospital board that is often under-represented because of my

- long-standing concern that a community hospital serve all areas and populations of the county, especially the indigent, the elderly, and persons with transportation problems.
- strong interest in mental health, substance abuse, and public health issues, and familiarity with programs and resources in those areas.
- previous experience supervising the medical program at the Richland County Detention Center, including preparation of the county's first application for American Medical Association accreditation of the jail medical program.
- a concern, as a native and long time resident of Richland County, that Palmetto Health not lose its original community hospital focus in the recently-announced merger with the Greenville Healthcare System.

2. *Central Midlands Regional Council of Governments:*

- familiarity with the history and role of regional councils of government in SC and nationally.
- previously served as the liaison from the governor's office to the regional councils of government, and in that position worked with the directors and staff from all 10 councils.
- worked in Richland County with Central Midlands COG on the first county comprehensive land use plan, the first county building codes and zoning ordinances, and have worked in three different county governments on transportation planning.
- understand the important relationships that exists at the local level between good planning, quality-of-life issues for citizens, and economic development.

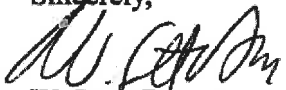
3. *Zoning Board of Appeals:*

- familiarity with county land use, code enforcement, and zoning as mentioned above.
- broad experience working with developers, builders, and citizens in all types of settings.
- currently serve as a member of the City of Columbia Property Maintenance Appeals Board as appointee of Councilman Howard Duvall and Columbia City Council.

I appreciate the opportunity to meet with your committee, and at this point in my life, simply want to become more involved locally as our county grows and develops. Having worked with county councils in the past, I understand the many factors (diversity of representation, geographical balance, types of experience that may be needed on a particular board, etc.) that must be considered in board appointments, and will be pleased to serve on any of these three boards at county council's discretion.

Thank you for your consideration of my application.

Sincerely,



W. Scott Barnes

Phone: 803-678-8912

ATTACHMENT: Abbreviated Resume

**ABBREVIATED RESUME—WILLIAM SCOTT BARNES
REVISED APRIL 2015**

I. PERSONAL INFORMATION:

-DOB: 04-01-1949 in Sumter, SC; address: 4122 W. Beltline Blvd., Columbia, SC 29204, phone 803-678-8912, and e-mail: barnesws@email.sc.edu

-Marital Status and Health: divorced, excellent health; one son, age 32

-Military Service: Active Duty, United States Army (1971-72) and Army Reserve-Civil Affairs (1971-76); Honorable Discharge

II. EDUCATION:

-University of South Carolina (1967-71), BA in Political Science, 2.6 GPR

-University of South Carolina, (1971-73), MPA (Public Administration), 3.5 GPR

-Graduate work in Urban Planning and Public Financial Administration at The George Washington and American Universities, Washington, DC (1972), 4.0 GPR

-University of South Carolina (2009-2012)--27 graduate hours in Health Administration, 3.25 GPR (Health and Hospital Law, Public Health Law, Health Finance, International Health, Perspectives in Health, Rural Health, Health Politics, and Long-Term Care Administration)

-University of South Carolina (2011)--6 graduate hours in Higher Education, 4.0 GPR

-University of South Carolina (May, 2015), Graduate Certificate in Gerontology

III. PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES AND COMMUNITY SERVICE:

-Founding Member, South Carolina Chapter of the American Society of Public Administration

-Former Board Member, South Carolina City-County Manager's Association

-Former Board Member (*youngest member ever elected*), Florida City-County Management Association

-International City-County Management Association (former member)

-South Carolina Christian Action Council (former statewide board member and Secretary)

-Past President, Richland County, South Carolina Alston Wilkes Society (civic organization working with ex-offenders)

IV. AWARDS AND HONORS:

- Student Union Vice President and Student Government Secretary of Public Affairs (University of South Carolina)
- Algernon Sidney Sullivan Award the Outstanding Male Senior (selected by University Vice President of Student Affairs), University of South Carolina, 1971
- Lt. Governor's Page, SC State Senate, (selected by former SC Governor John West)
- Selected by Presbyterian Church, US as denominational delegate representing the United States to the 4th Assembly of the World Council of Churches, Uppsala, Sweden
- Board of Deacons, First Presbyterian Church, Aiken, SC (former member)
- Selected as Management Intern, US Office of Personnel Management, Washington, DC
- Summer Intern, Office of US Senator Ernest F. Hollings, Washington, DC
- Graduate Intern, Office of Vice President for Development, University of South Carolina
- Chosen by Florida City-County Management Association to testify on "Local Growth Challenges and Metropolitan Planning Issues" before the Florida State Legislative Senate Committee on Municipal and Community Affairs

V. EMPLOYMENT HISTORY:

- Program Funding Officer, US Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC (worked with offices of state Superintendents of Education from the 50 states and the US territories to develop the school breakfast program)
- Economic Development Director and Acting Director, Santee-Lynches Regional Council of Governments, Sumter, SC (worked with business and community leaders, and state/local elected officials in four rural SC counties on grants and economic development activities)
- Program Coordinator for Governor's Task Force on Economic Development (worked *directly for* retired General William C. Westmoreland) during the administration of former SC Governor John West (visited all 46 SC counties to develop economic development projects with major economic impact on the state--foreign trade zones, multi-county industrial parks, Charleston, SC cruise ship terminal for tourism development, development of Hickory Knob State Resort Park using 5000 acres of land released on Strom Thurmond Lake from the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, etc.)
- County Administrator (22 years) in Richland County, SC (Assistant Administrator), Aiken County, SC (200,000 population) and in Pasco County, Florida (suburban county of Tampa, Florida—300,000 population); in these positions served as chief executive officer for county governments, including supervising up to 12 county department heads with up to 2,000 employees; prepared annual county budgets of up to 200 million dollars, and worked with numerous local, state, and federal elected and appointed officials, including broad experience with citizen boards and commissions.
- In these County Administrator positions, **health management experience included:**
 - a. construction and management of a 132 bed county owned nursing home, including revenue bond issue expansion financing

- b. work with the county and state public health departments on a wide variety of programs including establishment of satellite clinic facilities, federal grants for rural health centers in medically under-served communities, environmental enforcement initiatives, and cleanup of polluted industrial superfund sites
- c. work with hospital boards of trustees to close one 140 bed county-owned hospital and continue operation of a second 225 bed full service hospital (hospitals were operated departments of the county government)
- d. work with regional, state, and federal medical authorities on mental health, alcohol, and drug programs, grants, and outreach initiatives
- e. manage county ambulance services, including medical records, equipment vehicles, substations, finances, and personnel
- f. manage a multi-million healthcare trust fund for treatment of the medically indigent (for hospital and medical bills) in conjunction with a citizen's advisory board
- g. initial manager (for two years) of federally-funded Rural Health Initiative Primary Care Center in Eastover, SC (a medically under-served area) funded by the U. S. Public Health Service; this involved building design and construction, recruitment and supervision of professional medical staff, financial/records management, work with community-based citizens' advisory board, and later consolidation into the Palmetto Health Hospital (Columbia, SC)
- h. work with Aiken (SC) Regional Medial Center and University Hospital (Augusta, GA.) to establish innovative contractual agreement for admission and treatment of high risk OB/GYN cases historically treated at the Aiken Regional emergency room

-Co-founder (with son) of Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Franchise, Florence, SC, 1991-2011, serving as Tax School Instructor, District Manager, and General Manager; built business from 1 location to 52 locations in 14 SC counties, with 440 employees, \$3.2 million in gross sales, and 12,000 tax returns annually

-General Manager and Senior Tax Advisor, Jackson Hewitt Tax Service, Columbia, SC, 2011-present

- a. taught basic and advanced 12 week income tax courses with adult students since 1998, covering individual, corporation, partnership, estate, trust, and gift tax returns
- b. designated by the Internal Revenue Service as an Enrolled Agent (after passing a 12 hour nationwide exam on individual, partnership, corporate, estate, and gift tax returns, examination and audit issues, passing an extensive personal background check)

- c. authorized to "practice" before the Internal Revenue Service representing clients on tax return audits and examination cases, and on hearings in the IRS Appeals Division; have the same representation status with the IRS as attorneys and CPA'S
- d. field management responsibility for multiple seasonal and year-round income tax offices, including recruitment, training, and supervision of employees and store managers, tax return preparation, customer relations, marketing, and quality control

VI. TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

-Certified in Secondary Social Studies in South Carolina (inactive); taught high school social studies for Richland County School District #1, Columbia, South Carolina

-Adjunct Professor in Political Science (since 1972) at University of South Carolina, Midlands Technical College, Florence-Darlington Technical College, Central Carolina Technical College, Limestone College, South University, and Francis Marion University as I moved around South Carolina in my county management career; classes taught included American National Government, State and Local Government, Municipal Government, Public Personnel Administration, Public Administration, and criminal justice courses

In all of these teaching positions, I have gotten good evaluations from both students and the faculty/administration; sample evaluations of teaching available upon request



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Applicant must reside in Richland County.

Name: Mile Spearman

Home Address: 627 Teardrop Lane Columbia, SC 29229

Telephone: (home) 803-754-3840 (work) Retired

Office Address: Retired

Email Address: Spearman penelope@aol.com

Educational Background: Some College

Professional Background: Retired Land use Inspector / Code Enforcement Officer

Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: Board of Zoning Appeals

Reason for interest: To continue to serve my ~~community~~ community. It has been an honor to serve as a member of The BOZA.

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or

Commission:

The ability to understand the Land Development Code and to solve land use issues.

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? RC BOZA

Any other information you wish to give? re-appointment to serve another term,

Recommended by Council Member(s): _____

Hours willing to commit each month: what ever it takes.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

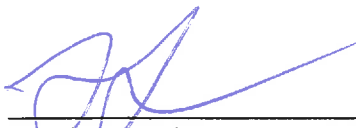
Yes _____ No ✓ _____

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No ✓ _____

If so, describe: _____

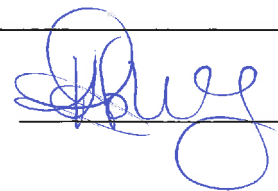

Applicant's Signature

10/25/2017
Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>10-17-17</u>	Received by: 
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	



+

**APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY
COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION**

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: Howard M. Knapp

Home Address: 10 Sasanqua Circle, Columbia, SC, 29209

Telephone: (home) 803-743-5276 (work) 803-734-0336

Office Address: 1205 Pendleton Street, Soloman Blatt Building, Ste. 529, Columbia, SC, 29201

Email Address: howardknapp85@gmail.com

Educational Background: B.A.: The Citadel; J.D.: Ave Maria School of Law

Professional Background: Government Finance and Administration (see attached resume)

Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: Central Midlands Council of Governments

Reason for interest: To use my education and professional experience in government service to help improve the midlands grow into a more prosperous and sustainable area for all its citizens.

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:

Please see attached candidate statement.

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No.

Any other information you wish to give? Please see attached candidate statement.

Recommended by Council Member(s): Norman Jackson

Hours willing to commit each month: As many as are required.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____ No ✓

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No ✓

If so, describe: _____

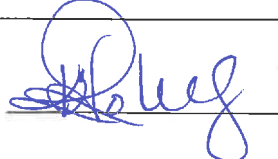

Applicant's Signature

01/18/2018
Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-22-18</u>	Received by: 
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	

Candidate statement and further application information

Howard M. Knapp, District 11

Applicant for the Central Midlands Council of Governments

Characteristics/qualifications which would be an asset to the Committee, Board, or Commission:

My education and professional experience would strengthen the CMCOG for several reasons. First, since graduating from law school, I have spent my entire career in public service with the State of South Carolina, both in the legislative and executive branches. In that time, I have served as an Associate Auditor with the S.C. Legislative Audit Council, Energy Regulatory Analyst with the Office of Regulatory Staff, and am currently a Budget Manager with the S.C. Executive Budget. Also, I, along with two other partners, have opened a small business in Richland County whose aim is to help alleviate the teacher shortage throughout the state.

The skills and experience I have gained directly relate to the duties of the CMCOG which are, essentially, to provide research and analysis on a wide and diverse set of issues in order for stakeholders to make the best decisions possible for their communities.

Richland County is my home. It's where I decided to set down roots after college, where my children were born, and where my wife and her family have lived for generations. Not only do I have the skills and experience to compliment the work of the CMCOG, I also have a sincere interest and stake in doing all I can to improve the lives of my neighbors and citizens of the midlands.

Thank you for your consideration.

Howard M. Knapp, J.D.

- 10 SASANQUA CIRCLE • COLUMBIA, SC, 29209 •
- 803.743.5276 • HOWARDKNAPP85@GMAIL.COM •

Educational Background:

- **Ave Maria School of Law** Naples, FL
 - *Juris Doctor (J.D.)*, 2012
 - Robey Scholarship Recipient
 - Delta Theta Phi
 - Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (“VITA”) Clinic Volunteer
 - 2012 Business Law Society Stock Challenge Champion
 - Six month challenge where competitor with highest returns in stock market trading won. I had a 26.7% return over the challenge period.
 - City of Bonita Springs, Florida (Bonita Springs, FL)
 - Clerkship, City Attorney’s Office, Fall 2011- Spring 2012
 - Bruner, Powell, Wall, and Mullins, LLC (Columbia, SC)
 - Summer Associate, Summer 2011
 - Florida State Attorney’s Office, 20th Judicial Circuit (Ft. Myers, FL)
 - Clerkship, Homicide Unit, Summer 2010

- **The Citadel, The Military College of South Carolina** Charleston, SC
 - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), 2008
 - Major: History, Minor: English, Leadership Studies
 - United States Senate Internship, Office of U.S. Senator Conrad Burns (Wash. D.C.)
 - Rotary International Scholarship Recipient
 - Commandant’s Distinguished List: cadets recognized as having made the most positive contribution to the S.C. Corps of Cadets.
 - Dean’s List: awarded to cadets who maintain a GPA of 3.2 or greater
 - President’s List: given to cadets who have earned both the Dean's List and the Commandant's Distinguished List.
 - 2008 Honor Court Vice-Chairman
 - News Editor; *The Brigadier: Official Newspaper of the South Carolina Corps of Cadets*

Continuing Professional Education:

- **Michigan State University, Institute of Public Utilities**
 - Regulatory Studies Program Graduate
 - Sessions focused on economic, legal, accounting, finance, and policy theories of utility regulation and operations, as well as intense instruction on rate design and rate setting.

Howard M. Knapp, J.D.

- 10 SASANQUA CIRCLE • COLUMBIA, SC, 29209 •
- 803.743.5276 • HOWARDKNAPP85@GMAIL.COM •

Professional Experience:

- **South Carolina Executive Budget Office** Columbia, SC
The Executive Budget Office is responsible for the development of the Governor's budget and oversight of the annual state budget for South Carolina.
 - Fiscal Manager, June 2016- Present
 - In coordination with the Governor's Executive Staff, plan, draft, and advance the Governor's Executive Budget each fiscal year.
 - Establish and maintain connections with members of the General Assembly and their staffs to better advance the Governor's public policy initiatives during the legislative session.
 - Provide fiscal and public policy guidance to Governor and cabinet agency heads.
 - Serve as principal point of contact for legislative branch regarding Executive fiscal budget procedures.
 - Review, audit, and analyze operating and capital budgets and budget requests for state agencies and make recommendations to those agencies to ensure Executive Budget requests and expenditures are aligned with the priorities established by the Governor's Office.
 - Evaluate and recommend FTE/personnel funding, deletions, and additions in state agency budgets.
 - Review and recommend changes to agency personnel and human resource initiatives in accordance with agency mission and budget.
 - Ensure agency capital requests are aligned with the agency's mission and the state's real estate strategic plan.
 - Monitor agency budget activities throughout the fiscal year to ensure authorized funds are used in the manner prescribed by law (e.g. accounts payable, accounts receivable, revenue, etc.).
 - Assist assigned agencies in the development and monitoring of performance metrics and analyzes the relationship between funding levels and agency activities and performance.
 - Based on evaluation of funding levels and agency performance, makes recommendations regarding short and long-range plans for agency budgets to ensure resources are identified and directed in an appropriate manner to accomplish the priorities established by the Governor's Office.
 - Coordinate with IT staff during development of the Governor's Budget as well as budget alignments, adjustments, and transfers throughout the fiscal year.

- **South Carolina Office of Regulatory Staff** Columbia, SC
The Office of Regulatory Staff represents the public interest of South Carolina in utility regulation for the major utility industries -- electric, natural gas, telecommunications, transportation, and water/wastewater -- before the Public Service Commission of S.C., the court system, the S.C. General Assembly, and federal regulatory bodies. The ORS also has responsibility for oversight of railroad safety and natural gas pipeline safety in South Carolina.
 - Energy Regulatory Analyst, May 2014-June 2016
 - Testified in formal proceedings before the Public Service Commission of South Carolina; primarily in proceedings with SCANA/SCE&G, Duke Energy, Lockhart Power, and Piedmont Natural Gas.
 - Project manager leading various initiatives between the state government and regulated utilities in economic development opportunities, in conjunction with the S.C. Department of Commerce, for businesses looking to either relocate or expand business in SC and require direct utility service and negotiated rate contracts.
 - Reviewed utility contracts for fuel, hedging, and other services to ensure compliance with state and federal law, as well as prudence.
 - Conducted yearly reviews of utility Rate of Return and Return on Equity to determine acceptable rates.
 - Reviewed utilities interest swaps and other debt instruments to ensure compliance with state laws and SEC regulations as well as prudence.
 - Monitored utility deferral accounts and make determinations regarding allowable and non-allowable expenses.

Howard M. Knapp, J.D.

- 10 SASANQUA CIRCLE • COLUMBIA, SC, 29209 •
- 803.743.5276 • HOWARDKNAPP85@GMAIL.COM •

- Reviewed and advise agency management on Demand Side Management and Energy Efficiency (DSM/EE) program filings and riders, then draft and submit agency response to the PSC.
- Assisted in managing various grant project application for the state of South Carolina, in conjunction with the Palmetto Clean Energy (PACE) Council.
- Commodity futures and storage market analyst—primarily for natural gas and electric generation commodities.
- Provided research, analysis, and recommendations regarding utility expenditures and return on equity.
- Presented analysis on rates, tariffs, contracts, cost of service, depreciation studies of investor-owned utilities, and makes prudence recommendations.

- **South Carolina General Assembly Legislative Audit Council**

Columbia, SC

The LAC conducts management/performance audits of state agencies and programs. Interdisciplinary audit teams evaluate efficiency and effectiveness of government entities using quantitative and qualitative analysis.

- Associate Auditor, May 2012-May 2014
- Performed multiple and simultaneous compliance/financial audits of various state agencies, commissions, and programs.
- Managed other team members in various audit sections and sub-sections.
- Analyzed agency budgets, expenditures, and revenue in order to make recommendations to the General Assembly regarding cost-saving and efficiency measures.
- Assisted state government agencies of all sizes with program quality improvement, strategic risk management support, including IT risk management / data protection.
- Assisted managerial auditors in planning, conducting, and writing audits within established timelines.
- Prepared concise reports and explained results to audit stakeholders.
- Performed regulatory, legal compliance, fiscal responsibility, and program performance assessments, as well as major fraud, waste, and abuse investigations.
- Audits typically included: reviews of supply chain and procurement; government contract bidding process; program management and efficiency; information technology systems and management; infrastructure; operations; agency strategy; human resource management (employment/labor law compliance); accounting/fiscal reviews; internal controls; and risk management.

Professional and Civic Activities:

- **Sons of the American Revolution, South Carolina Society**
 - Senior Vice President, S.C. State Society
 - President, Col. Thomas Taylor Chapter, Columbia, S.C.
 - Member, State Society Board of Governors
- **The Citadel Alumni Association—Life Member**
- **National Eagle Scout Association—Life Member**
- **National Conference of State Legislatures—Member**
- **National Association of State Budget Officers—Member**
- **Boy Scouts of America Pack 100 (St. Joseph Catholic Church)—Cubmaster**
 - Indian Waters Council Den Leader of the Year Award, 2016-2017.

Certifications:

- Notary Public, State of South Carolina

References Available Upon Request



+

**APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY
COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION**

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: Jerry T. Mitchell

Home Address: 1411 Shirley Street Columbia SC 29205

Telephone: (home) 803-543-0276 (work) 803-777-2986

Office Address: 709 Bull Street Columbia SC 29208

Email Address: mitchell@sc.edu

Educational Background: BA History; MA Geography/Env. Planning; PhD Geography

Professional Background: professor, University of South Carolina

Male Female

Age: 18-25

26-50

Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: Central Midlands Council of Governments

Reason for interest: have not participated in public service for several years and ready to contribute again; see qualifications

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:

previously taught planning courses; mapping expertise;

former planning commission member (Pennsylvania)

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No

Any other information you wish to give? n/a

Recommended by Council Member(s): n/a

Hours willing to commit each month: 5

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____ No **X** _____

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No **X** _____

If so, describe: _____



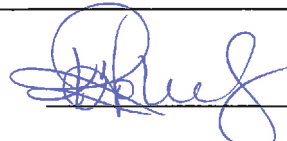
Applicant's Signature

January 11 2018
Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

		Staff Use Only	
Date Received:	<u>1-19-18</u>	Received by:	
Date Sent to Council:	_____		
Status of Application:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	<input type="checkbox"/> On file



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY
COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Applicant **MUST** reside in Richland County.

Name: JOHN K. BAXTER

Home Address: 735 NEAR CREEK DR. BLXTHEWOOD, SC 29016

Telephone: (home) 803-691-4433 (work) 803-737-1849

Office Address: _____

Email Address: JOHNBAXTER06@XAHOB.COM

Educational Background: A.S. ENGINEERING B.S. PSYCHOLOGY

Professional Background: ASSOCIATE ENGINEER, CHURCH PASTOR

Male Female

Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: CENTRAL MIDLANDS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

Reason for interest: I AM INTERESTED IN ENHANCING, PRESERVING AND MAINTAINING THE COMMUNITIES IN WHICH I LIVE FOR FUTURE GENERATIONS TO COME

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or

Commission:

I BRING TO THE ORGANIZATION A STRONG DESIRE TO IMPROVE OUR COMMUNITIES, IN ADDITION TO A SOUND BACKGROUND OF OVER 25 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN THE FIELD OF PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? NO

Any other information you wish to give? SEE ATTACHED RESUME

Recommended by Council Member(s): NO

Hours willing to commit each month: THE HOURS NEEDED TO FULFILL THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNCIL

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____ No _____ ✓

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No _____ ✓

If so, describe: _____

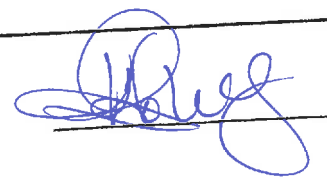
Joh K. Bayle
Applicant's Signature

1-22-18
Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

		Staff Use Only	
Date Received:	<u>1-22-18</u>	Received by:	
Date Sent to Council:	_____		
Status of Application:	<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Denied	<input type="checkbox"/> On file

John K. Baxter
735 Near Creek Drive
Blythewood, SC 29016
(803) 413-7009 johnbaxter06@yahoo.com

Highlights of Employment

Engineer/Associate Engineer I- Right of Way Exhibit Agent
South Carolina Department of Transportation **8/2017-Present**

- Review Road Design Plans
- Prepare Exhibits for Right of Way Acquisition

Teacher Assistant –S. C. Department of Corrections, Lee Correctional Institution Level 3, Bishopville, SC **05/ 2013 – 08/2017**

- Manage 15 Seat Computer Learning Lab through the Title 1 Program assisting inmates in preparation for their GED Certificate and Work-Keys
- Certified Pearson Vue Test Administrator, Manage 12 Seat Computer Testing Lab

Freelance Residential / Commercial Designer -Self-Employed Business
Residential / Commercial Additions Commission Pay 2008-2013

- Developed detailed design drawings for 3D Mechanical, Residential and Commercial facilities to be submitted for county approval with the use computer-assisted drafting (CAD) equipment.

Cox & Dinkins, Inc., Columbia, SC
Laid off-Slow Economy October 21, 2008

Senior Computer Assisted Design

Civil Engineering Department Computer Design-Technician **2007-2008**

Land Surveying Department- Computer Design-Technician **1987-1999**

- Supervised a team of 5 Draftspersons for five years
- Increased drafting department personnel retention by 80% in two years Trained Student internship positions for area High School, Midlands Technical College, Clemson University and University of South Carolina
- Prepare monthly approximately 200 Plot plan, 300 Loan Surveys, 3D Boundary, Topographical and ALTA Surveys, Accident Scene Surveys, Subdivision maps, topographical maps and Wetlands Delineation Plats, FEMA letter of map of revision
- Served as a team member with Professional Engineers in design layout of Commercial Projects- water lines, utilities alignment, sewer and storm drainage systems
- Review Field Crew Chief survey notes and field sketches, tax maps, right-of-way drawings, legal deeds, topographical maps to produce final drawings for recording

Teacher- Computer Assisted Design

Richland School District One - Heyward Career and Technology Center 9/2001-4/2007

- Taught traditional, academically and physically challenge high school students Computer Assisted Design courses by using various teaching models
- Improved students marketability by providing vocational technical instructions along industry standards in 3D Mechanical, Solid Works and Architectural computer aided programs which provided Co-op opportunities and employment
- Trained 15 plus high school students for college internship positions, which improved college enrollment among local colleges
- Presented seminars at local high schools 1,000 plus student body which increased student enrollment by 40% in vocational career development courses
- Organized and facilitated career development expos this exposure increased middle school student's enrollment in vocational subjects by 20% as they entered high school

B.P. Barber & Associates, Inc.

2000-2001

Civil Computer Design Technician

- Prepared Site 3D Construction Drawings for water, sewer and storm drainage commercial development
- Conducted lunch and learn seminars for 50 design team members
- Team member with Professional Engineers in design layout of annually 20 Commercial Projects

Education Experience

- **B.S.**, Psychology - Webster University
- **A.S.**, Engineering Technology- Orangeburg-Calhoun Technical College
- **Candidate M.A.**, Professional Counseling – Webster University-Dec. 2018

Community

Senior Pastor

- First John Baptist Church, Columbia, SC

1996-Present



+

**APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY
COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION**

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: Toneka M. Green

Home Address: 12 May Oak Court Columbia, SC 29229

Telephone: (home) 803-851-6149 (work) 293 5036

Office Address: 1401 Leapheat Street West Columbia, SC 29169

Email Address: tonekagreen@aol.com

Educational Background: B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. in Education

Professional Background: Educator (Administration and Curriculum)

Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: Central Midlands Council of Gov.

Reason for interest: I am interested in guiding area development, helping to ensure effective businesses and education in the future.

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:

I am a passionate person, that collaborates well with others.

I am also great with research, planning, and deadlines.

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No

Any other information you wish to give? I am eager to serve.

Recommended by Council Member(s): _____

Hours willing to commit each month: Amount of time needed for effectiveness

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____ No ✓ _____

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No ✓ _____

If so, describe: _____

Jovanka M. H. 1/22/2018
Applicant's Signature Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-22-18</u>	Received by: <u><i>[Signature]</i></u>
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: Shealy Boland Reibold

Home Address: 6460 Eastshore Rd Columbia, SC 29206

Telephone: (home) (803) 917-3224 (work) (803) 898-2792

Office Address: 1801 Main St. Columbia 29201

Email Address: shealyreibold@gmail.com

Educational Background: BA - Furman Univ (2002); JD USC School of Law (2005)

Professional Background: attorney (2005 - present); management (2014 - present)

Male [] Female [x] Age: 18-25 [] 26-50 [x] Over 50 []

Name of Committee in which interested: Central Midlands Council of Governments

Reason for interest: We have made the Midlands home, and I would like to be involved in its promotion and planned development.

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or

Commission:

I am an out-of-the-box, innovative thinker and like to analyze data and trends. I also write well. Mostly, I am passionate about my

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? no

chosen home and would like to become more involved.

Any other information you wish to give?

Recommended by Council Member(s):

Hours willing to commit each month: 10-20

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____ No ✓

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No ✓

If so, describe: I own an independent travel agency that only deals in Disney travel. I am shuttering my agency in May 2018.

[Signature]
Applicant's Signature

1/22/18
Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only		
Date Received: <u>1-22-18</u>	Received by: <u>[Signature]</u>	
Date Sent to Council: _____		
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file		



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY
COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Applicant **MUST** reside in Richland County.

Name: Charles L. Appleby, III
Home Address: 216 Genesee Valley Rd
Telephone: (home) (803) 736-8562 (work) N/A
Office Address: N/A
Email Address: charlieapplebyiii@gmail.com
Educational Background: See resume
Professional Background: See resume
Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50
Name of Committee in which interested: Central Midlands COG
Reason for interest: Public service & background

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or
Commission:

See resume

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No

Any other information you wish to give? See resume

Recommended by Council Member(s): Greg Pearce

Hours willing to commit each month: _____

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____ No ✓

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No ✓

If so, describe: _____

Chal Z Apple 1/12/18
Applicant's Signature Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-18-18</u>	Received by: <u>[Signature]</u>
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	

Charles L. Appleby, III

216 Genesee Valley Road, Columbia, South Carolina 29223

803.736.8562 (H) 803.315.0355 (C)

charlieapplebyiii@gmail.com

Summary of Qualifications

Self-starter and team player with a demonstrated track record of developing and implementing positive change. Proven managerial, sales, financial and leadership ability coupled with solid organizational skills. Ability to solve problems, reorganize structure, implement a new direction strategy and promote positive outcomes.

Retired February 2014

Professional Experience

1996- 2014 **The University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina**

Four-year comprehensive public university with 44,000 students and 307,000 living alumni

Senior Director of Development - Budget and Planning (September 2011 – 2014)

Similar duties as previous. Realignment in organizational structure of University Development.

Executive Director of Development - Financial and Campaign Operations (February 2009 – September 2011)

Responsible for the management and coordination of financial and campaign operational activities for University Development; work with all areas of the university including the President's Office, Planning and Finance Office, University Foundations, colleges/schools/units, etc.; supervise divisional financial matters (budget and expense authorization) for state appropriated, designated and foundation fundraising funds totaling approximately \$10.2 million. Review request for significant expenditures and other allocation of resources. Assist in short and long range planning strategies; manage a broad collection of programs, systems and projects to facilitate and improve development processes.

Executive Director of Development – Corporate and Regional Programs (September 2007 – February 2009)

Coordinated Corporation Relations/Programs with DODs, Deans, faculty, researchers and other University stakeholders. Identified areas of mutual interest between corporations and the University; developed relationships to meet corporate needs and maximized the research and philanthropic dollars to the appropriate areas of the University; responsible for University-wide coordination of fundraising from business and industry. Established a campus-wide group comprised of the head of the University Career Center, Innovista, the Moore School Executive Education and a representative from the office of research. This group met regularly to share information and coordinate activities with business and industry on campus.

Coordinated regional activities outside of S.C. and worked with the University's high-end individual prospects/donors.

Managed the development and implementation of a web portal for the University's home page for Business and Industry.

**Executive Director of Development – Regional and Constituent Programs
(July 2006 – September 2007)**

Member of the 4 person Development Team that would oversee the management of the Proposed Comprehensive University Capital Campaign.

Managed the Directors of Development for the Honors College, University Libraries, College of Mass Communications and Information Studies, Division of Student Affairs, School of Music, College of Education, and College of Hospitality, Retail, and Sport Management.

Planned, organized, and coordinated the preparation of these Directors and their units for the Proposed Comprehensive University Capital Campaign.

Managed an active list of prospects.

Traveled with the president (Dr. Andrew Sorensen) of the university on his visits to major cities outside of South Carolina.

Senior Director of Development – Regional Major Gifts (May 2004 – June 2006)

Director of Development – Manager of Regional Development (May 2003 – May 2004)

Director of Development – Manager of Regional Campaigns (June 2001 – April 2003)

During the Bicentennial Campaign had responsibility for coordination and maintenance of 34 volunteer regional campaign committees comprised of USC alumni. These committees were located in S.C. and around the country.

Managed 2 Directors of Development and 1 administrative assistant.

Managed an active donor list of 200 potential donors; traveled 2 weeks a month out of state.

Actively worked (cultivate, solicit, close gifts, stewardship) prospect/donors in Greenville, Atlanta, Houston, Austin, Dallas, Richmond, and Washington, D.C.

Traveled with the president (Dr. John Palms) of the University on his visits to the above areas.

Member of the Development Department Steering Committee.

Director of Development – Regional Campaigns (July 2000 – May 2001)

Director of Development - College of Engineering (January 1998 – June 2000)

Regional Director of Development - Major Gifts (1996 - 1997)

1991 – 1996 **The National Bank of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina**

\$1 Billion statewide banking organization with 39 branches in 18 cities providing complete retail commercial, trust and investment services.

Senior Vice President

Statewide responsibilities for Consumer Loan Administration, Sales Finance and Management Information Systems, including staffing, budgeting and operational functions. Prior experience in position also included management of the Mortgage Loan, Bankcard, Blank Check (Equity Lines of Credit) and Leasing Department. Managed 4 officers directly and 23 employees indirectly.

1976 – 1991 **C&S National Bank of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina**

\$3 Billion statewide banking organization with branches in 39 cities providing complete retail commercial, trust and investment services.

Vice President and Manager of Statewide Consumer Sales Finance (1989-1991)

Managed \$295 Million loan portfolio, Collections, Bankruptcy and Recovery Departments, including budgeting and operational functions.

Managed 3 officers directly and 39 employees indirectly.

Established centralized Sales Finance management department.

Developed management reports for analysis of statewide Sales Finance loans.

Implemented credit review.

Vice President and City Executive Officer, Sumter, South Carolina (1985-1989)

Assistant Vice President and Commercial Loan Officer (1980-1985)

Branch Manager (1978-1980)

Assistant Branch Manager (1977-1978)

Management Associate (1976-1977)

1974 – 1976 **South Carolina Employment Security Commission, Columbia South Carolina**

Education

University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC

B.S. Business Administration

Banking and Finance (1973): Management (1974)

Professional Training

Advancement Resources:

The Art and Science of Donor Development, 2006

Coaching to The Art and Science of Donor Development, 2007

Stonier Graduate School of Banking, 1986

South Carolina Banker's School, 1983

C&S Bank Commercial Credit School, 1980

Honors

Listed in 1985 Outstanding Young Men in America

Elected Office

Sumter County Council (1985-1988)

Community Activities

S. C. Jobs Economic Development Authority – Chairman

S. C. Coordinating Council for Economic Development

Chamber of Commerce – Sumter, S.C.

Past Vice President for Economic Development

Past Vice President for Finance

Past Vice President for Organization

United Way

Boy Scouts of America

Past Executive Board Member Pee Dee Area

March of Dimes

Past Treasurer of Santee/Wateree Chapter

Lions Club

Past Member of Board of Directors

Pee Dee Chapter of BAI

Past Board Member

Kathwood Baptist Church

Past Chairman of Deacons

Past Co-Chair of \$800,000 Building Drive

Forest Lake Presbyterian Church

Elder

Chairman Finance and Administration Ministry

Rotary Club of Five Points

Past Board Member

Family Service Center of S.C.

Past Board Member

Past Executive Committee



+

**APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY
COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION**

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: Victoria Elizabeth Brown

Home Address: 1401 Hampton Street, Unit 319 29201

Telephone: (home) 843-319-9413 (work) 803-237-1090

Office Address: 4500 12th Street Extension

Email Address: brownvictoria25@gmail.com

Educational Background: B.S. Biology (USC Columbia), M.S. in Law (Northwestern University Pritzker School of Law)

Professional Background: Regulatory Affairs Specialist for Nephron Pharmaceuticals

Male Female Age: 18-25 26-50 Over 50

Name of Committee in which interested: Central Midlands Council of Governments

Reason for interest: I am a proud and passionate South Carolinian. I have a strong desire to see Columbia, SC thrive and grow; I know that civic engagement and action are excellent ways to be involved in the change that I want to see.

Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:

I am a young professional who wants offer fresh perspective, passion, and dedication to my community. Additionally, I have professional experience in collaboration with diverse groups of people to achieve a set goal.

Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? No,

Any other information you wish to give? _____

Recommended by Council Member(s): _____

Hours willing to commit each month: 15

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes _____

No _____

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____

No _____

If so, describe: Nephron Pharmaceuticals Corporation is my current employer, however, this will not affect any of my decisions
and/ or choices as a member of any committee or board.

Victor E. Bruno

Applicant's Signature

01/22/2018

Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-22-18</u>	Received by: <u>[Signature]</u>
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	



APPLICATION FOR SERVICE ON RICHLAND COUNTY COMMITTEE, BOARD OR COMMISSION

Applicant MUST reside in Richland County.

Name: WILLIAM SCOTT BARNES
Home Address: 1850 ATLANTIC DR. # 316, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210
Telephone: (home) 803-678-8912 (work) 803-771-7444
Office Address: 4127 W. BELTLINE BLVD., COLUMBIA, SC 29225
Email Address: BARNESW@EMAIL.SC.EDU
Educational Background: BA (POL. SC - USC), MPA (USC), DOCTOR OF HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (UNIV - ALL SC)
Professional Background: 22 (COUNTY) ADMINISTRATOR (UNIV - ALL SC)
Male [] Female [] Age: 18-25 [] 26-50 [] Over 50 []
Name of Committee in which interested: CENTRAL MIDDLE DISTRICT COUNCIL OF SCOTT
Reason for interest: I AM NATIVE OF COLUMBIA AND JUST WANT TO CONTRIBUTE & VERY INTERESTED IN HEALTH CARE
Your characteristics/qualifications, which would be an asset to Committee, Board or Commission:
(1) GOOD LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT SKILLS
(2) GOOD WORKING HISTORY & RELATIONSHIPS WITH ALL SEGMENTS OF OUR COUNTY POPULATION
Presently serve on any County Committee, Board or Commission? NO
Any other information you wish to give? CURRENTLY SERVE ON HOUSING CODE BOARD OF APPEALS FOR CITY OF COLUMBIA
Recommended by Council Member(s):
Hours willing to commit each month: AS NEEDED - HAVE FLEXIBLE SCHEDULE

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

It is the policy of Richland County to require disclosure of any personal or financial interest that may be influenced by decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission for which any citizen applies for membership.

SEE RETALLED RETURN

- (2) GOVERNOR'S OFFICE (600 JOHN WATH)
(3) REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL (GRANT COORDINATOR)
(4) MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
(5) 20 YEAR COUNCIL & DISTRICT MANAGER, JACK HENITT TAX SERVICE (COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210)
(6) COLLEGE INSTRUCTOR - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, SCIENCE &

Such conflict of interest does not preclude service but shall be disclosed before appointment. The Clerk of Council shall be notified of any change on an annual basis and members of all Committees, Boards or Commissions shall be required to abstain from voting or influencing through discussion or debate, or any other way, decisions of the Committee, Board or Commission affecting those personal and financial interests.

All statements so filed shall be signed and verified by the filer. The verification shall state that the filer has used all reasonable diligence in its preparation, and that to the best of his or her knowledge, it is true and complete.

Any person who willfully files a false or incomplete statement of disclosure or no change of condition, or who willfully fails to make any filing required by this article, shall be subject to such discipline, including censure and disqualification from the Committee, Board or Commission, by majority vote of the council.

Have you been convicted or pled no contest of a crime other than minor traffic violations; checking yes does not automatically preclude you from consideration for appointment.

Yes X IL 1990 No _____
(RETURN CHECK)

(RELATED TO INVOICE)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

Do you have any financial or personal interest in any business or corporation (profit or not-for-profit) that could be potentially affected by the actions of the Committee, Board or Commission?

Yes _____ No X _____

If so, describe: _____

M. J. [Signature]
Applicant's Signature

1-22-18
Date

Return to:
Clerk of Council, Post Office Box 192, Columbia, SC 29202.
For information, call 576-2060.

One form must be submitted for each Committee, Board or Commission on which you wish to serve.

Applications are current for one year.

Staff Use Only	
Date Received: <u>1-22-18</u>	Received by: <u>[Signature]</u>
Date Sent to Council: _____	
Status of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> On file	

February 5, 2018

4122 W. Beltline Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29204

The Honorable Bill Malinowski, Vice Chair
The Honorable Gwendolyn Kennedy, District 7
The Honorable Normal Jackson, District 11
Richland County Council
2020 Hampton Street
Columbia, S. C.

Dear Rules and Appointment Committee Members:

I am looking forward to meeting with your committee Tuesday afternoon to further discuss my strong interest in being considered for service as a county appointee to a board or commission. For 20 years, I worked as a County Administrator in Aiken County and in Florida, including working as Director of Administration for Richland County from 1974-79 under former County Administrator Robert Mauney. At that time, Richland County had no position of Assistant County Administrator, and my duties were in effect those of Assistant Administrator.

In addition, I have public service experience working in Washington, D. C. in the office of former U. S. Senator Ernest F. Hollings, in the Department of Agriculture in Washington, in the office of former Governor John West, and with South Carolina Regional Councils of Government.

Although it has not been updated since 2015, I am also attaching an abbreviated resume for your information which provides additional details on my professional background and experience.

When I worked in county administration, I was not able to serve on boards or commissions because of my position, but have had experience and a long standing interest in health care services, planning, and economic development activities. Because of those interests, I have applied for three different board positions that the county advertised. While I am willing to serve on any of those boards, my preferences, in priority order, and relevant experience for each board are outlined below:

1. Richland Memorial Hospital Board of Trustees:

- Master's Degree in Public Administration, and will complete a doctoral degree in Health administration from MUSC in August, 2018.
- was involved in the 1970's in the location of the USC Medical School at the VA Hospital complex, and very interested in the proposed new medical school campus on Bull Street
- have previous experience in the management of county-owned hospitals and a county operated nursing home.
- served as the initial director of the Lower Richland Health Center in Eastover, including the recruitment of its professional medical and dental staff, work with the local citizen's advisory board, and community outreach activities to better serve medically-underserved populations in that large geographical area of our county.
- can bring a perspective to the hospital board that is often under-represented because of my

- long-standing concern that a community hospital serve all areas and populations of the county, especially the indigent, the elderly, and persons with transportation problems.
- strong interest in mental health, substance abuse, and public health issues, and familiarity with programs and resources in those areas.
- previous experience supervising the medical program at the Richland County Detention Center, including preparation of the county's first application for American Medical Association accreditation of the jail medical program.
- a concern, as a native and long time resident of Richland County, that Palmetto Health not lose its original community hospital focus in the recently-announced merger with the Greenville Healthcare System.

2. *Central Midlands Regional Council of Governments:*

- familiarity with the history and role of regional councils of government in SC and nationally.
- previously served as the liaison from the governor's office to the regional councils of government, and in that position worked with the directors and staff from all 10 councils.
- worked in Richland County with Central Midlands COG on the first county comprehensive land use plan, the first county building codes and zoning ordinances, and have worked in three different county governments on transportation planning.
- understand the important relationships that exists at the local level between good planning, quality-of-life issues for citizens, and economic development.

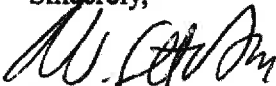
3. *Zoning Board of Appeals:*

- familiarity with county land use, code enforcement, and zoning as mentioned above.
- broad experience working with developers, builders, and citizens in all types of settings.
- currently serve as a member of the City of Columbia Property Maintenance Appeals Board as appointee of Councilman Howard Duvall and Columbia City Council.

I appreciate the opportunity to meet with your committee, and at this point in my life, simply want to become more involved locally as our county grows and develops. Having worked with county councils in the past, I understand the many factors (diversity of representation, geographical balance, types of experience that may be needed on a particular board, etc.) that must be considered in board appointments, and will be pleased to serve on any of these three boards at county council's discretion.

Thank you for your consideration of my application.

Sincerely,



W. Scott Barnes

Phone: 803-678-8912

ATTACHMENT: Abbreviated Resume

**ABBREVIATED RESUME—WILLIAM SCOTT BARNES
REVISED APRIL 2015**

I. PERSONAL INFORMATION:

-DOB: 04-01-1949 in Sumter, SC; address: 4122 W. Beltline Blvd., Columbia, SC 29204, phone 803-678-8912, and e-mail: barnesws@email.sc.edu

-Marital Status and Health: divorced, excellent health; one son, age 32

-Military Service: Active Duty, United States Army (1971-72) and Army Reserve-Civil Affairs (1971-76); Honorable Discharge

II. EDUCATION:

-University of South Carolina (1967-71), BA in Political Science, 2.6 GPR

-University of South Carolina, (1971-73), MPA (Public Administration), 3.5 GPR

-Graduate work in Urban Planning and Public Financial Administration at The George Washington and American Universities, Washington, DC (1972), 4.0 GPR

-University of South Carolina (2009-2012)--27 graduate hours in Health Administration, 3.25 GPR (Health and Hospital Law, Public Health Law, Health Finance, International Health, Perspectives in Health, Rural Health, Health Politics, and Long-Term Care Administration)

-University of South Carolina (2011)--6 graduate hours in Higher Education, 4.0 GPR

-University of South Carolina (May, 2015), Graduate Certificate in Gerontology

III. PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES AND COMMUNITY SERVICE:

-Founding Member, South Carolina Chapter of the American Society of Public Administration

-Former Board Member, South Carolina City-County Manager's Association

-Former Board Member (*youngest member ever elected*), Florida City-County Management Association

-International City-County Management Association (former member)

-South Carolina Christian Action Council (former statewide board member and Secretary)

-Past President, Richland County, South Carolina Alston Wilkes Society (civic organization working with ex-offenders)

IV. AWARDS AND HONORS:

- Student Union Vice President and Student Government Secretary of Public Affairs (University of South Carolina)
- Algernon Sidney Sullivan Award the Outstanding Male Senior (selected by University Vice President of Student Affairs), University of South Carolina, 1971
- Lt. Governor's Page, SC State Senate, (selected by former SC Governor John West)
- Selected by Presbyterian Church, US as denominational delegate representing the United States to the 4th Assembly of the World Council of Churches, Uppsala, Sweden
- Board of Deacons, First Presbyterian Church, Aiken, SC (former member)
- Selected as Management Intern, US Office of Personnel Management, Washington, DC
- Summer Intern, Office of US Senator Ernest F. Hollings, Washington, DC
- Graduate Intern, Office of Vice President for Development, University of South Carolina
- Chosen by Florida City-County Management Association to testify on "Local Growth Challenges and Metropolitan Planning Issues" before the Florida State Legislative Senate Committee on Municipal and Community Affairs

V. EMPLOYMENT HISTORY:

- Program Funding Officer, US Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC (worked with offices of state Superintendents of Education from the 50 states and the US territories to develop the school breakfast program)
- Economic Development Director and Acting Director, Santee-Lynches Regional Council of Governments, Sumter, SC (worked with business and community leaders, and state/local elected officials in four rural SC counties on grants and economic development activities)
- Program Coordinator for Governor's Task Force on Economic Development (worked *directly for* retired General William C. Westmoreland) during the administration of former SC Governor John West (visited all 46 SC counties to develop economic development projects with major economic impact on the state--foreign trade zones, multi-county industrial parks, Charleston, SC cruise ship terminal for tourism development, development of Hickory Knob State Resort Park using 5000 acres of land released on Strom Thurmond Lake from the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, etc.)
- County Administrator (22 years) in Richland County, SC (Assistant Administrator), Aiken County, SC (200,000 population) and in Pasco County, Florida (suburban county of Tampa, Florida—300,000 population); in these positions served as chief executive officer for county governments, including supervising up to 12 county department heads with up to 2,000 employees; prepared annual county budgets of up to 200 million dollars, and worked with numerous local, state, and federal elected and appointed officials, including broad experience with citizen boards and commissions.
- In these County Administrator positions, **health management experience included:**
 - a. construction and management of a 132 bed county owned nursing home, including revenue bond issue expansion financing

- b. work with the county and state public health departments on a wide variety of programs including establishment of satellite clinic facilities, federal grants for rural health centers in medically under-served communities, environmental enforcement initiatives, and cleanup of polluted industrial superfund sites
- c. work with hospital boards of trustees to close one 140 bed county-owned hospital and continue operation of a second 225 bed full service hospital (hospitals were operated departments of the county government)
- d. work with regional, state, and federal medical authorities on mental health, alcohol, and drug programs, grants, and outreach initiatives
- e. manage county ambulance services, including medical records, equipment vehicles, substations, finances, and personnel
- f. manage a multi-million healthcare trust fund for treatment of the medically indigent (for hospital and medical bills) in conjunction with a citizen's advisory board
- g. initial manager (for two years) of federally-funded Rural Health Initiative Primary Care Center in Eastover, SC (a medically under-served area) funded by the U. S. Public Health Service; this involved building design and construction, recruitment and supervision of professional medical staff, financial/records management, work with community-based citizens' advisory board, and later consolidation into the Palmetto Health Hospital (Columbia, SC)
- h. work with Aiken (SC) Regional Medial Center and University Hospital (Augusta, GA.) to establish innovative contractual agreement for admission and treatment of high risk OB/GYN cases historically treated at the Aiken Regional emergency room

-Co-founder (with son) of Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Franchise, Florence, SC, 1991-2011, serving as Tax School Instructor, District Manager, and General Manager; built business from 1 location to 52 locations in 14 SC counties, with 440 employees, \$3.2 million in gross sales, and 12,000 tax returns annually

-General Manager and Senior Tax Advisor, Jackson Hewitt Tax Service, Columbia, SC, 2011-present

- a. taught basic and advanced 12 week income tax courses with adult students since 1998, covering individual, corporation, partnership, estate, trust, and gift tax returns
- b. designated by the Internal Revenue Service as an Enrolled Agent (after passing a 12 hour nationwide exam on individual, partnership, corporate, estate, and gift tax returns, examination and audit issues, passing an extensive personal background check)

- c. authorized to "practice" before the Internal Revenue Service representing clients on tax return audits and examination cases, and on hearings in the IRS Appeals Division; have the same representation status with the IRS as attorneys and CPA'S
- d. field management responsibility for multiple seasonal and year-round income tax offices, including recruitment, training, and supervision of employees and store managers, tax return preparation, customer relations, marketing, and quality control

VI. TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

-Certified in Secondary Social Studies in South Carolina (inactive); taught high school social studies for Richland County School District #1, Columbia, South Carolina

-Adjunct Professor in Political Science (since 1972) at University of South Carolina, Midlands Technical College, Florence-Darlington Technical College, Central Carolina Technical College, Limestone College, South University, and Francis Marion University as I moved around South Carolina in my county management career; classes taught included American National Government, State and Local Government, Municipal Government, Public Personnel Administration, Public Administration, and criminal justice courses

In all of these teaching positions, I have gotten good evaluations from both students and the faculty/administration; sample evaluations of teaching available upon request



4. Greene Street Phase 2: Right of Way Acquisition

Discussion Point:

Right of way acquisition for this project is approximately 50% complete. Right of way agents have been unsuccessful in concluding negotiations with one (1) tract. A breakdown of this tract is as follows:

New Request

1 Parcel – Unable to clear title (deed discrepancy)

Recommendation:

Recommendation is to approve moving forward with Right of Way acquisition for the Greene Street Phase 2 project as presented in Ad Hoc Committee.



5. Options to Stay Within Referendum Amounts

Discussion Point:

The Program Development Team previously provided options for staying within the referendum amount for the Sales Tax program at the December 5, 2017 Transportation Ad Hoc Committee meeting. The Program Development Team provided additional information in a Memorandum dated March 6, 2018 “Richland County Transportation Program Widenings Categorical Recommendations to Align Program with Current Available Funding”.

Recommendation:

Recommendation to consider the provided Memorandum that has been included in the package as an additional option for staying within the referendum amounts.



6. Candlewood Neighborhood Improvement Project Award

Discussion Point:

Bids were received on January 31, 2018 for construction of Candlewood Neighborhood Improvement Project Phase 2. In concurrence with the Program Development Team, both Richland County Procurement and Transportation recommend award to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder – AOS Specialty Contractors. Their bid in the amount of \$399,662.00 is 22.771% below the Engineer's Estimate and they meet the 4.13% SLBE goal for this project.

Recommendation:

Recommendation is to approve the contract and include a 10% contingency in the amount of \$39,966.20 for a project total of \$439,628.20.



7. Shared Use Paths Recommendation and Three (3) SCDOT Maintenance Agreements

Discussion Point:

Many of the projects currently in development include Shared Use Paths to be constructed 10 feet wide, made of concrete and separated from traffic by a grass buffer. The purpose of the Shared Use Paths are to provide pedestrian and bicycle accommodations. The Program Development Team has provided a Memorandum dated March 9, 2018 “Shared-Use Paths Recommendation for Moving Forward”. SCDOT has agreed to maintain the Shared Use Path itself, but is requiring that Richland County maintain the grass buffer between the back of curb and the Shared Use Path (variable width of 3’ to 5’) and the 2’ shoulder behind the Shared Use Path. SCDOT has provided 3 Maintenance Agreements for the following projects: Clemson Road Widening, Southeast Richland Neighborhood, and Polo Road Shared Use Path project.

Recommendation:

Recommendation is to move forward with entering into Maintenance Agreements for Clemson Road Widening, Southeast Richland Neighborhood, and Polo Road Shared Use Path project.



Richland County Transportation Program 2017 Annual Report

Discussion Point:

The Program Development Team provided the “Richland County Transportation Program 2017 Annual Report” which is included in the package. Previous annual reports have been prepared by the Program Development Team for 2015 and 2016. This report provides an overview of Program accomplishments for the calendar year 2017 and the Program to date to include the COMET.

Recommendation:

Recommendation is to approve the “Richland County Transportation Program 2017 Annual Report” and make available to the public.



Sidewalk Package S-7 Project Award and Budget Corrections

Discussion Point:

Bids were received on November 15, 2017 for construction of three (3) separate sidewalk projects: Grand Street, Marion Street, and Bratton Street. On November 29, 2017 the Program Development Team recommended award to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder – AOS Specialty Contractors, which is included in the package. Their bid in the amount of \$166,562.50 is 55.44% below the Engineer's Estimate and they meet the 3.96% SLBE goal for this project. However, due to budgetary constraints, the project has not been recommended for award by County staff. AOS Specialty Contractors have agreed to hold their bid 30 days beyond the contractual requirement of 120 days which will now expire on April 15, 2018.

Recommendation:

- Based on staff's review and correction of budgets and concurrence by Richland County Procurement and Transportation with the Program Development Teams recommendation to award, recommendation is to award the contract and include a 10% contingency in the amount of \$16,656.25 for a project total of \$183,218.75.
- Recommend staff correct budgets so as to allow additional projects to be advertised and awarded.



Public Meetings

Discussion Point:

The Program Development Team informed the Committee of 3 public meetings currently scheduled. Those meetings are:

- Crane Creek Neighborhood, April 19, 2018, Forest Heights Elementary, 5-7 pm
- Clemson/Sparkleberry Intersection, April 30, 2018, Spring Valley High School, 5-7 pm
- Shop Widening, May 17, 2018, Olympia Learning Center, 5-7 pm

The Committee stated their support of continuing Public Involvement activities. It was also discussed supplementing Program Development Team staff with Richland County Public Involvement staff at those meetings.

Recommendation:

Recommendation to supplement Program Development Team staff with Richland County Public Involvement staff at those meetings.





**Richland County Finance Department
Division of Procurement & Contracting**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 3064
Columbia, South Carolina 29204
Telephone: 803-576-2130
Facsimile: 803-576-2135

Date: March 22, 2018
To: Mr. Gerald Seals, County Administrator
From: Jennifer Wladischkin, Procurement Manager
Dr. John Thompson, Transportation Director
Subject: Candlewood Neighborhood Improvements, Project No. PDT-327-IFB-2018

Request:

This memorandum is to recommend award of the Candlewood Neighborhood Improvements, Project No. PDT-327-IFB-2018 to AOS Specialty Contractors.

Background:

In January 2018 an Invitation for Bids was issued for Candlewood Neighborhood Improvements, Project No. PDT-327-IFB-2018. On January 31, 2018 the bids were opened and there were two submittals from AOS Specialty Contractors and Lindler's Construction. Submittals were evaluated by Procurement, Transportation and Richland PDT. In concurrence with Richland PDT, both Procurement and Transportation recommend award to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder- AOS Specialty Contractors. Their bid in the amount of \$399,662.00 is 22.771% below the Engineer's Estimate and they meet the 4.13% Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) goal for this project. It is recommended that a 10% construction contingency of \$39,966.20 be included for a project total of \$439,628.20

By signing this, I attest the documents provided have been reviewed and approved by the Procurement Department and comply with County Procurement Policies.

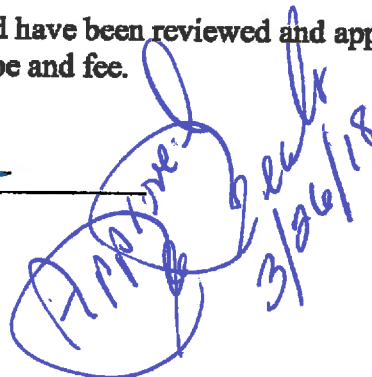


Jennifer Wladischkin
Procurement Manager

By signing this, I attest the documents provided have been reviewed and approved by the Transportation Department from a technical review of the scope and fee.



John Thompson
Transportation Director





TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

February 7, 2018

Dr. John Thompson
Director of Transportation
Richland County Government
P.O. Box 192
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

RE: Candlewood Neighborhood Improvements
Project No. PDT-327-IFB-2018

Dear Dr. John Thompson:

A bid opening was held at 2:00 PM on Wednesday, January 31, 2018 at the Richland County Office of Procurement at 2020 Hampton Street for the Candlewood Neighborhood Improvements Project. The Richland Program Development Team has reviewed two (2) submitted bids for the Candlewood Neighborhood Improvements Project and found no irregularities in the bids. The bids received were as follows:

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.	\$399,662.00
Lindler's Construction	\$557,679.00

Further review shows that AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. is duly licensed in South Carolina to perform this work. A copy of their license is attached.

A mandatory Pre-Bid Conference was held at 10:00 AM on January 3, 2018, during which attendees gained information and bidding directives for the project. The Sign-In Sheet for the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference is attached indicating interested firms that were in attendance.

Attached is a final bid tab sheet for your reference which indicates the low bid to be 22.771% below the Engineer's estimate of \$517,499.85 for the project. A review of the low bid shows a commitment of 4.13% utilization of Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) Company which equals the 4.13% goal for this project.

Richland PDT recommends that a contract be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. It is further recommended that the approval of the award also include a 10% contingency of \$39,966.20. We will schedule the pre-construction conference once we have been notified by you that Council has approved the contract.

Sincerely,
RICHLAND PDT, A JOINT VENTURE



Dale Collier
Procurement Manager
Richland PDT, A Joint Venture

Cc: Janet Jones, Richland PDT

Attachments:

Certified Bid Tab

Bid Form – AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.

Bid Comparison to Engineering Estimate

Mandatory Pre-Bid Sign In Sheets

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. License Confirmation

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. SLBE Participation Sheet



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

CANDLEWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS

Bid Tabulation Sheet

PDT-327-JFB-2018

January 31, 2018 @ 2 PM

BIDDER	TOTAL BID
Lindler Construction	\$ 557,679.00
AOS	\$ 399,662.00

CERTIFIED BY

Joe Collier

1/31/18 2:00pm
James W. Collier
BFL

BID FORM

\$399,662.00

Item Code	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extension
1031000	MOBILIZATION	1.0000	LS	\$10,012.00	\$10,012.00
1032010	BONDS AND INSURANCE	1.0000	LS	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00
1050800	CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	1.0000	EA	\$625.00	\$625.00
1071000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1.0000	LS	\$23,725.00	\$23,725.00
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1.0000	LS	\$625.00	\$625.00
2030010	FURNISH AND INSTALL MAILBOX	23.0000	EA	\$403.00	\$9,269.00
2031200	SITE EXCAVATION	1.0000	LS	\$10,812.00	\$10,812.00
3069900	MAINTENANCE STONE	10.0000	TON	\$62.00	\$620.00
6020005	PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION SIGNS (GROUND MOUNTED)	360.0000	SF	\$10.00	\$3,600.00
6271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES THERMOPLASTIC - 125 MIL.	440.0000	LF	\$6.25	\$2,750.00
7196173	CATCH BASIN - TYPE 16 (TOP ONLY)	1.0000	EA	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00
7203130	CONCRETE C & G (1'-6") OGEE	1,100.0000	LF	\$23.95	\$26,345.00
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	1,120.0000	SY	\$48.75	\$54,600.00
7204600	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	1,755.0000	SY	\$97.00	\$170,235.00
7204900	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	175.0000	SF	\$43.00	\$7,525.00
7209000	PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONSTRUCTION	350.0000	SY	\$96.00	\$33,600.00
8100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	0.2750	ACRE	\$1,272.72	\$350.00
8131000	SODDING	1.8000	MSY	\$8,436.11	\$15,185.00
8152004	INLET STRUCTURE FILTER - TYPE F (WEIGHTED)	140.0000	LF	\$10.00	\$1,400.00
8153000	SILT FENCE	5,000.0000	LF	\$3.25	\$16,250.00
8156490	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	275.0000	SY	\$7.76	\$2,134.00
Total:					\$399,662.00



Candlewood NIP

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	0.889 miles		AOS SPECIALTY CONTRACTORS, INC.		LINDLER'S CONSTRUCTION	
		TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1031000	MOBILIZATION	1.000	LS	\$ 10,012.00	\$ 10,012.00	\$ 18,250.00	\$ 18,250.00
1032010	BONDS AND INSURANCE	1.000	LS	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,900.00	\$ 7,900.00
1050800	CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	1.000	EA	\$ 625.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
1071000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1.000	LS	\$ 23,725.00	\$ 23,725.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1.000	LS	\$ 625.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00
2030010	FURNISH AND INSTALL MAILBOX	23.000	EA	\$ 403.00	\$ 9,269.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,600.00
2031200	SITE EXCAVATION	1.000	LS	\$ 10,812.00	\$ 10,812.00	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 170,000.00
3069900	MAINTENANCE STONE	10.000	TON	\$ 62.00	\$ 620.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 600.00
306020005	PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION SIGNS (GROUND MOUNTED)	360.000	SF	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 5,400.00
6271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES THERMOPLASTIC - 125 MIL.	440.000	LF	\$ 6.25	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,600.00
67196173	CATCH BASIN - TYPE 16 (TOP ONLY)	1.000	EA	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
7203130	CONCRETE C & G (1'-6") OGEE	1,100.000	LF	\$ 23.95	\$ 26,345.00	\$ 37.00	\$ 40,700.00
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	1,120.000	SY	\$ 48.75	\$ 54,600.00	\$ 52.60	\$ 58,912.00
7204600	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	1,755.000	SY	\$ 97.00	\$ 170,235.00	\$ 65.10	\$ 114,250.50
7204900	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	175.000	SF	\$ 43.00	\$ 7,525.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 7,000.00
7209000	PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONSTRUCTION	350.000	SY	\$ 96.00	\$ 33,600.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 45,500.00
8100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	0.275	ACRE	\$ 1,272.72	\$ 350.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 3,025.00
8131000	SODDING	1.800	MSY	\$ 8,436.11	\$ 15,185.00	\$ 5,555.00	\$ 9,999.00
8152004	INLET STRUCTURE FILTER - TYPE F (WEIGHTED)	140.000	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,680.00
8153000	SILT FENCE	5,000.000	LF	\$ 3.25	\$ 16,250.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 22,500.00
8156490	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	275.000	SY	\$ 7.76	\$ 2,134.00	\$ 15.50	\$ 4,262.50
				\$ -	\$ -		
	Total			\$	\$ 399,662.00	\$	\$ 557,679.00



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

SIGN IN SHEET

Project: Pre-Bid Conference for Candlewood Neighborhood Improvement

Date: January 3, 2018

Meeting Time: 10:00 AM

First and Last Name Business Name	EMAIL	PHONE
Dale Collier Richland PD	dcollier@richlandpenny.com	803-977-6258
GERALD WALKER RICHLAND POT	gwalker@richlandpenny.com	803.726.6151
MIKE SWEATT	MIKE@AOSSC.ORG	803-799-6831
Brian King Richland PD	bking@richlandpenny.com	803-551-5289
David Beatty Richland PD	dbeatty@richlandpenny.com	726-6159



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

SIGN IN SHEET

Project: Pre-Bid Conference for Candlewood Neighborhood Improvement

Date: January 3, 2018

Meeting Time: 10:00 AM

First and Last Name Business Name	EMAIL	PHONE
Eddie Wolfe Palmetto Sitework Services	ewolfe@pswsllc.com	803-536-3143
Janet Jones Richard PPT	JJones@richardppty.com	
Jennifer Wladischkin KC Procurement	Wladj@regov.us	803-574-2130
Ben Lewis Richard PPT	blewis@richardppty.com	726-3614
Charlie Stuck Lindlers Construction of S.C.	charlie@lindlers.com	803-309-0248



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

SIGN IN SHEET

Project: Pre-Bid Conference for Candlewood Neighborhood Improvement

Date: January 3, 2018

Meeting Time: 10:00 AM

First and Last Name Business Name	EMAIL	PHONE
Rebecca Connelly PD T Utility Coordination	rconnelly@ richlandpenny.com	803-605-2389

Print this page

Board: Commercial Contractors

AOS SPECIALTY CONTRACTORS INC

1224 TWO NOTCH RD
LEXINGTON, SC 29073-3747
(803) 798-6831

License number: 111758

License type: GENERAL CONTRACTOR

Status: ACTIVE

Expiration: 10/31/2018

First Issuance Date: 07/27/2005

Classification: BD5 AP5 CP5 GD5 HI5 WL5 IR5 MS5 SP5 BT5 WP5 2U5 BR5 CT5 MR5 SS5

President / Owner: DIANNE RUSHING

[Click here for Classification definitions and licensee's contract dollar limit](#)

Supervised By

PLANTE JANE (COG)

WILKES LUKE (COG)

RUSHING DIANNE (COG)

[File a Complaint against this licensee](#)

Board Public Action History:

[View Orders](#)

[View Other License for this Person](#)

No Orders Found

CURRENT CLASSIFICATION ABBREVIATIONS and PROJECT/DOLLAR LIMITATIONS

The two-letters on a license indicates the designated classification(s) of work (i.e. **BD3**); the number behind the letters indicates their designated dollar limit per contract (i.e. **BD3**); see classifications & project/dollar limits below:

GENERAL CONTRACTOR classifications	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR classifications
Asphalt Paving AP	Air Conditioning AC
Boiler Installation BL	Electrical EL
Boring & Tunneling (no technical exam) BT	Heating HT
Bridges BR	Lightning Protection LP
Building (BD, LB, UB) * BD	Packaged Equipment PK
Concrete CT	Plumbing PB
Concrete Paving CP	Pressure and Process Piping **** 1P/2P
General Roofing GR	Refrigeration RG
Glass & Glazing GG	
Grading GD	
Highway ** HY	
Highway Incidental (no technical exam) HI	
Interior Renovation (no technical exam) IR	
Marine MR	
Masonry (no technical exam) MS	
Pipelines PL	
Pre-Engineered Metal Buildings MB	
Public Electrical Utility *** 1U/2U	
Railroad (no technical exam) RR	
Specialty Roofing SR	
Structural Framing SF	
Structural Shapes (no technical exam) SS	
Swimming Pools SP	
Water & Sewer Lines WL	
Water & Sewer Plants WP	
Wood Frame Structures WF	

- * **Building (BD):** includes GR, IR, MB, MS, SS, WF.
 "LB" - qualifier took Limited Building exam - can only apply as Group #1, #2, or #3; cannot work over 3 stories.
 "UB" - qualifier took Unlimited Building exam.
- ** **Highway (HY):** includes AP, CP, BR, GD, HI.
- *** **Public Electrical Utility (1U/2U):** "1U" given to those licensed prior to 4/1/99 and can engage in stadium lighting work. "2U" given to those licensed after 4/1/99 and cannot engage in stadium lighting work.
- **** **Pressure and Process Piping (1P/2P):** "1P" given to those licensed prior to 4/1/99 and can engage in boiler work; "2P" given to those licensed after 4/1/99 and cannot engage in boiler work.

*** **NEW DOLLAR LIMITATIONS AND NEW NET WORTH REQUIREMENTS*****

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS

Group#	\$ LIMITATION PER JOB/CONTRACT	NET WORTH/ TOTAL EQUITY	Group#	\$ LIMITATION PER JOB/CONTRACT	NET WORTH/ TOTAL EQUITY
Group #1	\$50,000	\$10,000	Group #1	\$17,500	\$3,500
Group #2	\$200,000	\$40,000	Group #2	\$50,000	\$10,000
Group #3	\$500,000	\$100,000	Group #3	\$100,000	\$20,000
Group #4	\$1,500,000	\$175,000	Group #4	\$200,000	\$40,000
Group #5	\$Unlimited	\$250,000	Group #5	\$Unlimited	\$200,000

Revised 07/2016

SLBE COMMITMENT- 4.13%

\$16,502.00

SLBE Name	SLBE Address	Item Number	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Extension
Armstrong Contractors, LLC	PO Box 291053, Columbia, SC 29229	7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	446.0000	SY	\$37.00	\$16,502.00
Total:							\$16,502.00

**Opinion of Cost
for
Richland County
Transportation Improvements
Candlewood**

II. Remaining Streets Streetscape Improvements - Streetscape Design "A"

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
A. Inway Drive Sidewalk		2208		\$76.80	\$170,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	0	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
2.	4	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$12,000.00
3.	15	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$7,500.00
Inway Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$19,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$3,900.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$3,500.00
Inway Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$27,000.00
Inway Drive Project Total:					\$197,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
B. Arcola Drive Sidewalk		2050		\$76.80	\$158,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	8	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$24,000.00
3.	39	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$19,500.00
Arcola Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$48,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$9,700.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$8,800.00
Arcola Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$67,000.00
Arcola Drive Project Total:					\$225,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
C. Green Springs Dr Sidewalk (From Arcola to Terminus)		2505	\$76.80	\$193,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	11	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$33,000.00
3.	49	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$24,500.00
Green Springs Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$62,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$12,500.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$11,300.00
Green Springs Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$86,000.00
Green Springs Drive Project Total:					\$279,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
D. Seton Hall Drive Sidewalk (From Green Springs Drive)		1302	\$76.80	\$100,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	6	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$18,000.00
3.	25	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$12,500.00
Seton Hall Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$35,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$7,100.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$6,400.00
Seton Hall Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$49,000.00
Seton Hall Drive Project Total:					\$149,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
E. Seton Hall Drive Sidewalk (From Inway Drive)		2153	\$76.80	\$166,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	9	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$27,000.00
3.	34	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$17,000.00
Seton Hall Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$49,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$9,800.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$8,900.00
Seton Hall Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$68,000.00
Seton Hall Drive Project Total:					\$234,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
F. Harrington Drive Sidewalk		2291		\$76.80	\$176,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	8	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$24,000.00
3.	90	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$45,000.00
4.	1	EA	New Traffic Signal	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
Harrington Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$224,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$44,800.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$40,400.00
Harrington Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$309,000.00
Harrington Drive Project Total:					\$485,000.00

Candlewood Streetscape Design "A" Total: \$1,797,000.00

**Opinion of Cost
for
Richland County
Transportation Improvements
Candlewood**

III. Glenshannon Drive Project Improvements - Streetscape Design "B"

Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	LS	Survey	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
2.	160	SY	Demolition	\$10.00	\$1,600.00
3.	0.45	AC	Clearing and Grubbing	\$4,000.00	\$1,800.00
4.	664	CY	Earthwork	\$10.00	\$6,640.00
5.	1560	LF	Silt Fence	\$4.00	\$6,240.00
6.	1667	SY	Fine Grading	\$2.00	\$3,334.00
7.	1027	SY	5' Wide 4" Thick Concrete Sidewalk	\$35.00	\$35,945.00
8.	0.35	AC	Grassing	\$2,500.00	\$875.00

Glenshannon Drive Sidewalk Improvements Subtotal: \$57,934.00
20% Contingency: \$11,600.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees: \$10,400.00

Glenshannon Drive Sidewalk Improvements Total: \$80,000.00

Glenshannon Drive Length	Glenshannon Drive Project Total	Unit Price
1848	\$80,000.00	\$43.30

9.	3	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00
10.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
11.	35	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$17,500.00

Glenshannon Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal: \$38,500.00
20% Contingency: \$7,700.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees: \$6,900.00

Glenshannon Drive Streetscape Improvements Total: \$53,000.00

Glenshannon Project Total: \$133,000.00

Notes:

1. Glenshannon Drive is the representative project for all other sidewalk improvements within Streetscape Design "B". A per linear foot unit price was calculated for sidewalk improvements along Glenshannon Drive, and then applied to the remaining 18 streets within the Master Plan's study area. See chart next page
2. Assumes 50' Right-of-Way, 27' existing roadway width, and no Right-of-Way acquisition
3. 1.5' Roll-type curb and gutter existing on all roadways. Existing stormwater system will not be altered
4. Demolition required for new sidewalk to cross existing driveways.
5. New sidewalk to be adjacent to edge of curb and gutter.
6. Speed hump unit price includes saw cut, asphalt removal, 3" rise concrete hump, associated pavement markings and 2 road signs.
7. Brick crosswalk unit price includes asphalt milling, new asphalt surface course, StreetPrint XD-style stamping treatment, thermoplastic crosswalk delineation, and 2 road signs.
8. Opinion of Cost assumes no utility (Storm Drain, Water, Wastewater, etc.) demolition or relocation.

**Opinion of Cost
for
Richland County
Transportation Improvements
Candlewood**

IV. Remaining Streets Streetscape Improvements - Streetscape Design "B"

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
A. Almeda Drive Sidewalk		860		\$43.30	\$38,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	0	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
2.	4	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$12,000.00
3.	15	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$7,500.00
Almeda Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$19,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$3,900.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$3,500.00
Almeda Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$27,000.00
Almeda Drive Project Total:					\$65,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
B. Arcola Drive Sidewalk		1272		\$43.30	\$56,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
3.	24	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$12,000.00
Arcola Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$23,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$4,600.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$4,200.00
Arcola Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$32,000.00
Arcola Drive Project Total:					\$88,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
C. Athena Drive Sidewalk		767	\$43.30	\$34,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	0	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
2.	4	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$12,000.00
3.	15	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$7,500.00
Athena Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$19,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$3,900.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$3,600.00
Athena Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$27,000.00
Athena Drive Project Total:					\$61,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
D. Cane Brake Circle Sidewalk		1560	\$43.30	\$68,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	2	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
2.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
3.	39	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$19,500.00
Cane Brake Circle Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$35,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$7,100.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$6,400.00
Cane Brake Circle Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$49,000.00
Cane Brake Circle Project Total:					\$117,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
E. Cane Brake Drive Sidewalk		1774	\$43.30	\$77,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	6	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$18,000.00
3.	40	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$20,000.00
Cane Brake Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$43,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$8,600.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$7,800.00
Cane Brake Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$59,000.00
Cane Brake Drive Project Total:					\$136,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
F. Cinderella Court Sidewalk		505		\$43.30	\$22,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	0	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
2.	1	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
3.	7	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$3,500.00
Cinderella Court Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$6,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$1,300.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$1,200.00
Cinderella Court Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$9,000.00
Cinderella Court Project Total:					\$31,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
G. Colchester Drive Sidewalk		1857		\$43.30	\$81,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	3	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00
2.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
3.	40	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$20,000.00
Colchester Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$41,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$8,200.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$7,400.00
Colchester Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$57,000.00
Colchester Drive Project Total:					\$138,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
H. Concourse Drive Sidewalk		1490		\$43.30	\$65,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	2	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
2.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
3.	30	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$15,000.00
Concourse Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$31,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$6,200.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$5,600.00
Concourse Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$43,000.00
Concourse Drive Project Total:					\$108,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
I. Green Springs Dr. Sidewalk		4205	\$43.30	\$183,000.00	
(From N/ Brickyard to Arcola)					
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	5	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$25,000.00
2.	20	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$60,000.00
3.	35	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$17,500.00
Concourse Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$102,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$20,500.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$18,500.00
Concourse Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$142,000.00
Concourse Drive Project Total:					\$325,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
J. Harrington Court Sidewalk		752	\$43.30	\$33,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	0	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
2.	1	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
3.	8	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$4,000.00
Harrington Court Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$7,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$1,400.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$1,300.00
Harrington Court Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$10,000.00
Harrington Court Project Total:					\$43,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
K. Humble Drive Sidewalk		1034	\$43.30	\$45,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
3.	18	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$9,000.00
Humble Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$20,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$4,000.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$3,600.00
Humble Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$28,000.00
Humble Drive Project Total:					\$73,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
L. Inway Court Sidewalk		1004		\$43.30	\$44,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	0	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
2.	1	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
3.	10	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$5,000.00
Inway Court Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$8,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$1,600.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$1,500.00
Inway Court Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$11,000.00
Inway Court Project Total:					\$55,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
M. Parliament Drive Sidewalk		1841		\$43.30	\$80,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	3	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$15,000.00
2.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
3.	38	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$19,000.00
Parliament Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$40,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$8,000.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$7,200.00
Parliament Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$55,000.00
Parliament Drive Project Total:					\$135,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
N. Reseda Drive Sidewalk		1702		\$43.30	\$74,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
3.	34	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$17,000.00
Reseda Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$28,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$5,600.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$5,100.00
Reseda Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$39,000.00
Reseda Drive Project Total:					\$113,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
O. Seton Hall Court Sidewalk		335	\$43.30	\$15,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	0	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
2.	1	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
3.	4	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
Parliament Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$5,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$1,000.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$900.00
Parliament Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$7,000.00
Parliament Drive Project Total:					\$22,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
P. Sommerset Drive Sidewalk		1033	\$43.30	\$45,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	4	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$12,000.00
3.	15	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$7,500.00
Sommerset Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$24,500.00
20% Contingency:					\$4,900.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$4,500.00
Sommerset Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$34,000.00
Sommerset Drive Project Total:					\$79,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)	Unit Price	Total	
Q. Splendor Drive Sidewalk		940	\$43.30	\$41,000.00	
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	1	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
3.	14	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$7,000.00
Splendor Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$15,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$3,000.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$2,700.00
Splendor Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$21,000.00
Splendor Drive Project Total:					\$62,000.00

Roadway Name		Project Length (LF)		Unit Price	Total
R. Vega Drive Sidewalk		912		\$43.30	\$40,000.00
Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	EA	Speed Hump	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
2.	2	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
3.	16	EA	Street Tree	\$500.00	\$8,000.00
Vega Drive Streetscape Improvements Subtotal:					\$19,000.00
20% Contingency:					\$3,800.00
15% Engineering/Design Fees:					\$3,500.00
Vega Drive Streetscape Improvements Total:					\$26,000.00
Vega Drive Project Total:					\$66,000.00

Candlewood Streetscape Design "B" Total: \$1,850,000.00

**Opinion of Cost
for
Richland County
Transportation Improvements
Candlewood**

V. New Seton Hall Drive Road Improvements - New Construction

Item	Qty.	Unit	Description	Unit Price	Total
1.	1	LS	Geotechnical Exploration	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
2.	1	LS	Survey	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
3.	1	AC	Clearing and Grubbing	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
4.	10278	CY	Earthwork	\$10.00	\$102,780.00
5.	1850	LF	Silt Fence	\$4.00	\$7,400.00
6.	1	EA	Construction Entrance	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
7.	2775	SY	8" Stone Base Course	\$10.00	\$27,750.00
8.	2467	SY	2" Asphalt Intermediate Course	\$10.00	\$24,670.00
9.	2467	SY	2" Asphalt Surface Course	\$12.00	\$29,604.00
10.	1850	LF	18" Roll-Type Curb and Gutter	\$15.00	\$27,750.00
11.	1028	SY	5' Wide 4" Thick Concrete Sidewalk	\$35.00	\$35,980.00
12.	2	EA	Speed Hump	\$4,250.00	\$8,500.00
13.	4	EA	Stamped Asphalt Crosswalk	\$2,650.00	\$10,600.00
14.	21	EA	Street Trees	\$500.00	\$10,500.00
15.	4	EA	Catch Basin	\$2,750.00	\$11,000.00
16.	1	EA	Junction Box	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00
17.	4	EA	Inlet Protection	\$200.00	\$800.00
18.	372	LF	18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe	\$25.00	\$9,300.00
19.	1	EA	Flared End Section	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
20.	5	SY	Rip-Rap with Filter Fabric	\$100.00	\$500.00
21.	2662	SY	Fine Grading	\$2.00	\$5,324.00
22.	0.6	AC	Grassing	\$2,500.00	\$1,500.00

New Seton Hall Drive Road Improvements Subtotal: \$329,208.00

20% Contingency: \$65,800.00

15% Engineering/Design Fees: \$59,300.00

New Seton Hall Drive Road Improvements Total: \$454,000.00

Notes:

1. New Seton Hall Drive construction proposed in accordance with Master Plan to connect existing Seton Hall Drive segments. Streetscape Design "A" utilized with sidewalks on both sides.
2. Assumes 50' Right-of-Way, 24' pavement width.
3. 1.5' Roll-type curb and gutter utilized to match existing road network.
4. Geotechnical exploration recommended to determine pavement section thickness.
5. Stone Base Course, Asphalt Intermediate Course, and Asphalt Surface Course thicknesses assumed pending geotechnical exploration recommendations.
6. New sidewalk to be adjacent to edge of curb and gutter.
7. Speed hump unit price includes 3" rise concrete hump, associated pavement markings, and 2 road signs. It excludes saw cut and asphalt removal.

8. Stamped asphalt crosswalk unit price includes StreetPrint XD-style stamping, thermoplastic crosswalk delineation, and 2 road signs. It excludes asphalt milling and new asphalt surface course.
9. Opinion of Cost assumes no utility (Storm Drain, Water, Wastewater, etc.) demolition or relocation.
10. Opinion of Cost excludes environmental assessments, wetlands delineation, traffic studies, or other investigations which may be required.



**Richland County Finance Department
Division of Procurement & Contracting**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 3064
Columbia, South Carolina 29204
Telephone: 803-576-2130
Facsimile: 803-576-2135

Date: December 8, 2017
To: Mr. Gerald Seals, County Administrator
From: Jennifer Wladischkin, Acting Manager- Procurement
Tony Edwards, Acting Director- Transportation
Subject: Sidewalk Package S-7 PDT-718-IFB-2017

This memorandum is to recommend award of the Sidewalk Package S-7 PDT-718-IFB-2017 to AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.

In October 2017 an Invitation for Bids was issued for Sidewalk Package S-7, Project No. PDT-718-IFB-2017. On November 15, 2017 the bids were opened and there were three submittals from:

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.	\$166,562.50
Armstrong Contractors	\$168,818.00
Orion Construction Co.	\$188,594.00

Submittals were evaluated by Procurement, Transportation and Richland PDT. In concurrence with Richland PDT, both Procurement and Transportation recommend award to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder- AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. Their bid in the amount of \$166,562.50 is 55.44% below the Engineer's Estimate and they meet the 3.96% Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) goal for this project. It is recommended that a 10% construction contingency of \$16,656.25 be included for a project total of \$183,218.75.

By signing this, I attest the documents provided have been reviewed and approved by the Procurement Department and comply with County Procurement Policies.

Jennifer Wladischkin

Jennifer Wladischkin, Acting Manager

By signing this, I attest the documents provided have been reviewed and approved by the Transportation Department from a technical review of the scope and fee.

Tony Edwards

Tony Edwards, Acting Director

*Dec 19, 2017
inputted*
A. J. [unclear]
Seals
12/21/17

*What is the
comparison result
to Cwd 039-12112?*
[Signature]
12/14/17



Richland County Finance Department
Division of Procurement & Contracting
2020 Hampton Street, Suite 3064
Columbia, South Carolina 29204
Telephone: 803-576-2130
Facsimile: 803-576-2135

Date: December 19, 2017
To: Mr. Gerald Seals, County Administrator
From: Jennifer Wladischkin *JW*
Subject: Sidewalk Package S-7

This memo is in response to your note from 12/14/17 concerning the Ordinance 039-12 (follows).

Transportation has indicated that the ordinance states the three sidewalks in this project total \$1,880,076.00.



2017 SIDEWALK PACKAGE S7 PDT-718-IFB-2017

LENGTH (MILES) 0.318 0.144 0.128 0.590

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	LENGTH (MILES)			TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
			Grand St.	S. Marion St.	Bratton Dr.			
1031000	MOBILIZATION	LS	NEC	NEC	NEC	1.000	\$ 8,437.00	\$ 8,437.00
1032010	BONDS AND INSURANCE	LS	NEC	NEC	NEC	1.000	\$ 3,062.00	\$ 3,062.00
1050800	CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	EA	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	\$ 625.00	\$ 625.00
1071000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	NEC	NEC	NEC	1.000	\$ 18,750.00	\$ 18,750.00
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	NEC	NEC	NEC	1.000	\$ 2,437.00	\$ 2,437.00
2023000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT	SY	40.000	85.000	95.000	220.000	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,200.00
2031200	SITE EXCAVATION	LS	NEC	NEC	NEC	1.000	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 5,775.00
2033000	BORROW EXCAVATION	CY	20.000	20.000	20.000	60.000	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,500.00
3069900	MAINTENANCE STONE	TON	20.00	20.00	20.00	60.000	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,000.00
6020005	PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION SIGNS (GROUND MOUNTED)	SF	400.000	352.000	192.000	944.000	\$ 10.00	\$ 9,440.00
6271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	LF			171.000	171.000	\$ 12.50	\$ 2,137.50
6271025	24" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	LF			26.000	26.000	\$ 34.00	\$ 884.00
7203110	CONCRETE C & G (1'-6") VERTICAL FACE	LF			25.000	25.000	\$ 21.00	\$ 525.00
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	SY	272.000	281.000	200.000	753.000	\$ 53.00	\$ 39,909.00
7204800	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	SY	82.000	185.000	85.000	312.000	\$ 74.50	\$ 23,244.00
7204800	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	87.500	12.500	37.500	137.500	\$ 38.00	\$ 5,225.00
7209000	PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONSTRUCTION	SY	175.000	25.000	75.000	275.000	\$ 105.00	\$ 28,875.00
8081000	MOVING ITEM 1 - RELOCATE STREET SIGNS (2 EA) BRATTON	LS			1.000	1.000	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
8100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	ACRE	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.300	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 375.00
8152004	INLET STRUCTURE FILTER - TYPE F (WEIGHTED)	LF	24.000	28.000	24.000	76.000	\$ 10.00	\$ 760.00
8153000	SILT FENCE	LF	1056.000	782.000	450.000	2288.000	\$ 4.00	\$ 9,152.00
	TOTAL							\$ 188,562.50

Contractor: AO Specialty Contractors, Inc.
 Signature and Title: [Signature]
 Printed Name and Title: Dianne Rushing, President
 Date: November 15, 2017



2017 SIDEWALK PACKAGE S7 PDT-718-JFB-2017

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TOTAL PROJECT QUANTITY	LENGTH (M.) 0.472		AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.		Armstrong Contractors, LLC		Orton Construction Co.	
				UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE		
1031000	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00	\$ 8,437.00	\$ 8,437.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
1032010	BONDS AND INSURANCE	LS	1.00	\$ 3,062.00	\$ 3,062.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00		
1050800	CONS. STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	EA	1.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		
1071000	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00	\$ 18,750.00	\$ 18,750.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
2014000	SELECTED CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00	\$ 2,437.00	\$ 2,437.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		
2023000	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT	SY	228.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 8,900.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 8,900.00		
2031200	SITE EXCAVATION	LS	1.00	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		
2033000	BORROW EXCAVATION	CY	80.60	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,000.00		
3068900	MAINTENANCE STONE	TON	60.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,200.00		
6020005	PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION SIGNS (GROUND MOUNTED)	SF	944.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 9,440.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 11,328.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 14,160.00		
6271015	8" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	LF	171.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 2,137.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,368.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 4,275.00		
6271025	24" WHITE SOLID LINES - THERMOPLASTIC 125 MIL.	LF	28.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 884.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,850.00		
7203110	CONCRETE C & G (1'-8") VERTICAL FACE	LF	25.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,000.00		
7204100	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" UNIFORM)	SY	753.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 39,909.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 41,415.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 45,180.00		
7204600	CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" UNIFORM)	SY	312.00	\$ 74.50	\$ 23,244.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 20,280.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 20,280.00		
7204900	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	SF	137.50	\$ 38.00	\$ 5,225.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 4,125.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 4,125.00		
7209000	PEDESTRIAN RAMP CONSTRUCTION	SY	275.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 28,875.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 19,250.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 22,000.00		
8081000	MOVING ITEM 1 - RELOCATE STREET SIGNS (2 EA) BRATTON	LS	1.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00		
8100101	PERMANENT GRASSING FOR SMALL PROJECTS	ACRE	0.30	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,500.00		
8152004	INLET STRUCTURE FILTER - TYPE F (WEIGHTED)	LF	76.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 760.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,520.00		
8153000	SILT FENCE	LF	2288.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 9,152.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 9,152.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 18,304.00		
	Total				\$ 186,562.50		\$ 186,818.00		\$ 188,594.00		



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

SIGN IN SHEET

Project: Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting for Sidewalk 5-7
Date: October 25, 2017
Meeting Time: 10:00 AM

NAME	EMAIL	PHONE
Dale Cellier	dcellier@richlandpenry.com	803-917-6258
Brittany Sloan	bsloan@regov.us	803-976-2085
Yolanda Davis	davis@regov.us	803-576-2127
James Gregory	jgregory@chevrolet-sc.com	803-776-4870
Kevin Giber	Kevin.Giber@melhaddrellsllc.com	
Janet Seres	J.Seres@richlandpenry.com	
Scott Janda - Armstrong Cont.	Scott@armstrongcontractors.com	513-9254
Brian King	Bking@richlandpenry.com	803-351-5269
MIKE SWEATT	MIKE@ASSOC.OEC	803-798-6831
Frank Mitchell	brionmitch@aol.com	622-8695

[Print this page](#)

Board: Commercial Contractors

AOS SPECIALTY CONTRACTORS INC
1224 TWO NOTCH RD
LEXINGTON, SC 29073-3747
(803) 798-6831

License number: 111758
License type: GENERAL CONTRACTOR
Status: ACTIVE
Expiration: 10/31/2018
First Issuance Date: 07/27/2006
Classification: BD5 AP5 CP5 GD5 HI5 WL5 IR5 MS5 SP5 BT5 WP5 2U5 BR5 CT5 MR5 SS5
President / Owner: DIANNE RUSHING

[Click here for Classification definitions and licensee's contract dollar limit](#)

Supervised By
PLANTE JANE (COG)
WILKES LUKE (COG)
RUSHING DIANNE (COG)

[File a Complaint against this licensee](#)

Board Public Action History:

[View Orders](#) [View Other License for this Person](#)
[No Orders Found](#)

CURRENT CLASSIFICATION ABBREVIATIONS and PROJECT/DOLLAR LIMITATIONS

The two-letters on a license indicates the designated classification(s) of work (i.e. **BD3**); the number behind the letters indicates their designated dollar limit per contract (i.e. **BD3**); see classifications & project/dollar limits below:

GENERAL CONTRACTOR classifications	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR classifications
Asphalt Paving.....AP	Air Conditioning.....AC
Boiler Installation.....BL	Electrical.....EL
Boring & Tunneling (no technical exam).....BT	Heating.....HT
Bridges.....BR	Lightning Protection.....LP
Building (BD, LB, UB) *.....BD	Packaged Equipment.....PK
Concrete.....CT	Plumbing.....PB
Concrete Paving.....CP	Pressure and Process Piping ****.....1P/2P
General Roofing.....GR	Refrigeration.....RG
Glass & Glazing.....GG	
Grading.....GD	
Highway **.....HY	
Highway Incidental (no technical exam).....HI	
Interior Renovation (no technical exam).....IR	
Marine.....MR	
Masonry (no technical exam).....MS	
Pipelines.....PL	
Pre-Engineered Metal Buildings.....MB	
Public Electrical Utility ***.....1U/2U	
Railroad (no technical exam).....RR	
Specialty Roofing.....SR	
Structural Framing.....SF	
Structural Shapes (no technical exam).....SS	
Swimming Pools.....SP	
Water & Sewer Lines.....WL	
Water & Sewer Plants.....WP	
Wood Frame Structures.....WF	

* Building (BD): includes GR, IR, MB, MS, SS, WF.

"LB" - qualifier took Limited Building exam - can only apply as Group #1, #2, or #3; cannot work over 3 stories.

"UB" - qualifier took Unlimited Building exam.

** Highway (HY): includes AP, CP, BR, GD, HI.

*** Public Electrical Utility (1U/2U): "1U" given to those licensed prior to 4/1/99 and can engage in stadium lighting work. "2U" given to those licensed after 4/1/99 and cannot engage in stadium lighting work.

**** Pressure and Process Piping (1P/2P): "1P" given to those licensed prior to 4/1/99 and can engage in boiler work; "2P" given to those licensed after 4/1/99 and cannot engage in boiler work.

*** NEW DOLLAR LIMITATIONS AND NEW NET WORTH REQUIREMENTS ***

GENERAL CONTRACTORS			MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS		
Group#	\$ LIMITATION PER JOB/CONTRACT	NET WORTH/ TOTAL EQUITY	Group#	\$ LIMITATION PER JOB/CONTRACT	NET WORTH/ TOTAL EQUITY
Group #1	\$50,000	\$10,000	Group #1	\$17,500	\$3,500
Group #2	\$200,000	\$40,000	Group #2	\$50,000	\$10,000
Group #3	\$500,000	\$100,000	Group #3	\$100,000	\$20,000
Group #4	\$1,500,000	\$175,000	Group #4	\$200,000	\$40,000
Group #5	\$Unlimited	\$250,000	Group #5	\$Unlimited	\$200,000

Revised 07/2016

(17) SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (SLBE) PARTICIPATION SHEET
SLBE PARTICIPATION GOAL FOR THIS PROJECT IS 3.96%

List items of the Work the Bidder made available to SLBE-ELBE firms. Identify those items of the Work the Bidder might otherwise perform with its own forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate SLBE-ELBE participation. For each item listed, show the dollar amount and percentage of the Base Bid. The Bidder must demonstrate that enough work to meet the goal was made available to SLBE-ELBE firms.

SLBE Firm Name	Was Line Item Broken Down to Facilitate Participation? (Y/N)	Fill in the information from Bid Document				Dollar Amount
		Bid Line Item**	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	
LLE Corporation, LLC	Yes	720410	146.42	SY	747	\$66,000.00

*If Subs are performing part of the Line Item please indicate the amount above
 ** List the Line Item Number from the Bid Document



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

November 29, 2017

Mr. Tony Edwards
Acting Director of Transportation
Richland County Government
P.O. Box 192
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

RE: Sidewalk Package S-7
Project No. PDT-718-IFB-2017

Dear Mr. Edwards:

A bid opening was held at 2:00 PM on Wednesday, November 15, 2017 at the Richland County Office of Procurement at 2020 Hampton Street for the Sidewalk Package S-7 Project. The Richland Program Development Team has reviewed three (3) submitted bids for the Richland Sidewalk Package S-7 Project and found no irregularities in the bids. The bids received were as follows:

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.	\$166,562.50
Armstrong Contractors	\$168,818.00
Orion Construction Co.	\$188,594.00

Further review shows that AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. is duly licensed in South Carolina to perform this work. A copy of their license is attached.

A mandatory Pre-Bid Conference was held at 10:00 AM on October 25, 2017, during which attendees gained information and bidding directives for the project. The Sign-In Sheet for the mandatory Pre-Bid Conference is attached indicating interested firms that were in attendance.

Attached is a final bid tab sheet for your reference which indicates the low bid to be 55.44% below the Engineer's estimate of \$300,433.09 for the project. A review of the low bid shows a commitment of 3.96% utilization of Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) Company which equals the 3.96% goal for this project.

Richland PDT recommends that a contract be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. It is further recommended that the approval of the award also include a 10% contingency of \$16,656.25. We will schedule the pre-construction conference once we have been notified by you that Council has approved the contract.

Sincerely,
RICHLAND PDT, A JOINT VENTURE



Dale Collier
Procurement Manager
Richland PDT, A Joint Venture

Cc: Janet Jones, Richland PDT

Attachments:

Certified Bid Tab

Bid Form – AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.

Bid Comparison to Engineering Estimate

Mandatory Pre-Bid Sign In Sheets

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. License Confirmation

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. SLBE Participation Sheet



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

Date: March 9, 2018

To: Dr. John Thompson, Ph.D.
Director of Transportation

From: David Beaty, PE
Program Manager

**RE: Shared-Use Paths
Recommendation for Moving Forward**

Recent guidance and receipt of maintenance agreements from SCDOT has concluded that they will accept maintenance of the shared-use paths, providing applicable design standards have been met, concrete construction of all shared-use paths and that all paths are constructed within SCDOT rights-of-way. The agreements state that SCDOT will not accept maintenance responsibilities for the vegetative buffer areas on either side of the shared-use path(s). A maintenance agreement is to be drafted and approved for each project identifying the entity responsible for the maintenance of buffer areas; SCDOT has provided these agreements for the Clemson Rd Widening project, Polo Rd Shared-Use Path project and the Southeast Richland Neighborhood Improvement (SERN) project.

Recommendation:

County enter into individual project agreements with SCDOT stating SCDOT will maintain shared-use paths while County, or other entity, will maintain all vegetated buffers / areas.

Analysis:

The 2012 Richland County Penny Sales Tax initiative included provisions specific to accommodations for bicycle and pedestrian traffic on all roadway widening and bicycle / pedestrian-specific projects. Concept Reports were developed for all widening projects, which included public involvement to solicit input on options for providing bicycle and pedestrian accommodations on each project. The accommodations provided in current design plans are per these previous public meetings and comments and engineering reviews / analyses specific to safety, project impacts and continuity with projects within the same vicinity.



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

Typical SCDOT practice for providing these accommodations includes the use of paved, on-street bike lanes (directly adjacent to motorist traffic) with curb and gutter and sidewalk directly behind the curb; see Exhibit A for typical section.

A majority of the roadway widening projects (capacity projects, see Table 1 for listing of currently active projects) within the Richland County program reflect the use of offset, shared-use paths to provide bicycle and pedestrian accommodations. The proposed typical section for these shared-use pathways include grassed buffers (minimum three (3) feet) between the back of curb and the edge of the pathway (for a total minimum offset from the travel-way of five (5) feet, including the width of curb and gutter); see Exhibit B for typical section of offset, shared-use paths utilized on roadway widenings.

Exhibit C reflects typical sections of the shared-use paths proposed for the bicycle / pedestrian-specific projects (non-capacity projects, see Table 1 for listing of currently active projects). These projects include the construction of a shared-use pathway with varying widths of grassed buffers between the edge of travel-way and the edge of pathway. In project-specific instances, and as reflected in Exhibit C, the pathway design is independent of the roadway alignment and outside of the existing rights-of-way.

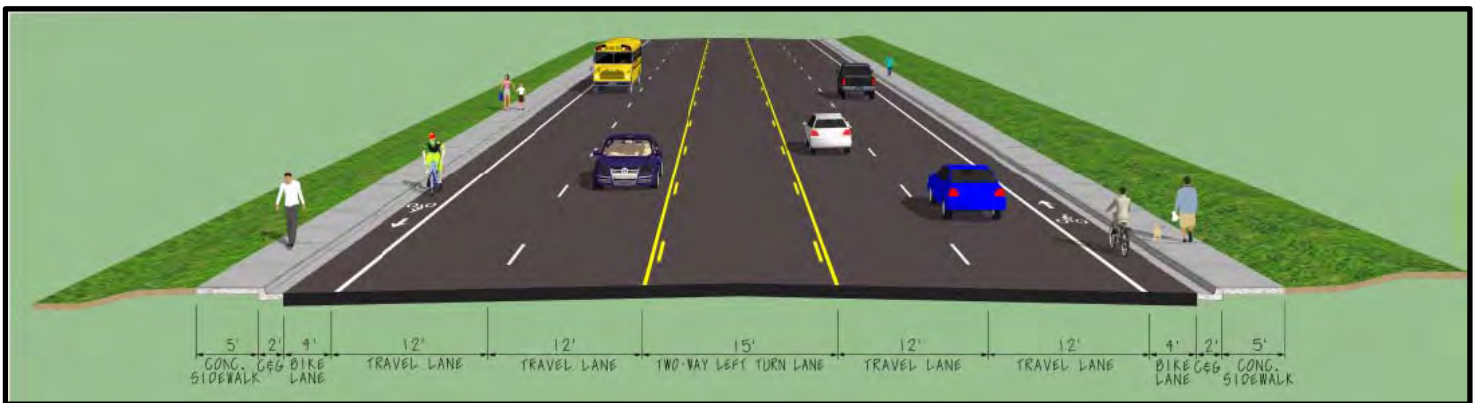


Exhibit A: Standard SCDOT typical section for providing bicycle and pedestrian accommodations



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

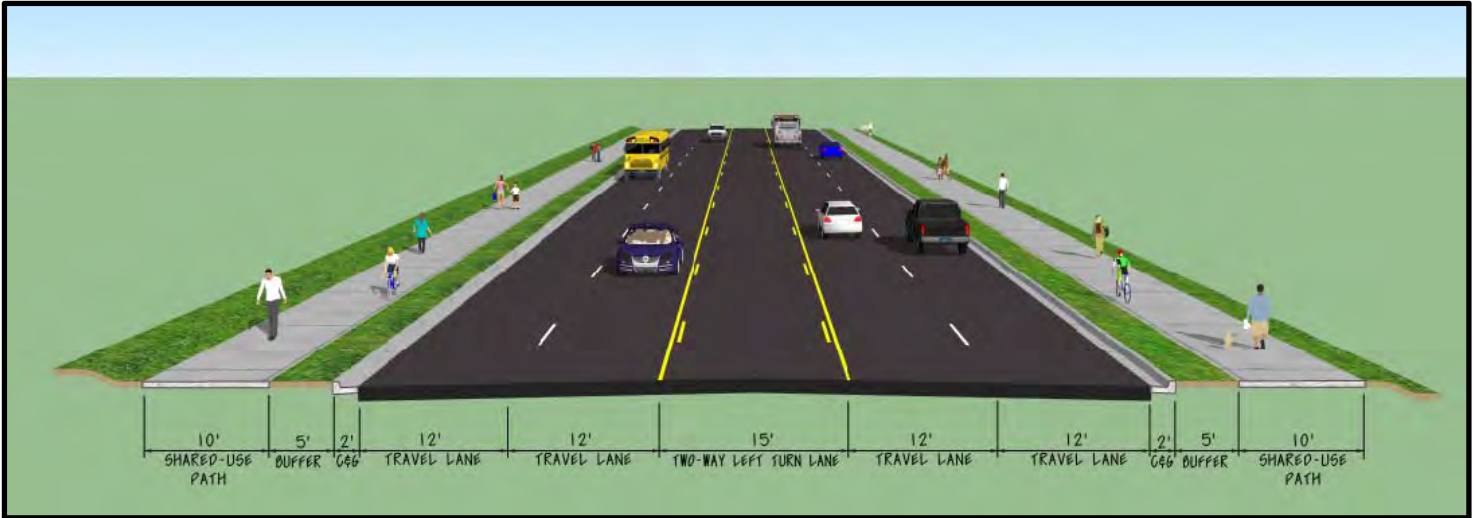


Exhibit B: Shared-Use Path Typical Section on Widening Project (Roadway Capacity Project)

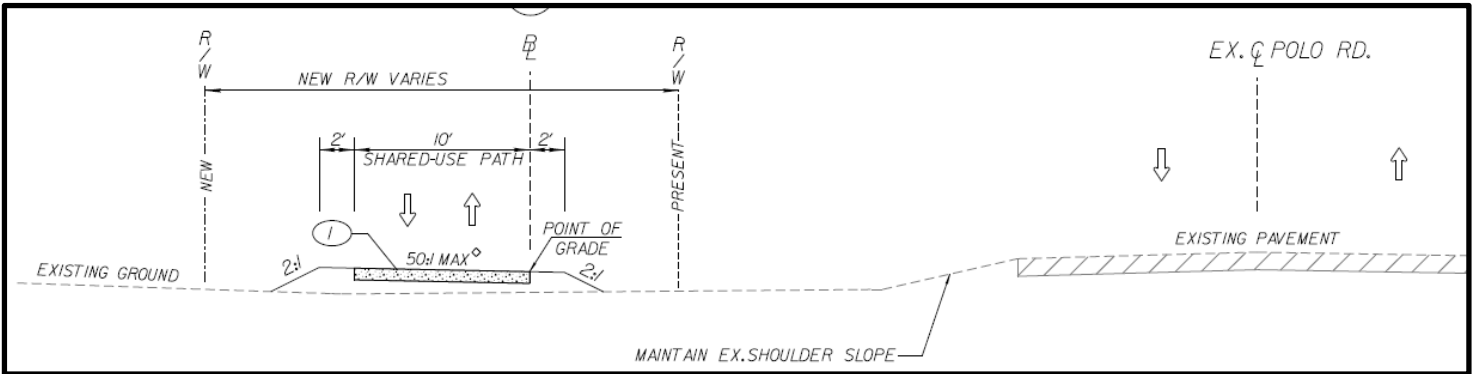


Exhibit C: Shared-Use Path Typical Section (Bicycle / Pedestrian Specific Project; Non-Capacity Project)



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

Table 1: Listing of currently active Capacity and Non-Capacity projects

Capacity Projects

Project	Limits
Bluff Rd Widening – Phase 2	National Guard Rd to S. Beltline Blvd
Shop Rd Widening	George Rogers Blvd to S. Beltline Blvd
Pineview Rd Widening	Bluff Rd to Garners Ferry Rd (SUP from Bluff Rd to Shop Rd)
Clemson Rd Widening	Sparkleberry Crossing to Old Clemson Rd
Blythewood Rd Widening – Phase 1	I-77 to Syrup Mill Rd
Southeast Richland Neighborhood (SERN)	New location roadway / improvements

Non-Capacity Projects

Project	Limits
Polo Rd	Alpine Rd to Mallet Hill Rd
Clemson Rd	Old Clemson Rd to Village at Sandhills
Assembly St	Blossom St to Rosewood Dr

Potential future shared-use pathways could be utilized on Polo Road Widening, Lower Richland Road Widening, and Spears Creek Church Road Widening. Design studies for these 3 roadways have not yet begun.

Negotiations have recently concluded that SCDOT would maintain all shared-use pathways and all typical roadway elements (asphalt, curb and gutter, concrete, etc) while the County would be responsible for maintaining the buffer areas between the curb and shared-use pathway, providing that minimum design standards have been met, concrete construction of all shared-use paths, and all shared-use paths are constructed within SCDOT rights-of-way. SCDOT has stated that a maintenance agreement will be required for each project to identify the entity responsible for maintenance of buffer areas.

In order to align the non-capacity, pedestrian / bicycle-specific projects with typical SCDOT accommodations, assuming 4 feet of pavement for a bike lane, curb and gutter and closed drainage system (along both sides of the road), would be cost-prohibitive to the referendum values attributed to these projects. An approximate cost per mile to construct the non-capacity projects to reflect these typical SCDOT accommodations would equal upwards of \$1.35 million. This approximate cost includes paving to develop bike lanes, curb and gutter and closed-drainage systems (pipes, catch basins). This cost does not include the potential for any right-of-way or utility impacts. Additional design



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

costs would be incurred and project schedules would be impacted anywhere from 6 to 12 months for both Capacity and Non-Capacity projects.

Therefore, the following options exist for the treatment of buffer areas for roadway widening and non-capacity, pedestrian / bicycle-specific projects with the Richland County Program.

- (1) Enter into individual project agreements with SCDOT stating SCDOT will maintain shared-use paths while County (or other entity) will maintain vegetated buffers / areas. County staff would direct OET and PDT to designate buffers to be planted with low-growth, low, to no maintenance vegetation (meeting SCDOT / AASHTO requirements), or, in-fill of buffer areas with brick pavers or colored concrete (*see Table 2 below for approximate costs for example buffer treatments*).
- (2) Re-design projects to standard SCDOT typical (see Exhibit A), specific to Roadway Widening (Capacity Projects).
- (3) Eliminate project(s) from Program.

Table 2: Approximate Costs for Buffer Treatments (assumes 4 foot buffer width)

	Buffer Treatment	Approx. Cost (per mile)	Approx. Annual Maintenance Cost
1.	Grassing / Sodding	\$1,630.00	\$11,100 ²
2.	Ground Cover ¹	\$30,200.00	\$0 ³
3.	Colored Concrete	\$151,000.00	\$0 ³
4.	Brick Pavers	\$380,160.00	\$0 ³

¹ Ground Cover assumes low-growth vegetation (shrubs) with little / no maintenance

² Approx. Annual Maintenance Cost for grassing / sodding treatment assumes the following;

- 3-person weed-eater crew x \$15/man-hour x 2.0 multiplier x 8 hours/day x 5 days/week = \$3,600 / week, plus,
- Traffic control – assume \$1,500 / day for 5 days = \$7,500.
- Total maintenance cost = \$3,600 + \$7,500 = \$11,100



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

However, for those projects fully within, or sections of the project limits within, the incorporated boundaries of the City of Columbia, there would be no maintenance requirement for the County. Specified within the City of Columbia's Code of Ordinances, Section 8-331, individual property owners are responsible for the maintenance of vegetation / grassing that may exist between the right-of-way line and the roadway gutter.

For example, of those projects listed in Table 1 above, Assembly St is wholly within the incorporated limits of the City of Columbia; therefore, per the city ordinance stated above, property owners adjacent to the roadway would be responsible for the maintenance of any vegetative or grassed buffer areas between the shared-use paths and the roadway curb line. Bluff Rd Widening, Shop Rd Widening and Clemson Rd Widening all have sections within their proposed limits that would also be covered by the city ordinance; Bluff Rd (0.20 of 2.06 miles), Shop Rd (0.37 or 2.42 miles) and Clemson Rd (0.30 or 1.85 miles). For those projects outside of the incorporated boundary of the City of Columbia, maintenance responsibilities and associated costs would be incurred by the County. The following projects are examples of those that would require full County maintenance responsibilities; Blythewood Rd Widening, Pineview Rd Widening, SERN, Polo Rd shared-use path and Clemson Rd shared-use path.

Attachments:

1. Letter from SCDOT, dated May 20, 2016 regarding concrete construction and maintenance requirements
2. Email from SCDOT, dated January 18, 2018, regarding specific guidance / requirements for shared-use paths
3. City of Columbia Ordinance Section 8-331, "Sidewalk Maintenance – Duties of property owners"
4. Clemson Rd Widening – Draft Maintenance Agreement
5. Polo Rd Shared Use Path – Draft Maintenance Agreement
6. Southeast Richland Neighborhood (SERN) – Draft Maintenance Agreement

May 20, 2016

Mr. Tony McDonald
Richland County Government
Office of the County Administrator
Post Office Box 192
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

RE: Richland Penny Bikeway Projects on SCDOT Maintained Routes

Dear Mr. McDonald

Thank you for your letter requesting clarification on South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT's) maintenance responsibilities in regards to Richland County's bikeway projects on SCDOT maintained routes. I appreciate you and your staff's willingness to partner with SCDOT on implementing the Richland County Transportation Penny Program as evidenced by the established Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with Richland County and the collaborative effort to advance projects thus far. As always, we look forward to assisting any governmental body that has taken up the challenge to improve not only their own but also roadways on the State's system. Please accept this letter in response to your request for clarification concerning SCDOT maintenance of bikeway projects.

The IGA between SCDOT and Richland County does not establish a precise scope of work for each project nor does it specify each item that SCDOT will maintain. Section V Item B identifies considerations during the planning stage for each project, and I consider this the appropriate time to begin discussion of maintenance responsibilities. The exact maintenance responsibilities cannot be finalized until the precise scope of work is established and adequate plan details are provided in support of the scope. In compliance with the IGA, SCDOT will accept responsibility for all normal maintenance activities.

SCDOT recognizes and appreciates the huge effort on the part of Richland County in improving infrastructure needs. Establishing a \$1.07 billion dollar program, with \$736 million in infrastructure improvements, including 69 bikeway projects, is a large undertaking and will require extensive maintenance resources to ensure the long term success of these projects. SCDOT stands ready to support Richland County's maintenance efforts by providing all normal maintenance activities on these projects.

Tony McDonald
Page Two

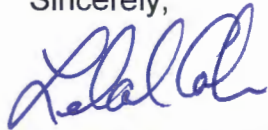
As discussed with Richland County Director of Transportation Rob Perry, SCDOT prefers that shared use paths be constructed of concrete. Any plantings along these paths would need SCDOT approval and maintenance by the County. Again, SCDOT will provide its normal maintenance and level of service along these shared use paths.

The maintenance responsibility for shared lane markings is clearly addressed within SCDOT Traffic Engineering Guidelines #24 as being a responsibility of the local entity; therefore, SCDOT does not consider maintenance of shared lane markings to be a normal maintenance activity. Please know that adherence to this policy in no way prohibits Richland County from implementing shared lane markings provided that an entity other than SCDOT maintains them.

Both parties will benefit by having future discussions concerning maintenance responsibilities, which will yield a clearer understanding of the funding and resources that Richland County has established to maintain items constructed in this program that fall outside of SCDOT's normal maintenance activities.

I trust that this letter clarifies this topic and allows plan review and implementation to move forward. Please let me know if I can assist you further, and again thank you and your staff for your efforts to improve infrastructure in Richland County.

Sincerely,



Leland D. Colvin, P.E.
Acting Deputy Secretary for Engineering

LDC:thm

ec: John N. Hardee, SCDOT Commissioner
Andrew T. Leaphart, Chief Engineer for Operations
Randall Young, P.E., Acting Chief Engineer for Project Delivery
cc: Torrey Rush, Chairman, Richland County Council
Rob Perry, P.E., Director of Transportation, Richland County
File: DSE/RLY

Ben Lewis

From: David Beaty
Sent: Thursday, January 18, 2018 10:36 AM
To: Kevin Sheppard; Robert Pratt; Raven Gambrell; Perry Mayhew; Ben Lewis; Aaron Marshall
Subject: FW: Richland Penny Shared Use Paths

David Beaty, PE

Program Manager
Richland Penny Program
201 Arbor Lake Drive | Columbia, SC 29223
T: 1-844-RC PENNY | M: 803-261-7942 | D: 803-726-6159
www.richlandpenny.com



From: McIntyre, Joey [mailto:McIntyreJD@scdot.org]
Sent: Thursday, January 18, 2018 10:33 AM
To: David Beaty
Cc: Roger Sears; Boylston, John D.
Subject: RE: Richland Penny Shared Use Paths

David,

SCDOT is willing to accept the physical shared use path assuming it is constructed of concrete, located on SCDOT ROW and meets the minimum design criteria outlined in AASHTO's Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities (1999 or 2012 edition). Projects that are currently in the development stage that are using the 2003 Highway Design Manual may use the 1999 or 2012 AASHTO Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities. All future projects will be developed under the 2017 Roadway Design Manual and will have to meet the requirements of the 2012 AASHTO Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities exclusively. As with any projects, any deviation from the design criteria outlined in these design guides will need to be discussed on a case by case basis and may require a design variance or a design exception. While SCDOT will accept the physical shared paths, District One will not maintain the vegetation between the travel way and shared use path. District One Maintenance will prepare a maintenance agreement that will identify the entity responsible for maintenance of the vegetation.

In addition, some projects may have specific items (retaining walls, specialized drainage structures, etc.) that the Department may elect to not accept into the state system. When these items are identified during the review process, a draft maintenance agreement will be prepared by SCDOT and provided to Richland County for review.

I was hoping to be able to provide the maintenance agreements for Clemson, SERN and Polo with this response, but it will be Thursday or Friday of this week before I receive those from District One. Once I receive them, I will forward to you for review.

Joey McIntyre, PE
Midlands RPG 3
SC Department of Transportation
803-737-1842 O
mcintyrejd@scdot.org



Celebrating 100 years of service to South Carolina!

From: David Beaty [<mailto:dbeaty@richlandpenny.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, January 16, 2018 1:53 PM
To: McIntyre, Joey
Subject: RE: Richland Penny Shared Use Paths

***** This is an EXTERNAL email. Please do not click on a link or open any attachments unless you are confident it is from a trusted source. *****

Hello Joey,

I am just following up on your e-mail below from 1-8-18 hoping you'd be able to get some guidance on Shared Use Paths. Thanks very much.

David Beaty, PE
Program Manager
Richland Penny Program
201 Arbor Lake Drive | Columbia, SC 29223
T: 1-844-RC PENNY | M: 803-261-7942 | D: 803-726-6159
www.richlandpenny.com



From: David Beaty
Sent: Monday, January 08, 2018 8:42 AM
To: 'McIntyre, Joey'
Subject: RE: Richland Penny Shared Use Paths

Hello Joey,

Thanks very much, and of course feel free to call me anytime if we ever need to discuss anything. I really do appreciate your effort.

David Beaty, PE
Program Manager
Richland Penny Program
201 Arbor Lake Drive | Columbia, SC 29223
T: 1-844-RC PENNY | M: 803-261-7942 | D: 803-726-6159



From: McIntyre, Joey [<mailto:McIntyreJD@scdot.org>]
Sent: Monday, January 08, 2018 8:38 AM
To: David Beaty
Subject: RE: Richland Penny Shared Use Paths

Good Morning David,

I wanted to touch base and let you know I didn't forget about responding to your email. I have been trying to coordinate with everyone involved before responding. I hope to have something final to you before the end of the day. I apologize for the delay.

Joey McIntyre, PE
Midlands RPG 3
SC Department of Transportation
803-737-1842 O
mcintyrejd@scdot.org



Celebrating 100 years of service to South Carolina!

From: David Beaty [<mailto:dbeaty@richlandpenny.com>]
Sent: Friday, December 29, 2017 10:55 AM
To: McIntyre, Joey
Cc: Kevin Sheppard
Subject: RE: Richland Penny Shared Use Paths

***** This is an EXTERNAL email. Please do not click on a link or open any attachments unless you are confident it is from a trusted source. *****

Hello Joey,

Thanks in advance for helping get some clarity on this subject. The Richland Penny Program has two general categories involving Shared-Use Paths (SUP). The first one involves roadway widening projects such as Clemson Road, Shop Road, Bluff Road and Blythewood Road, among potentially others. As a result of public input, SUP were chosen to accommodate bicyclists and pedestrians. Variable buffers between the back of curb and SUP are shown from 3' to 5'. Previous correspondence from SCDOT indicated the preference would be for the SUP to be concrete instead of asphalt for ease of maintenance, so all SUP have been designed as concrete.

The second general category is where the Richland Penny Program is not adding any capacity to a roadway, but accommodating bicyclists/pedestrians through SUP. These projects that are in various stages of development include Clemson Road from Old Clemson to Village at Sandhills, Ft. Jackson Blvd., and Polo Road, among potentially others.

We are requesting clarity on what SCDOT is willing to accept into the state system and maintain. We would request SCDOT consider accepting both the SUP and buffer for both widening projects and non-widening projects. To help us keep projects moving forward I would request 1) a general direction to guide the Program as new projects and design criteria are developed so that projects aren't developed to some point and then have to be changed. Simultaneously I would request 2) specific guidance on a project-by-project basis for the projects we are currently developing.

There are 3 time sensitive projects we would like guidance on due to their schedules.

- Clemson Road Widening – SUP, plan to request construction authorization early 2018
- Southeast Richland Neighborhood – SUP, plan to request construction authorization early 2018
- Polo Road – SUP only, currently put R/W acquisition on hold pending this issue

Other Widening/Intersection projects that we are proposing SUP are:

- Bluff Road 2 Widening
- Blythewood Road 1 Widening
- Pineview Road Widening
- Shop Widening Widening
- Clemson/Sparkleberry Intersection

Other projects only providing SUP are:

- Clemson Road from Old Clemson Road to Village at Sandhills
- Ft. Jackson Blvd.
- Assembly Street from George Rogers to near Blossom
- Other projects have been identified as candidates for SUP, but no work has begun (shown at top of attachment to this e-mail).

Our first order of priority is clarity on Clemson Road Widening, SERN, and Polo Road. Then I think we need some type of general answer on both widenings and non-widening projects so that Richland County can adjust accordingly, as many projects are in various stages of design. Depending on the detail of this general letter, then additional individual maintenance agreements may not be necessary, but obviously that is at the discretion of SCDOT. Please feel free to call to help clarify the issues and projects. Thanks again for your help.

David Beaty, PE

Program Manager

Richland Penny Program

201 Arbor Lake Drive | Columbia, SC 29223

T: 1-844-RC PENNY | M: 803-261-7942 | D: 803-726-6159

www.richlandpenny.com



From: McIntyre, Joey [<mailto:McIntyreJD@scdot.org>]

Sent: Tuesday, December 19, 2017 3:28 PM

To: David Beaty

Subject: Richland Penny Shared Use Paths

Good Afternoon David,

I spoke with Chris Kelly this morning and he was updating me on the maintenance agreements for the proposed projects with shared use paths. In the conversation he told me you requested a general letter that would outline SCDOT's position on the the proposed SUP's. I apologize if there has been confusion, in our previous discussions I was under the impression that the PDT was wanting the specific maintenance agreements for each project. I spoke with John Boylston, and if possible, could you provide me with a written request of what issues need to be addressed? I do not

believe it will be an issue getting the official letter, we just want to make sure we are providing the information you are requesting.

Joey McIntyre, PE
Midlands RPG 3
SC Department of Transportation
803-737-1842 O
mcintyrejd@scdot.org



Celebrating 100 years of service to South Carolina!

- (a) It shall be the duty of all owners of property in the city upon which sidewalks have been laid to keep such walkways clean and free from obstruction. Owners of property shall report defective conditions in sidewalks to the city manager or director of public services.
- (b) All persons who own real estate in the city which abuts upon any street right-of-way shall be required to keep that portion of the right-of-way which lies between the property line and the street side of the gutter of the adjoining street free from unsightly vegetation or other things which would mar or detract from the beauty and cleanliness of the street upon which their property abuts. Any owner of business or institutional property who shall place or allow grass to grow upon the portion of the right-of-way lying between the property line and the curblineline of the street upon which his real estate abuts shall keep such grass properly mowed and free from rubbish of all kinds. If such owners are not in the possession of their property, then this section shall apply to their tenants or those who have possession or control of the property.

(Code 1979, § 9-3030)

APPENDIX 1 – MAINTENANCE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT

2/17/00

THIS AGREEMENT is entered this _____ day of _____, 20__, by and between Richland County, hereinafter referred to as County, and the South Carolina Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as SCDOT.

WHEREAS, in accordance with Sections 57-3-110 (1) and (10), 57-3-650, 57-23-10, 57-23-800(E), 57-25-140, and the SCDOT's Policy of Vegetation Preservation on SC Highways, SCDOT is authorized to allow landscaping and beautification efforts on SCDOT right of ways;

WHEREAS, the County has previously obtained a Cooperative Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) for the coordination of the Richland County Sales Tax Transportation Program to access SCDOT's right of way for construction and/or improvement of transportation facilities. Said IGA is described as follows:

IGA Number: 25-14 Date Issued: February 7, 2014

Location: Clemson Road from Old Clemson Road to Sparkleberry Crossing Road;

WHEREAS, SCDOT and the County are desirous of entering into this Agreement to grant a continuous license to the County to enter the SCDOT's right of way to conduct routine maintenance of landscaping, beautification and/or enhancements permitted by the aforesaid IGA;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual promises, SCDOT and the County agree to the following:

1) SCDOT grants the County a license to enter onto the SCDOT right of way at the area defined by the intergovernmental agreement. The purpose of the license to enter is limited to routine maintenance of the intergovernmental agreement area. Such entry will be limited to the scope of the work identified in the intergovernmental agreement. No additional encroachment beyond that contemplated by the original intergovernmental agreement is allowed. If additional maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification efforts, different from the original scope of work identified in the intergovernmental agreement, is requested, the County will be required to submit a new intergovernmental agreement identifying the new scope of work. Entry onto SCDOT right of way pursuant to this agreement may be without notice to the SCDOT.

2) The County agrees to post all necessary traffic control devices and take all necessary precautions in conformance with SCDOT traffic control standards and as required by the SCDOT, along the SCDOT right of way prior to and during the performance of any routine maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification efforts.

3) SCDOT agrees to accept maintenance responsibilities for the shared use path concrete structure not to include cleaning or hazardous weather maintenance of the surface.

4) The County agrees to accept maintenance responsibilities for maintenance of the shared use path's surface to include cleaning and hazardous weather maintenance of the surface.

5) The County agrees to maintain the vegetation zone located between the edge of roadway and the shared use path as well as the vegetation zone on the outside shoulder of the path. This maintenance includes, but is not limited to, mowing and clearing/limbing vegetation management.

6) The County agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the SCDOT from any and all claims, damages and liability arising or resulting from the County's presence on and use of the SCDOT right of ways for routine maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification. The County agrees to be responsible for all claims or damages arising from the work performed within the limits of the SC Tort Claims Act. In

MAINTENANCE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT, PAGE 2

addition, the County shall insert a hold harmless and indemnification clause in its contract with all contractors and subcontractors which requires the contractor and subcontractor to indemnify and hold harmless the County and the State of South Carolina, specifically the SCDOT, from any liability, claims or damages which may arise from the performance of the work on SCDOT right of way. Further, the County agrees that they are subject to S. C. Code Section 57-5-140, which provides that SCDOT shall not be liable for damages to property or injuries to persons, as otherwise provided for in the Torts Claims Act, as a consequence of the negligence by a municipality in performing such work within the State highway right of way.

7) This Agreement shall not be modified, amended or altered except upon written consent of the parties. Neither party shall assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

8) This Agreement may be terminated upon thirty days' written notice to the other party; however, in cases where the County is not performing in accordance with this Agreement, SCDOT shall give written notice to the County of the failure in performance and, if the County does not correct or cure the performance within three days of receipt of the notice, SCDOT shall have the option to terminate this license immediately, and shall, thereafter, give written notice of such termination to the County.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the above parties have hereunto set their hands and seals.

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION

RICHLAND COUNTY

By: _____
Its: _____
Recommended by: _____

By: _____
Its: _____

APPENDIX 1 – MAINTENANCE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT

2/17/00

THIS AGREEMENT is entered this _____ day of _____, 20__, by and between Richland County, hereinafter referred to as County, and the South Carolina Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as SCDOT.

WHEREAS, in accordance with Sections 57-3-110 (1) and (10), 57-3-650, 57-23-10, 57-23-800(E), 57-25-140, and the SCDOT's Policy of Vegetation Preservation on SC Highways, SCDOT is authorized to allow landscaping and beautification efforts on SCDOT right of ways;

WHEREAS, the County has previously obtained a Cooperative Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) for the coordination of the Richland County Sales Tax Transportation Program to access SCDOT's right of way for construction and/or improvement of transportation facilities. Said IGA is described as follows:

IGA Number: 25-14 Date Issued: February 7, 2014

Location: Polo Road from Alpine Road to Mallet Hill Road;

WHEREAS, SCDOT and the County are desirous of entering into this Agreement to grant a continuous license to the County to enter the SCDOT's right of way to conduct routine maintenance of landscaping, beautification and/or enhancements permitted by the aforesaid IGA;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual promises, SCDOT and the County agree to the following:

- 1) SCDOT grants the County a license to enter onto the SCDOT right of way at the area defined by the intergovernmental agreement. The purpose of the license to enter is limited to routine maintenance of the intergovernmental agreement area. Such entry will be limited to the scope of the work identified in the intergovernmental agreement. No additional encroachment beyond that contemplated by the original intergovernmental agreement is allowed. If additional maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification efforts, different from the original scope of work identified in the intergovernmental agreement, is requested, the County will be required to submit a new intergovernmental agreement identifying the new scope of work. Entry onto SCDOT right of way pursuant to this agreement may be without notice to the SCDOT.
- 2) The County agrees to post all necessary traffic control devices and take all necessary precautions in conformance with SCDOT traffic control standards and as required by the SCDOT, along the SCDOT right of way prior to and during the performance of any routine maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification efforts.
- 3) SCDOT agrees to accept maintenance responsibilities for the shared use path concrete structure not to include cleaning or hazardous weather maintenance of the surface.
- 4) The County agrees to accept maintenance responsibilities for maintenance of the shared use path's surface to include cleaning and hazardous weather maintenance of the surface.
- 5) The County agrees to maintain the vegetation zone located between the edge of roadway and the shared use path as well as the vegetation zone on the outside shoulder of the path. This maintenance includes, but is not limited to, mowing and clearing/limbing vegetation management.
- 6) The County agrees to accept maintenance responsibilities for all retaining wall structures, handrails, and associated drainage items constructed as part of the project.
- 7) The County agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the SCDOT from any and all claims, damages and liability arising or resulting from the County's presence on and use of the SCDOT right of

MAINTENANCE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT, PAGE 2

ways for routine maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification. The County agrees to be responsible for all claims or damages arising from the work performed within the limits of the SC Tort Claims Act. In addition, the County shall insert a hold harmless and indemnification clause in its contract with all contractors and subcontractors which requires the contractor and subcontractor to indemnify and hold harmless the County and the State of South Carolina, specifically the SCDOT, from any liability, claims or damages which may arise from the performance of the work on SCDOT right of way. Further, the County agrees that they are subject to S. C. Code Section 57-5-140, which provides that SCDOT shall not be liable for damages to property or injuries to persons, as otherwise provided for in the Torts Claims Act, as a consequence of the negligence by a municipality in performing such work within the State highway right of way.

8) This Agreement shall not be modified, amended or altered except upon written consent of the parties. Neither party shall assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

9) This Agreement may be terminated upon thirty days' written notice to the other party; however, in cases where the County is not performing in accordance with this Agreement, SCDOT shall give written notice to the County of the failure in performance and, if the County does not correct or cure the performance within three days of receipt of the notice, SCDOT shall have the option to terminate this license immediately, and shall, thereafter, give written notice of such termination to the County.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the above parties have hereunto set their hands and seals.

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION

RICHLAND COUNTY

By: _____
Its: _____
Recommended by: _____

By: _____
Its: _____

APPENDIX 1 – MAINTENANCE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT

2/17/00

THIS AGREEMENT is entered this _____ day of _____, 20__, by and between Richland County, hereinafter referred to as County, and the South Carolina Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as SCDOT.

WHEREAS, in accordance with Sections 57-3-110 (1) and (10), 57-3-650, 57-23-10, 57-23-800(E), 57-25-140, and the SCDOT's Policy of Vegetation Preservation on SC Highways, SCDOT is authorized to allow landscaping and beautification efforts on SCDOT right of ways;

WHEREAS, the County has previously obtained a Cooperative Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) for the coordination of the Richland County Sales Tax Transportation Program to access SCDOT's right of way for construction and/or improvement of transportation facilities. Said IGA is described as follows:

IGA Number: 25-14 Date Issued: February 7, 2014

Location: Rabbit Run from Rabbit Run Connector to Lower Richland Boulevard;

WHEREAS, SCDOT and the County are desirous of entering into this Agreement to grant a continuous license to the County to enter the SCDOT's right of way to conduct routine maintenance of landscaping, beautification and/or enhancements permitted by the aforesaid IGA;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual promises, SCDOT and the County agree to the following:

1) SCDOT grants the County a license to enter onto the SCDOT right of way at the area defined by the intergovernmental agreement. The purpose of the license to enter is limited to routine maintenance of the intergovernmental agreement area. Such entry will be limited to the scope of the work identified in the intergovernmental agreement. No additional encroachment beyond that contemplated by the original intergovernmental agreement is allowed. If additional maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification efforts, different from the original scope of work identified in the intergovernmental agreement, is requested, the County will be required to submit a new intergovernmental agreement identifying the new scope of work. Entry onto SCDOT right of way pursuant to this agreement may be without notice to the SCDOT.

2) The County agrees to post all necessary traffic control devices and take all necessary precautions in conformance with SCDOT traffic control standards and as required by the SCDOT, along the SCDOT right of way prior to and during the performance of any routine maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification efforts.

3) SCDOT agrees to accept maintenance responsibilities for the shared use path concrete structure not to include cleaning or hazardous weather maintenance of the surface.

4) The County agrees to accept maintenance responsibilities for maintenance of the shared use path's surface to include cleaning and hazardous weather maintenance of the surface.

5) The County agrees to maintain the vegetation zone located between the edge of roadway and the shared use path as well as the vegetation zone on the outside shoulder of the path. This maintenance includes, but is not limited to, mowing and clearing/limbing vegetation management.

6) The County agrees to accept maintenance responsibilities for all handrails constructed as part of the project.

7) The County agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the SCDOT from any and all claims, damages and liability arising or resulting from the County's presence on and use of the SCDOT right of

MAINTENANCE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT, PAGE 2

ways for routine maintenance, enhancement and/or beautification. The County agrees to be responsible for all claims or damages arising from the work performed within the limits of the SC Tort Claims Act. In addition, the County shall insert a hold harmless and indemnification clause in its contract with all contractors and subcontractors which requires the contractor and subcontractor to indemnify and hold harmless the County and the State of South Carolina, specifically the SCDOT, from any liability, claims or damages which may arise from the performance of the work on SCDOT right of way. Further, the County agrees that they are subject to S. C. Code Section 57-5-140, which provides that SCDOT shall not be liable for damages to property or injuries to persons, as otherwise provided for in the Torts Claims Act, as a consequence of the negligence by a municipality in performing such work within the State highway right of way.

8) This Agreement shall not be modified, amended or altered except upon written consent of the parties. Neither party shall assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

9) This Agreement may be terminated upon thirty days' written notice to the other party; however, in cases where the County is not performing in accordance with this Agreement, SCDOT shall give written notice to the County of the failure in performance and, if the County does not correct or cure the performance within three days of receipt of the notice, SCDOT shall have the option to terminate this license immediately, and shall, thereafter, give written notice of such termination to the County.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the above parties have hereunto set their hands and seals.

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION

RICHLAND COUNTY

By: _____
Its: _____
Recommended by: _____

By: _____
Its: _____



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

Memo

To: Dr. John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM
From: David Beaty, P.E.
CC: Tony Edwards, P.E.
Date: March 6, 2018
Re: Richland County Transportation Program Widening Categorical Recommendations to Align Program with Current Available Funding

It is the intent of this memorandum to provide recommendations for the Widening category of the Richland County Transportation Program to best align the Program with the projected available funding while maximizing the completion of all other categories.

Background:

The Richland County Transportation Program has a total funding of \$1.07 billion funded through the Transportation Sales Tax approved by voters in November of 2012. Per the referendum, \$300,991,000 is dedicated to Transit with the remaining \$769,009,000 dedicated to the categories of Administration, Bike/Ped/Greenway, and Roadway. As the Transit funding is directly assigned to The COMET bus system, this memorandum will be discussing the remainder of the categories (Program).

Based on projected revenue and current cost estimates, there is an anticipated shortfall of approximately \$140 million for the entire Program, almost entirely attributable to the Widening category of projects (see Attachment 1 Financial Status Summary by Category dated 12-31-17). The 9 other major Program categories (Intersections, Special, Neighborhood Improvements, Bikeways, Sidewalks, Greenways, Pedestrian Intersections, Dirt Road Paving, and Resurfacing) have been developed such that each category is constrained to the Referendum amount. For example, the Intersections category consists of 15 individual intersections totaling \$42.3 million. Within that category, some intersections are projected to exceed their original referendum amount while others are anticipated to be constructed below their original referendum amount, but the total cost is expected to be below the total \$42.3 million. To date, the Widening category has not been developed to be constrained to the Referendum amount.



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

Widening Shortfall:

Four of the 14 Widenings are at or under the Referendum amount: (1) Hardscrabble Road widening and (2) Leesburg Road widening are being managed and developed by SCDOT resulting in Richland County's role being one of providing a set amount of funding only; (3) North Main Street widening has received outside funding from the City of Columbia and federal grants such that when combined with the Intersection funds identified for North Main Street/Monticello Road (within the limits of the North Main Street widening), the total project cost to Richland County is approximately equal to the referendum funding; (4) Clemson Road widening has been developed such that it is scheduled to be advertised for construction in Q2 2018 and is estimated to be below the Referendum amount. This results in 10 individual projects within the Widening category that are responsible for the \$140 million funding shortfall. (Note that all cost estimates include a 10% construction contingency which may or may not be utilized and accounts for approximately \$20 million of the projected shortfall).

Each of the 14 Widenings has been reviewed in detail focusing on the original Council-approved prioritization criteria with additional emphasis placed on traffic and safety. The results were used to develop multiple scenarios that would return the Widening category back to a cost constrained value that meets available funding. Attachment 2 provides the detailed analysis and recommendation for each Widening project.

Modification Scenarios:

SCDOT is currently developing the Carolina Crossroads Project (Malfunction Junction) which consists of significant improvements to multiple interchanges along I-20, I-26, and I-126. This project is fully funded and includes the reconstruction of the I-20/Broad River Road Interchange. For more information, please refer to www.scdotcarolinacrossroads.com. The I-20/Broad River Road Interchange was included in the 2012 Referendum in the amount of \$52.5 million. All 3 of the following scenarios assume the availability of the \$52.5 million to the Widening category.

- **Scenario 1 – Construct All Widenings in Order of Current Prioritization**
This approach would construct the first 10 Widenings to their full Referendum termini (except Broad River Road which has previously been changed by Council) leaving Spears Creek Church Road, Lower Richland Boulevard, Polo Road, and Blythewood Improvements Phase 2 indefinitely deferred.
- **Scenario 2 – Construct All Widenings Within Original Referendum Amounts**
This approach would greatly reduce, if not eliminate, significant improvements to traffic and safety for a number of projects due to insufficient funds. These projects include



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

Atlas Road, Bluff Road Phase 2, Blythewood Road Phase 1, Pineview Road, Polo Road, Shop Road, and Spears Creek Church Road. While some improvements could be made within Referendum amounts, actual cost to benefit ratios would likely be considered undesirable and some improvements would likely not be allowed by SCDOT due to logical termini concerns.

- Scenario 3 – Defer Construction of Select Projects and/or Elements of Projects
Reviewing projects with consideration of traffic, safety, logical termini and potential for individual improvements compared to overall costs of the projects results in two projects standing out for deferral and one project for reduced project termini:

1. Bluff Road Widening Phase 2: In order to receive \$1.8 million in outside funding from the County Transportation Commission and SCDOT, Bluff Road Widening was separated into 2 sections. Bluff Road Phase 1 was recently constructed as part of the Program at a cost of \$7.5 million from Rosewood Dr. to George Rogers Blvd. The section from George Rogers Blvd. to National Guard Road has previously been improved and funded by others. Bluff Road Phase 2 extends from National Guard Road to South Beltline Blvd. The Referendum amount for all of Bluff Road is \$16.7 million (\$9.2 million remaining after Phase 1) and the current estimate to construct Bluff Road Phase 2 is \$40 million.

Bluff Road Phase 2 is currently a 4 lane roadway with existing left-turn lanes at signalized intersections. Items contributing to the estimated \$40 million project cost include construction of isolated locations of flush-median turn lanes, the inclusion of Shared Use Paths, the construction of large stormwater pipes due to adjacent existing developed areas, and the replacement of a culvert near South Beltline Blvd. Minimal improvements to traffic or safety would be achieved by this project.

2. Pineview Road Widening: This project was defined in the referendum as being widened to 3 lanes from Bluff Road to Shop Road and then widened to 5 lanes from Shop Road to Garners Ferry Road. The referendum amount is \$18.2 million and the current estimate is \$40 million.

The Columbia Area Transportation Study (COATS) regional traffic model shows that by 2041 daily traffic volumes along Pineview Road from Garners Ferry Road to Shop Road would actually decrease from 16,700 to 16,000 due to the construction of Shop Road Extension Phase 2. Although traffic volumes would increase in the section of Pineview Road from Shop Road to Bluff Road from 3,400 to 4,700 by 2041, the existing 2-lane section could adequately



TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

accommodate that traffic volume. Minimal improvements to traffic or safety would be achieved by this project.

3. Spears Creek Church Road Widening: The referendum amount for Spears Creek Church Road from Two Notch Road to Percival Road is \$26.6 million and the current estimate is \$49.5 million. This estimate includes replacing the Spears Creek Road Bridge over I-20 and making associated improvements along I-20. If this project were to begin on the north side of the I-20 bridge extending to Two Notch Road and eliminate the I-20 bridge replacement, including a total of 1,850 feet of Spears Creek Church Road to Percival Road, a savings of approximately \$13.5 million could result.

Recommendations:

In an effort to align with available funding, the following recommendations are made:

- Reprogram the \$52.5 million from the I-20/Broad River Interchange to the Widenings category.
- Defer Bluff Road Widening Phase 2 until all other Widenings are constructed or until additional funds are identified (\$40 million).
- Defer Pineview Road Widening until all other Widenings are constructed or until additional funds are identified (\$40 million).
- Reduce the termini of Spears Creek Church Road to construct from north of I-20 to Two Notch Road resulting in saving \$13.5 million.

Additionally, it is recommended that the remaining Widening projects be fully constructed in accordance with the Referendum termini. The combination of the above identified amounts totaling \$146 million is greater than the projected Program shortfall of \$140 million and allows the Program to be completed within the constraints of the available funding.

Attachment 1: Richland Transportation Penny Program Financial Status Summary by Category
Attachment 2: Widenings Category Summary & Recommendations



ROADWAY PROJECTS (Referendum Total = \$656M)		REFERENDUM	CURRENT ESTIMATE	OUTSIDE FUNDING/ REIMBURSEMENTS	VARIANCE	EXPENDED TO DATE	*PHASE
WIDENINGS							
Hardscrabble Road Widening	\$	29,860,800	\$ 29,860,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,159,871	CO
Clemson Road Widening	\$	23,400,000	\$ 19,603,193	\$ 980,000	\$ 4,776,807	\$ 3,141,115	RW
Leesburg Road Widening	\$	4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	405 RW
North Main Street Widening (includes \$5.4M Intersection)	\$	35,400,000	\$ 60,626,155	\$ 23,751,673	\$ (1,474,481)	\$ 22,916,571	CO
Bluff Road Widening Phase 1	\$	-	\$ 9,285,688	\$ 1,800,000	\$ (7,485,688)	\$ 8,950,413	Complete
Bluff Road Widening Phase 2	\$	16,700,000	\$ 40,203,471	\$ -	\$ (23,503,471)	\$ 1,868,839	PE
Shop Road Widening	\$	33,100,000	\$ 60,182,081	\$ -	\$ (27,082,081)	\$ 1,771,281	PE
Atlas Road Widening	\$	17,600,000	\$ 41,770,632	\$ -	\$ (24,170,632)	\$ 4,449,560	RW
Pineview Road Widening	\$	18,200,000	\$ 40,032,789	\$ -	\$ (21,832,789)	\$ 1,605,275	PE
Blythwood Road Widening (Syrup Mill Road to I-77)	\$	8,000,000	\$ 10,431,591	\$ -	\$ (2,431,591)	\$ 361,297	PE
Broad River Road Widening	\$	29,000,000	\$ 39,708,413	\$ -	\$ (10,708,413)	\$ 756,669	PE
Spears Creek Church Road Widening	\$	26,600,000	\$ 49,502,831	\$ -	\$ (22,902,831)	\$ 405	NS
Lower Richland Boulevard Widening	\$	6,100,000	\$ 6,975,750	\$ -	\$ (875,750)	\$ 405	NS
Polo Road Widening	\$	12,800,000	\$ 15,975,711	\$ -	\$ (3,175,711)	\$ 405	NS
Blythwood Road Widening and Improvements	\$	21,000,000	\$ 26,186,650	\$ -	\$ (5,186,650)	\$ 2,649	NS
Total Widenings	\$	281,760,800	\$ 454,345,755	\$ 26,531,673	\$ (146,053,282)	\$ 63,985,158	
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS							
Clemson Rd. & Rhame Rd./North Springs Rd.	\$	3,500,000	\$ 4,063,386	\$ -	\$ (563,386)	\$ 3,206,077	Complete
Broad River Rd. and Rushmore Rd.	\$	3,700,000	\$ 1,308,979	\$ -	\$ 2,391,021	\$ 1,195,215	Complete
Farrow Rd. and Pisgah Church Rd.	\$	3,600,000	\$ 2,244,299	\$ -	\$ 1,355,701	\$ 938,080	RW
North Springs Rd. and Risdon Way	\$	1,800,000	\$ 2,017,045	\$ -	\$ (217,045)	\$ 1,741,163	Complete
Summit Pkwy and Summit Ridge Rd.	\$	500,000	\$ 1,531,409	\$ -	\$ (1,031,409)	\$ 1,370,297	Complete
Kennerly Rd. & Coogler Rd./Steeple Ridge Rd.	\$	1,900,000	\$ 2,980,112	\$ -	\$ (1,080,112)	\$ 2,447,655	Complete
Wilson Blvd. and Pisgah Church Rd.	\$	3,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 405	Complete
Wilson Blvd. and Killian Rd.	\$	2,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 405	Complete
Clemson Rd. and Sparkleberry Ln.	\$	5,100,000	\$ 14,929,152	\$ -	\$ (9,829,152)	\$ 3,482,940	RW
Bull St. and Elmwood Ave.	\$	2,000,000	\$ 3,076,437	\$ -	\$ (1,076,437)	\$ 405	PE
North Main St / Monticello Rd (constructed with N. Main Widening)	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405	CO
Hardscrabble & Kelly Mill Rd. / Rimer Pond Rd.	\$	3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 405	CO
Garners Ferry Rd. and Harmon Rd.	\$	2,600,000	\$ 1,034,070	\$ -	\$ 1,565,930	\$ 109,912	PE
North Springs Rd. and Harrington Rd.	\$	2,000,000	\$ 976,332	\$ -	\$ 1,023,668	\$ 126,475	PE
Screaming Eagle Rd. and Percival Rd.	\$	1,000,000	\$ 2,193,355	\$ -	\$ (1,193,355)	\$ 133,451	PE
Total Intersection Improvements	\$	36,900,000	\$ 36,354,576	\$ -	\$ 545,424	\$ 14,753,290	
SPECIAL PROJECTS							
Riverbanks Zoo Transportation Related Projects	\$	4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,345,525	Complete
Innovista 1 (Greene St. Phase 1)			\$ 18,544,418	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,115,740	Complete
Innovista 2 (Greene St. Phase 2)	\$	50,000,000	\$ 28,095,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,152,484	RW
Innovista 3 (Williams St.)			\$ 3,359,602	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Shop Road Extension Phase 1	\$	71,800,000	\$ 32,824,162	\$ 3,758,565	\$ -	\$ 12,406,663	CO
Shop Road Extension Phase 2			\$ 42,734,403	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Kelly Mill Road	\$	4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Commerce Drive Improvements	\$	5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Neighborhood Improvement Projects	\$	63,000,000	\$ 63,000,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 1,624,987	Various
Total Special Projects	\$	198,300,000	\$ 202,058,565	\$ 3,938,565	\$ 180,000	\$ 36,645,399	
INTERCHANGE (I-20 / Broad River Road)	\$	52,500,000	\$ 52,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
DIRT ROAD PAVING	\$	45,000,000	\$ 45,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,703,350	Various
RESURFACING	\$	40,000,000	\$ 41,400,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -	\$ 13,735,499	Various
PROGRAM (traffic studies / plans / mitigation bank)	\$	1,559,844	\$ 9,545,236	\$ -	\$ (7,985,392)	\$ 9,545,236	-
TOTAL ROADWAY PROJECTS	\$	656,020,644	\$ 841,204,132	\$ 31,870,238	\$ (153,313,249)	\$ 148,367,933	
BIKE/PED/GREENWAY (Referendum Total = \$80.9M)							
GREENWAY PROJECTS							
Three Rivers Greenway Extension 1	\$	7,902,242	\$ 7,902,242	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,091,912	CO
Lincoln Tunnel Greenway	\$	892,739	\$ 1,513,822	\$ 323,680	\$ (297,403)	\$ 1,469,050	Complete
Gills Creek A (Lake Katherine to Congaree)	\$	2,246,160	\$ 2,246,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 155,047	PE
Smith/Rocky Branch C (Rocky Branch to Harden)	\$	901,122	\$ 901,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,795	NS
Gills Creek B (Wildcat Creek/Fort Jackson)	\$	2,785,897	\$ 2,785,897	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Smith/Rocky Branch B (Clement Rd to Colonial Dr)	\$	1,415,316	\$ 1,415,316	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Smith/Rocky Branch A (Three Rivers to Clement Rd)	\$	431,183	\$ 431,183	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Gills Creek North C (Trenholm to Lake Katherine)	\$	344,667	\$ 344,667	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Crane Creek A (Monticello Rd to Three Rivers)	\$	1,541,816	\$ 1,541,816	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Crane Creek B (to Smith Branch)	\$	460,315	\$ 460,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Columbia Mall Greenway	\$	648,456	\$ 648,456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Polo Road / Windsor Lake Boulevard Connector	\$	385,545	\$ 385,545	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Woodbury / Old Leesburg Connector	\$	116,217	\$ 116,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Crane Creek C (Crane Forest)	\$	793,908	\$ 793,908	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Dutchman Boulevard Connector	\$	105,196	\$ 105,196	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	NS
Total Greenway Projects	\$	20,970,779	\$ 21,591,862	\$ 323,680	\$ (297,403)	\$ 3,717,804	
BIKEWAY PROJECTS	\$	22,008,773	\$ 22,008,773	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,255	Various
SIDEWALK PROJECTS	\$	26,926,370	\$ 26,926,370	\$ 3,482,579	\$ 3,482,579	\$ 2,614,368	Various
PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	\$	2,836,080	\$ 1,133,694	\$ -	\$ 1,702,386	\$ 62,383	CO
Undesignated	\$	8,146,354	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,146,354	\$ -	-
TOTAL BIKE / PED / GREENWAY	\$	80,888,356	\$ 71,660,699	\$ 3,806,259	\$ 13,033,916	\$ 6,507,810	
OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	\$	333,091,000	\$ 333,091,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,395,431	
TOTAL PROGRAM	\$	1,070,000,000	\$ 1,245,955,831	\$ 35,676,497	\$ (140,279,333)	\$ 284,271,174	

*NS = Not Started; PE = Preliminary Engineering; RW = Right-of-Way; CO = Construction

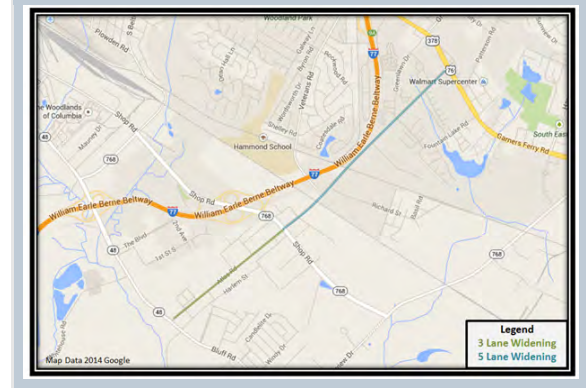
Widenings Category Summary & Recommendations

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Atlas Rd Widening	2
Bluff Rd Widening Ph. 1	4
Bluff Rd Widening Ph. 2	5
Blythewood Rd Widening (Syrup Mill Road to I-77)	7
Blythewood Road Widening and Improvements	9
Broad River Rd Widening	10
Clemson Rd Widening	12
Hardscrabble Rd Widening	13
Leesburg Road Widening	14
Lower Richland Blvd Widening (Rabbit Run Rd to Garners Ferry Rd).....	15
North Main Street (Phases IA2 & III; II & IV) Widening.....	17
Pineview Rd Widening	18
Polo Rd Widening.....	21
Shop Rd Widening.....	23
Spears Creek Church Rd Widening	25

PROJECT: 271 ATLAS RD WIDENING

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 3-lane (2 travel lanes with a center turn lane) widened roadway from Bluff Road to Shop Road and then a 5-lane (4 travel lanes with a center turn lane) roadway from Shop Road to Garners Ferry Road. These improvements will accommodate bicyclists through the use of 4-foot on-street bike lanes and provide for pedestrians through the use of 5-foot sidewalks constructed behind the curb.
SCDOT PIN	P029310
Project Length	2.80 miles
District	10, 11
Project Manager	Raven Gambrell
Design	Cox & Dinkins, Inc.



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2015)	Design (2040)
Atlas Road (Urban Minor Arterial)		
Bluff to Shop	5,500	8,200
Shop to Garners Ferry	10,500	13,500

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2012-Feb 2015 (3.2 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Atlas Road	100	44% rear-end crashes, 34% intersection-related, 22% other (1 fatality)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)	Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)
\$17.6 million	\$41.7 million
Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals	

The proposed Atlas Road improvements include multiple project and design-specific details that affect the overall cost estimate increase for this project. These items include the following (which were not included in the original cost-per-mile method for attaining the referendum values);

- (2) Railroad Crossings – Norfolk/Southern and CSX;
- (1) New, triple box culvert under Atlas Road;
- (1) Extension of existing box culvert under Atlas Road;
- Extensive improvements at the Atlas Road / Garners Ferry Road intersection to include the addition of dual, left turns and dedicated right turning lanes;
- Relocations of AT&T utility equipment.

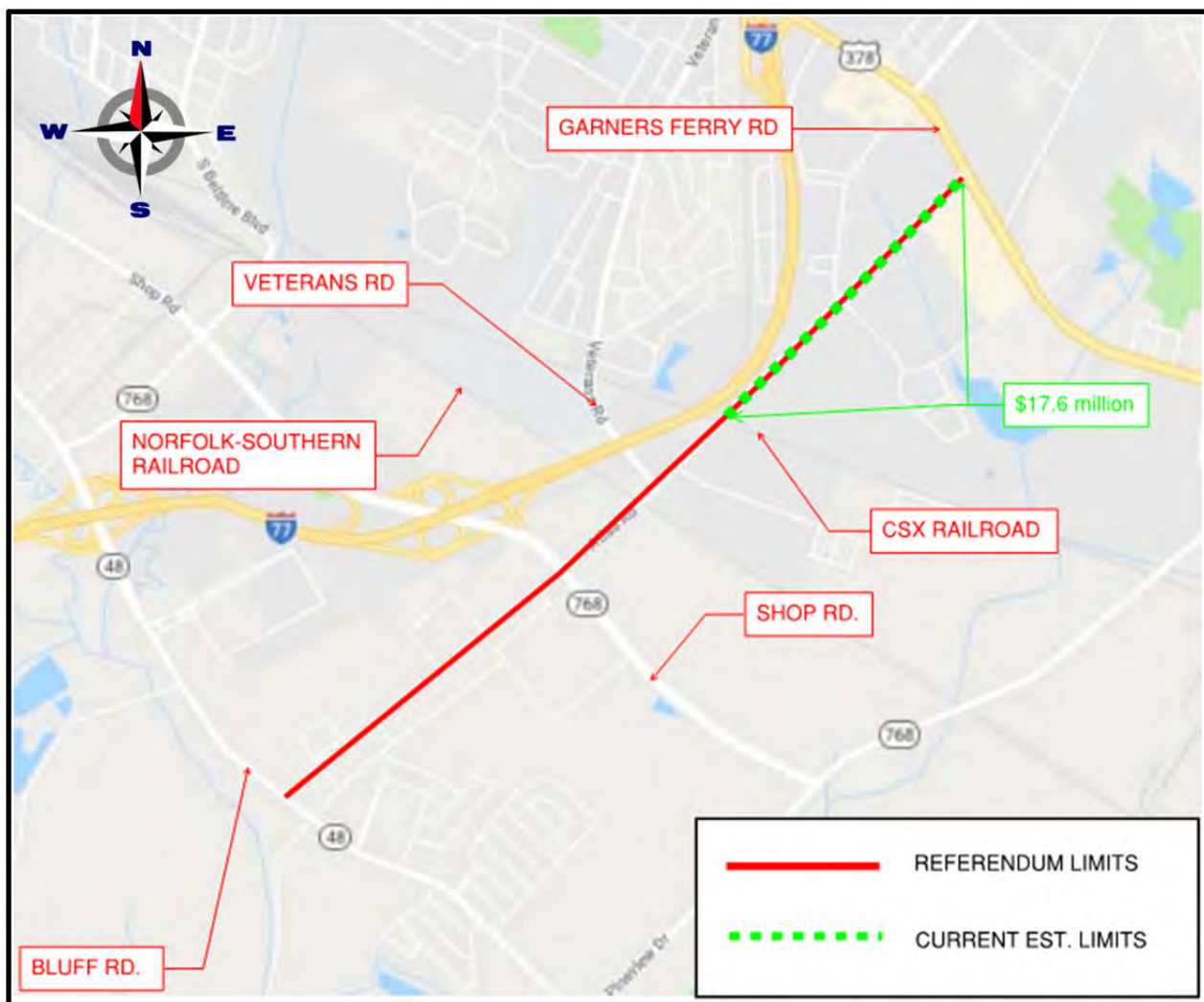
Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would need to be reduced. Utilizing current construction costs, detailed cost estimates and knowledge of project-specific issues, the proposed improvements would likely be reduced to approximately 1.2 miles.

The potential limits of improvements, per the reduced scope, would assume a 5-lane widening from just east of the CSX Railroad crossing to Garners Ferry Rd, to include the necessary geometric improvements at the intersection – see map below for project limits based on referendum value (2012) and potential scope reduction per current estimate (2017).

The area of improvements reflective of the reduced scope is indicative of the highest traffic volumes and incidence of accidents.

Roadway widening projects typically terminate at crossing routes that are traffic generators (ie: Shop Rd); therefore, coordination with SCDOT would be required to justify the limited improvements and to verify that the reduced termini would not cause any undue traffic issues. It is likely that SCDOT would not be supportive of this alternative due to limited benefits.

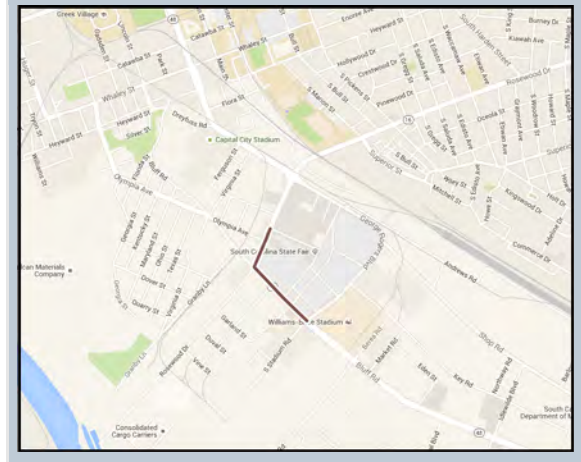


Atlas Road Widening Project Map

Recommendation: Construct entire project as defined in referendum (Bluff Road to Garners Ferry Road). Design and Right-of-Way Acquisitions are nearly complete and construction can begin in late 2018.

PROJECT: 425 BLUFF RD WIDENING PH. 1

Scope	The scope recommended a 5-lane (4 travel lanes with center turn lane) widened roadway with bicycle and pedestrian accommodations from Rosewood Drive to George Rogers Blvd. Additionally, a sidewalk was added along Rosewood Drive from the SC State Fair entrance to Bluff Road. Budget includes \$1M in Federal GuideShare funds and \$800K in CTC funds.
SCDOT PIN	0041846
Project Length	0.50 miles
District	10
Project Manager	Raven Gambrell
Design	Parrish & Partners, LLC
Construction	Cherokee, Inc.



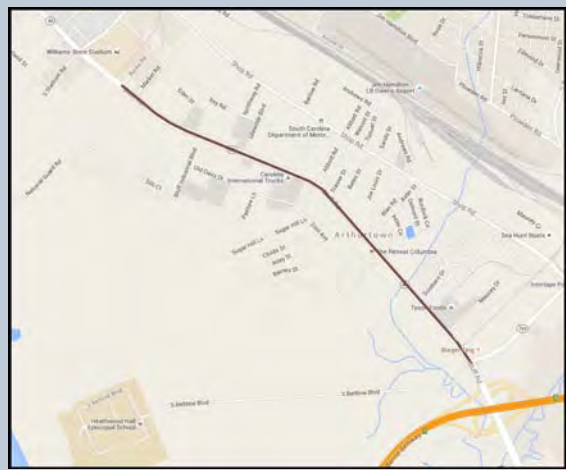
The referendum funding for this project (along with Bluff Road Widening Phase 2, see next page) included a total of \$16.7 million. The total cost for this project was approximately \$9.3 million; however, \$1 million was contributed via Federal GuideShare funds and \$800 thousand via SCDOT CTC funding. Therefore, the total cost for this project from referendum funding was approximately \$7.5 million, with a remainder of \$9.2 million for the Bluff Road Widening Phase 2 project.

Project Complete



PROJECT: 272 BLUFF RD WIDENING PH. 2

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 5-lane (4 travel lanes with center turn lane) widened roadway with shared-use paths for bicyclists and pedestrians from National Guard Rd/Berea Rd to South Beltline Boulevard. The proposed 5-lane widened section will transition to the existing 4-lane divided roadway at South Beltline. The bicycle and pedestrian accommodations would terminate at South Beltline Boulevard.
SCDOT PIN	P028861
Project Length	2.00 miles
District	10
Project Manager	Raven Gambrell
Design	Parrish and Partners, LLC



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2015)	Design (2040)
Bluff Road - Phase 2	22,600	29,800

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2011-Oct 2014 (3.8 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Bluff Road - Phase 2	281	53% rear-end crashes, 43% intersection-related, 4% other (1 fatality)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)	Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)
\$16.7 million ¹ (\$9.2 million) ²	\$40.3 million

¹ Includes Phase 1 and Phase 2 project limits, ² Remaining value from Phase 1 construction

Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals

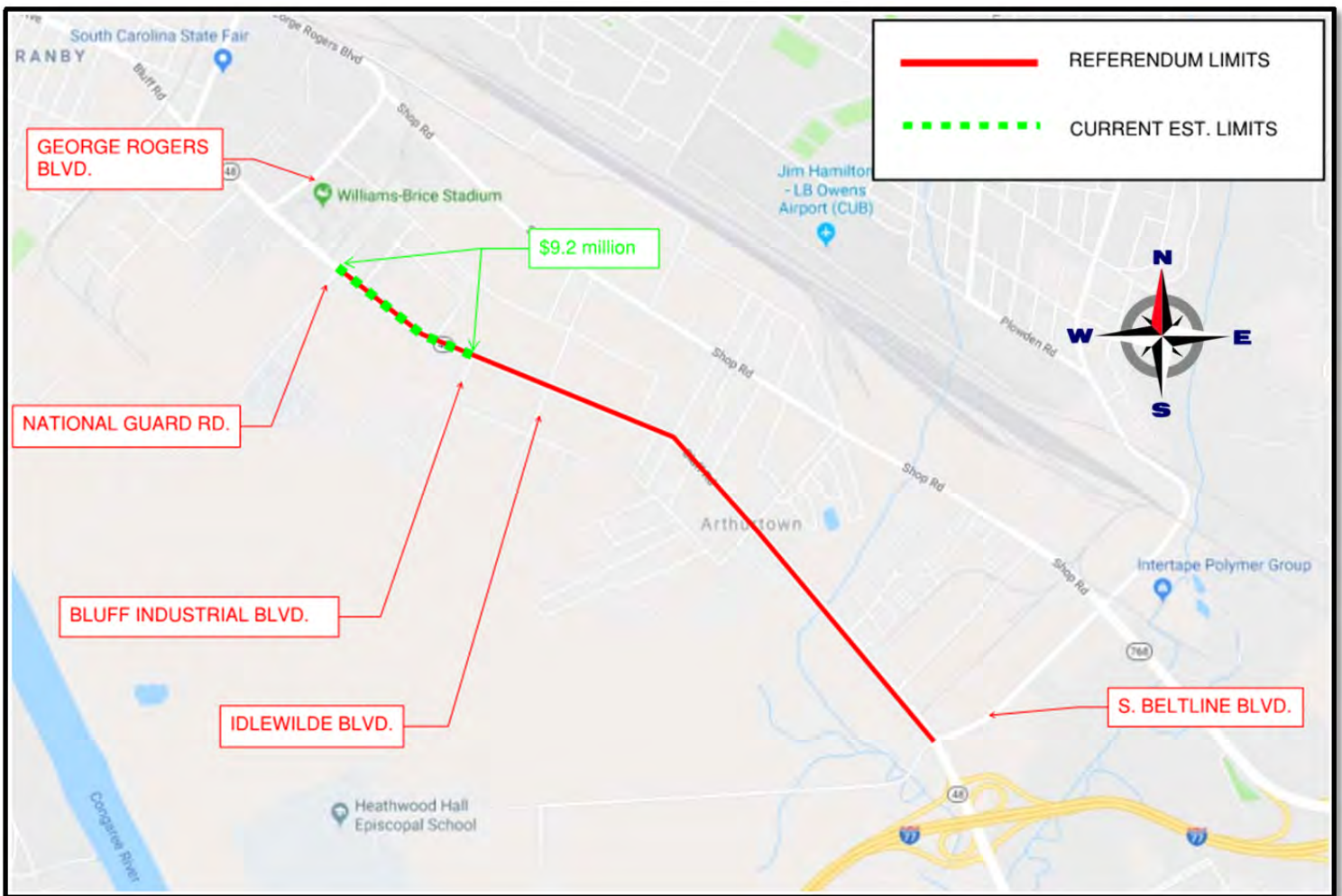
The proposed Bluff Road – Phase 2 improvements include multiple project and design-specific details that affect the overall cost estimate increase for this project. These items include the following (which were not included in the original cost-per-mile method for attaining the referendum values);

- Approximately 750 feet of grade change (approximately 5 – 7 feet vertically) along Bluff Rd crossing Gills Creek Tributary (full-depth reconstruction of pavement);
- (1) New, dual 8’x10’ box culvert at Gills Creek Tributary (replaces existing box culvert);
- Approximate 350 feet (straight-line) relocation of Gills Creek Tributary (jurisdictional stream) requiring extensive permitting efforts and stream mitigation costs;
- Extensive drainage outfall design and construction (includes purchase of new right of way for outfall), south of Simmons St;
- Due to industrial character of the majority of project corridor, utility costs would be greater than typical.

Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would need to be reduced. Utilizing current construction costs, detailed cost estimates and knowledge of project-specific issues, the proposed improvements would likely be reduced to approximately 0.5 miles.

The recommended limits of improvements, per the reduced scope, would assume a 5-lane widening beginning at National Guard Road / Berea Road and ending at Bluff Industrial Boulevard – see map below for project limits based on referendum value (2012) and potential scope reduction per current estimate (2017). The proposed improvements would extend the existing roadway typical section, west of National Guard Road, to tie into the existing 4-lane typical section at Bluff Industrial Boulevard. Approximately 18% of accidents within the Bluff Road Widening corridor occurred at the Bluff Industrial Boulevard intersection; therefore, terminating improvements at this location is logical. The majority of the accidents at this location include rear-end and angle-type accidents, typical of intersection-related crashes. The proposed addition of a center median and improving sight distance issues would potentially assist with reducing crashes at this intersection. Coordination with SCDOT would also be required to justify the limited improvements and to verify that the reduced termini would not cause any undue traffic issues.

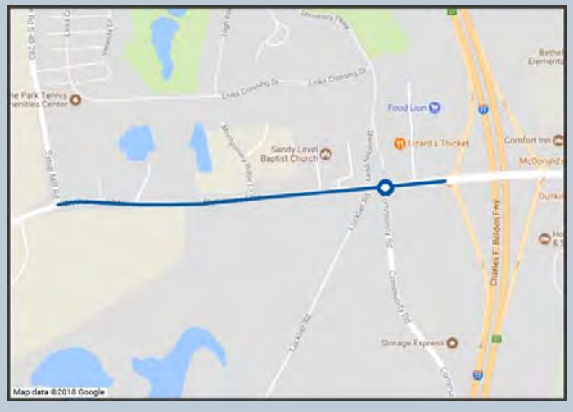


Bluff Road Widening – Phase 2 Project Map

Recommendation: As the existing corridor is a 4-lane roadway with left turn lanes at major intersections, this project would not improve traffic capacity or provide significant safety improvements. The improvements proposed by this project would consist of providing shared-use paths for bicycle and pedestrian access and improving the potential for overtopping at the Gills Creek Tributary crossing. Defer this project until other widenings are complete or additional funds are identified.

PROJECT: 273 BLYTHEWOOD RD WIDENING (SYRUP MILL ROAD TO I-77)

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 5-lane (4 travel lanes with a center turn lane) improvement from I-77 west to Syrup Mill Road. Provisions for bicycle and pedestrian accommodation are proposed through the construction of offset, shared-use paths. This project also includes the Phase 2 roundabout at the intersection of Community Rd and Cobblestone.
SCDOT PIN	P030152
Project Length	0.80 miles
District	02
Project Manager	Ben Lewis
Design	Parrish & Partners, LLC



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2016)	Design (2041)
Blythewood Road (Syrup Mill to I-77)	11,000	15,200

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2013 – Dec 2015 (3.0 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Blythewood Road (Syrup Mill to I-77)	19	42% rear-end crashes, 37% intersection-related, 21% other (zero fatalities)

PROJECT COSTS

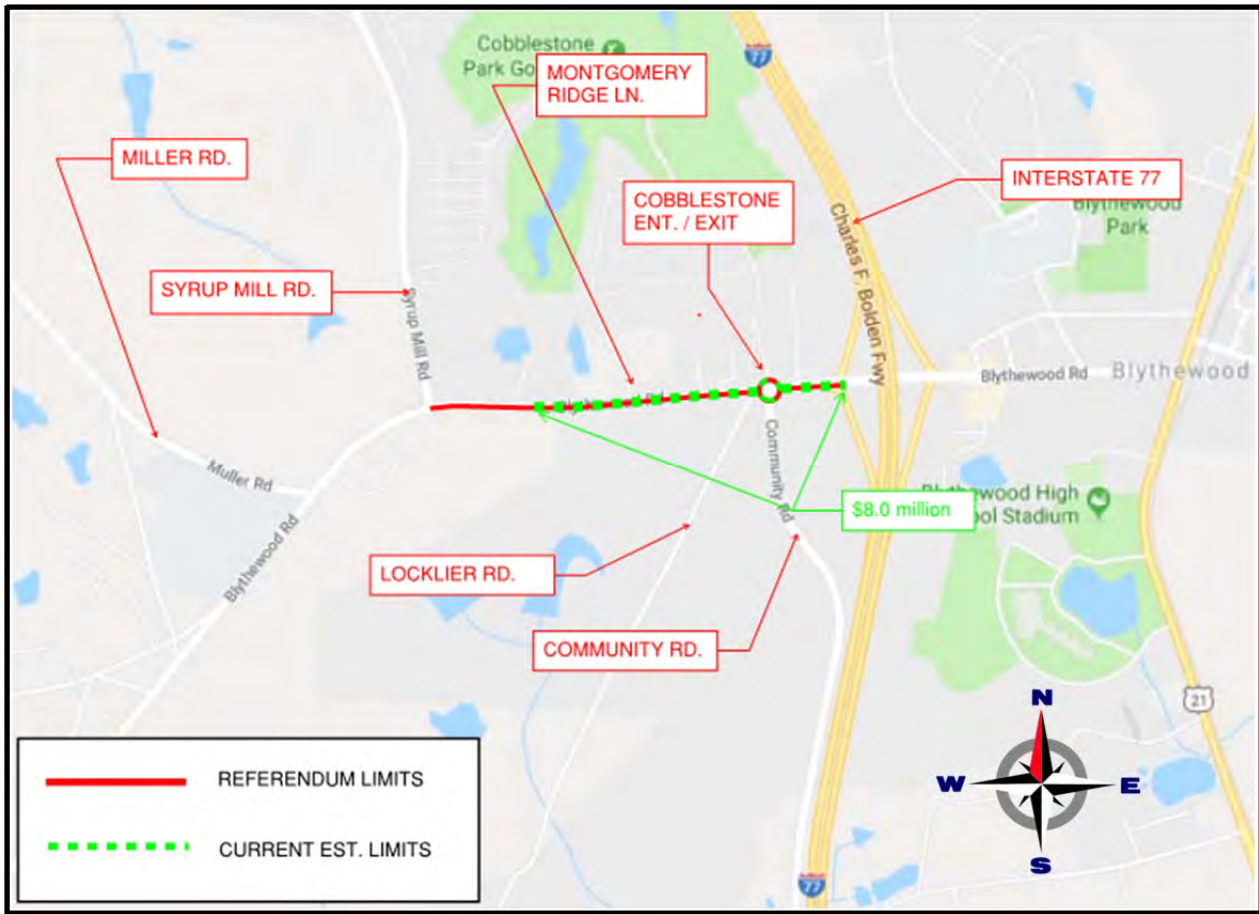
Referendum Total (2012)	Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)
\$8.0 million	\$10.4 million
Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals	

The proposed Blythewood Road improvements (I-77 to Syrup Mill Rd) are typical of a standard roadway widening project; therefore, significant increases in construction costs can be attributed as the reason for the difference between the 2012 referendum and current cost estimate (2017) values. The project does include one design specific detail which affects the overall cost estimate increase for this project. The project includes a double-lane roundabout at the intersection of Cobblestone and Community Road. The proposed roundabout is actually specified as part of the future Blythewood Road Phase 2 improvements; however, included as part of the current widening. Approximately 80% of the accidents within the project corridor occur between I-77 southbound ramps and the intersection of Cobblestone and Community Road. The proposed roundabout to be constructed at this intersection is a documented intersection alternative to promote safety and speed reductions.

Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would also be reduced. Utilizing current construction costs, detailed cost estimates and knowledge of project-specific issues, the proposed improvements would likely be reduced to approximately 0.6 miles.

The recommended limits of improvements, per the reduced scope, would assume a 5-lane widening beginning at the I-77 southbound exit / entrance ramps and extending westward along Blythewood Road to a point between Montgomery Ridge Lane and Syrup Mill Road, approximately 0.20 miles short of the referendum limits, while also retaining the proposed double-lane roundabout at the intersection of Cobblestone and Community Road – see map below for project limits based on referendum value (2012) and potential scope reduction per current estimate (2017). The proposed, reduced scope limits would require extensive and additional coordination with SCDOT as the project would not terminate at a logical termini (Syrup Mill Road). Per the previous traffic study conducted for this project, a 5-lane widening is necessary between I-77 and Syrup Mill Road to convey existing and future traffic volumes.

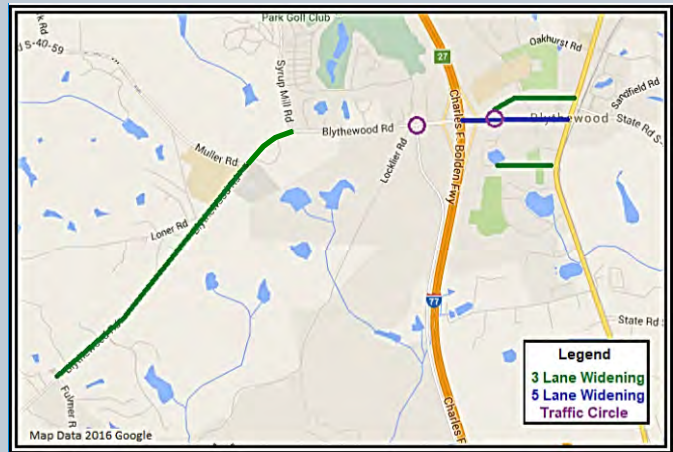


Blythewood Road Widening Project Map

Recommendation: Construct entire project as defined in referendum (I-77 to Syrup Mill Road). Design is complete through 70% construction plans and rights-of-way acquisitions are planned to begin in the 3rd quarter of 2018.

PROJECT: 274 BLYTHEWOOD ROAD WIDENING AND IMPROVEMENTS

Scope	The proposed scope recommends the widening of Blythewood Rd from Fulmer to Syrup Mill Rd, McNulty Street improvements, the proposed Creech Connector, I-77 to Main St and a traffic circle at Blythewood Rd/Creech Rd (traffic circle at Blythewood Rd/Cobblestones to be completed with Phase 1).
Project Length	
District	02



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing	Design
Blythewood Road Alternative Projects	N/A	N/A

ACCIDENT DATA

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Blythewood Road Alternative Projects	N/A	N/A

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)	Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)
\$21.0 million	\$26.2 million

Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals

The Blythewood Road Widening & Improvements project includes (5) independent projects, of which, one has been incorporated into the Blythewood Road Widening project between I-77 and Syrup Mill Road (RPP Project No. 273, above). The improvements within the Town of Blythewood and surrounding areas, as part of this project, includes two widening corridors, a street-scaping project within town limits, a roadway extension on new location within town limits and a roundabout. No preliminary design or detailed evaluation has been conducted on these projects to-date. Upon initiation of design services, each project area will be evaluated in regards to traffic conditions (existing and future), accident data and proposed improvements and potential impacts.

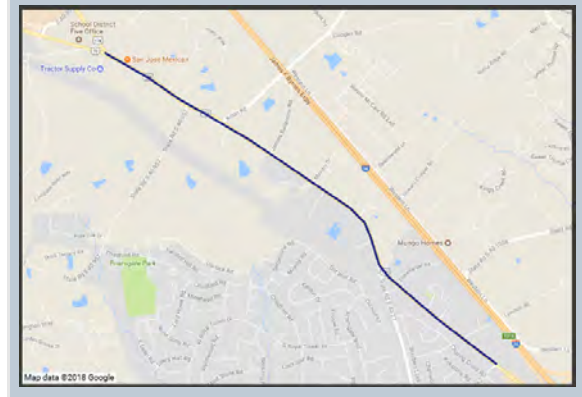
Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would need to be evaluated and reduced. For this project, the individual improvement areas would likely need prioritized in conjunction with the Town of Blythewood and in coordination with SCDOT. It is likely that one or more of the included projects would need to be removed in order to maintain the referendum constraints.

Recommendation: Initiate design studies for the four (4) remaining projects immediately. Upon development of more detailed cost estimates specific to each project and upon coordination with County, SCDOT and the Town of Blythewood, adjust the scope and scale of the projects accordingly.

PROJECT: 275 BROAD RIVER RD WIDENING

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 5-lane section (4 travel lanes and a center turn lane) between Royal Tower Drive and Dutch Fork Road. Bicycle and pedestrian accommodations shall include on-street bike lanes and sidewalks.
SCDOT PIN	P029344
Project Length	2.50 miles
District	01
Project Manager	Ben Lewis
Design	CECS, Inc.



The original referendum scope for this project included improvements along Broad River Road from Royal Tower Road to I-26 (at the Peak Exit). Upon holding a public meeting and evaluating the total cost for these project limits; County Council approved the revised (current) termini in March 2017 to terminate the improvements at Dutch Fork Road.

TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2016)	Design (2043)
Broad River Road	22,300	34,200

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2013 – Dec 2015 (3.0 years) (Royal Tower to Dutch Fork)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Broad River Road	161	71% rear-end crashes, 21% intersection-related, 8% other (zero fatalities)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)

\$29.0 million

Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)

\$39.7 million (Royal Tower to Dutch Fork)

Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals

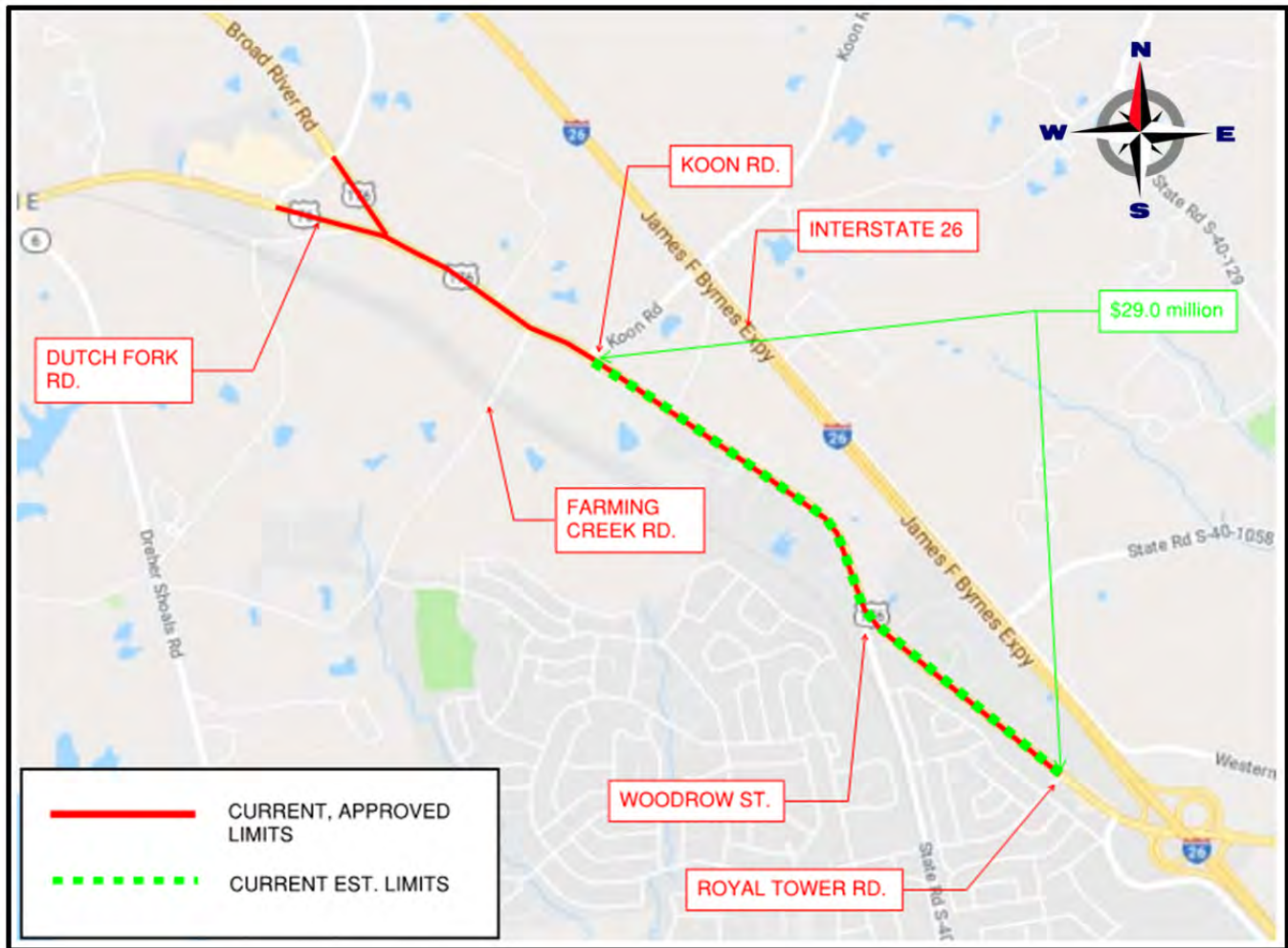
The proposed Broad River Road improvements include multiple project and design-specific details that affect the overall cost estimate increase for this project, including the program-wide significant increases in construction costs. These items include the following (which were not included in the original cost-per-mile method for attaining the referendum values);

- (1) 10'x10' box culvert extension (assumed at this time, further hydraulics study could reflect need for replacement or widening)
- Intersection realignment of Woodrow Street and Broad River Road;
- Alignment shifts / modifications along Broad River Road to correct sub-standard horizontal geometry;
- Improvements at the intersection of Broad River Road and Dutch Fork Road to include lane geometry and intersection alignment modifications;
- Potential City of Columbia 24 inch water line relocation;
- Potential retaining walls to reduce / eliminate impacts to adjacent properties.

Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would need to be reduced. Utilizing current construction costs, detailed cost estimates and knowledge of project-specific issues, the proposed improvements would likely be reduced to approximately 1.8 miles.

The recommended limits of improvements, per the reduced scope, would assume a 5-lane widening, beginning at Royal Tower Road (tying to existing 5-lane roadway section) and extending west to terminate at Koon Road - see map below for project limits based on referendum value (2012) and potential scope reduction per current estimate (2017). Koon Road is a potential logical terminus as it is a collector roadway that distributes traffic onto / from Broad River Road. However, coordination with SCDOT would be required in order to evaluate and verify the reduced project limits would not cause any undue traffic issues.

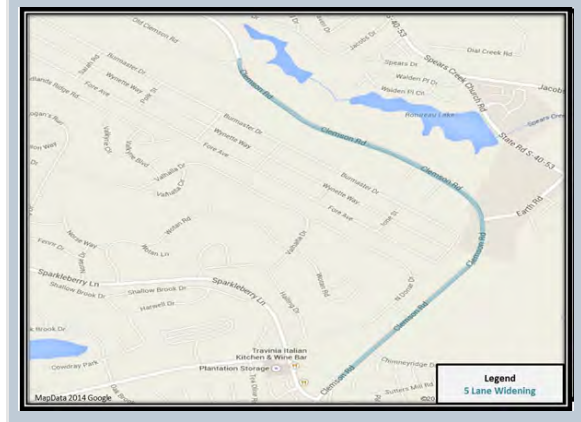


Broad River Road Widening Project Map

Recommendation: Due to high volumes of existing and future traffic, construct the project from Royal Tower Road to Dutch Fork Road per the Council-approved action in March 2017.

PROJECT: 276 CLEMSON RD WIDENING

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 5-lane section (4 travel lanes and a center turn lane) from Old Clemson Rd. to Sparkleberry Crossing with shared-use paths for bicyclists and pedestrians between Old Clemson Road and Chimneyridge Drive.
SCDOT PIN	P028858
Project Length	1.90 miles
District	09, 10
Project Manager	Raven Gambrell
Design	Holt Consulting Company, LLC



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2015)	Design (2040)
Clemson Road	23,900	34,700

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2011 – Oct 2014 (3.8 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Clemson Road	146	57% rear-end crashes, 34% intersection-related, 9% other (one fatalities)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)

\$23.4 million

Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)

\$19.6 million

Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals

The project also includes outside funding through a TAP Grant (\$180 thousand) and Federal Safety Funds (\$800 thousand); therefore, the total cost for this project from referendum funding is approximately \$18.6 million.

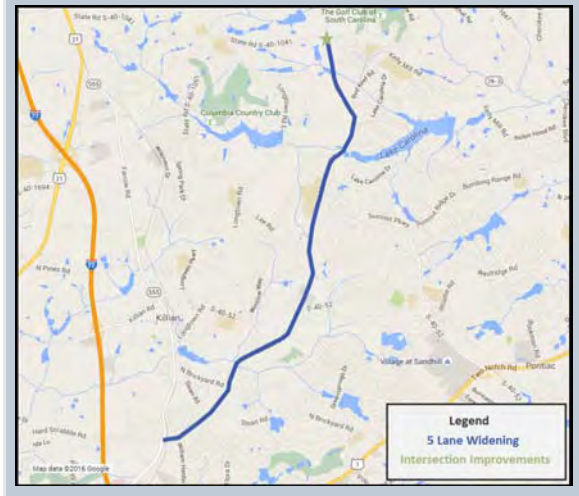
Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2): None

Recommendation: Roadway design services and rights-of-way acquisitions have been completed. City of Columbia waterline relocation design is underway and is the last remaining item to complete the project development. Construct entire project as defined in referendum.

PROJECT: 277 HARDCRABBLE RD WIDENING

Scope The proposed scope includes widening Hard Scrabble Road to four travel lanes and adding a center merge/turn lane. The project will extend from Farrow Road to Kelly Mill Road. Sidewalks, bicycle lanes, and intersection improvements are included. The Richland Penny Program is funding \$29.86M for this project. SCDOT / COATS is funding \$8.4M for right-of-way and \$28.86M for construction as identified in the SCDOT STIP. This project is being managed by the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

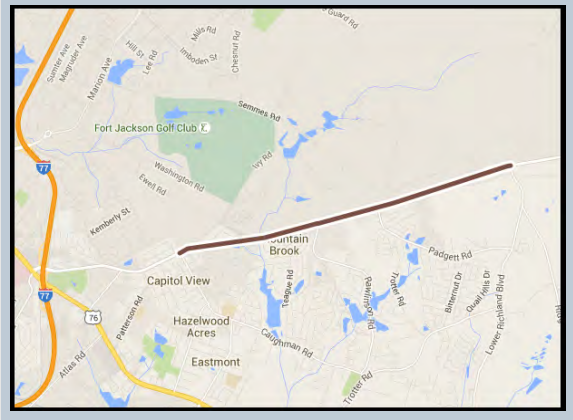
Project Length	7.20 miles
District	02, 07, 08, 09
Project Manager	SCDOT



Project under Construction, administered by SCDOT.

PROJECT: 278 LEESBURG ROAD WIDENING

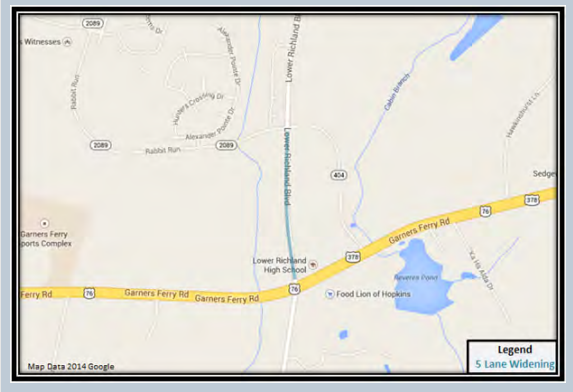
Scope	The proposed scope includes widening Leesburg Road to four travel lanes and adding a center merge/turn lane from approximately Fairmont Road to Lower Richland Boulevard. Sidewalks, shared-use lanes and intersection improvements are included. The Richland Penny Program is funding a total of \$4.0 million toward the construction of this project, estimated at \$31 million as identified in the SCDOT STIP. This project is being developed and managed by the South Carolina Department of Transportation.
Project Length	3.72 miles
District	10, 11



Rights-of-way acquisitions are underway with construction scheduled to begin in 2019. Project administered by SCDOT.

PROJECT: 279 LOWER RICHLAND BLVD WIDENING (RABBIT RUN RD TO GARNERS FERRY RD)

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 5-lane section (4 travel lanes and a center turn lane) between Rabbit Run and Garners Ferry Road.
Project Length	0.55 miles
District	11



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2016)	Design (2043)
Lower Richland Boulevard	2,100 ¹	4,000 ²

¹Per SCDOT 2016 ADT data, ²Assumed 3.0% growth rate

ACCIDENT DATA - Jan 2011-Apr 2014 (3.25 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Lower Richland Boulevard	20	40% rear-end crashes, 40% intersection-related, 20% other (zero fatalities)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)

\$6.1 million

Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)

\$7.0 million

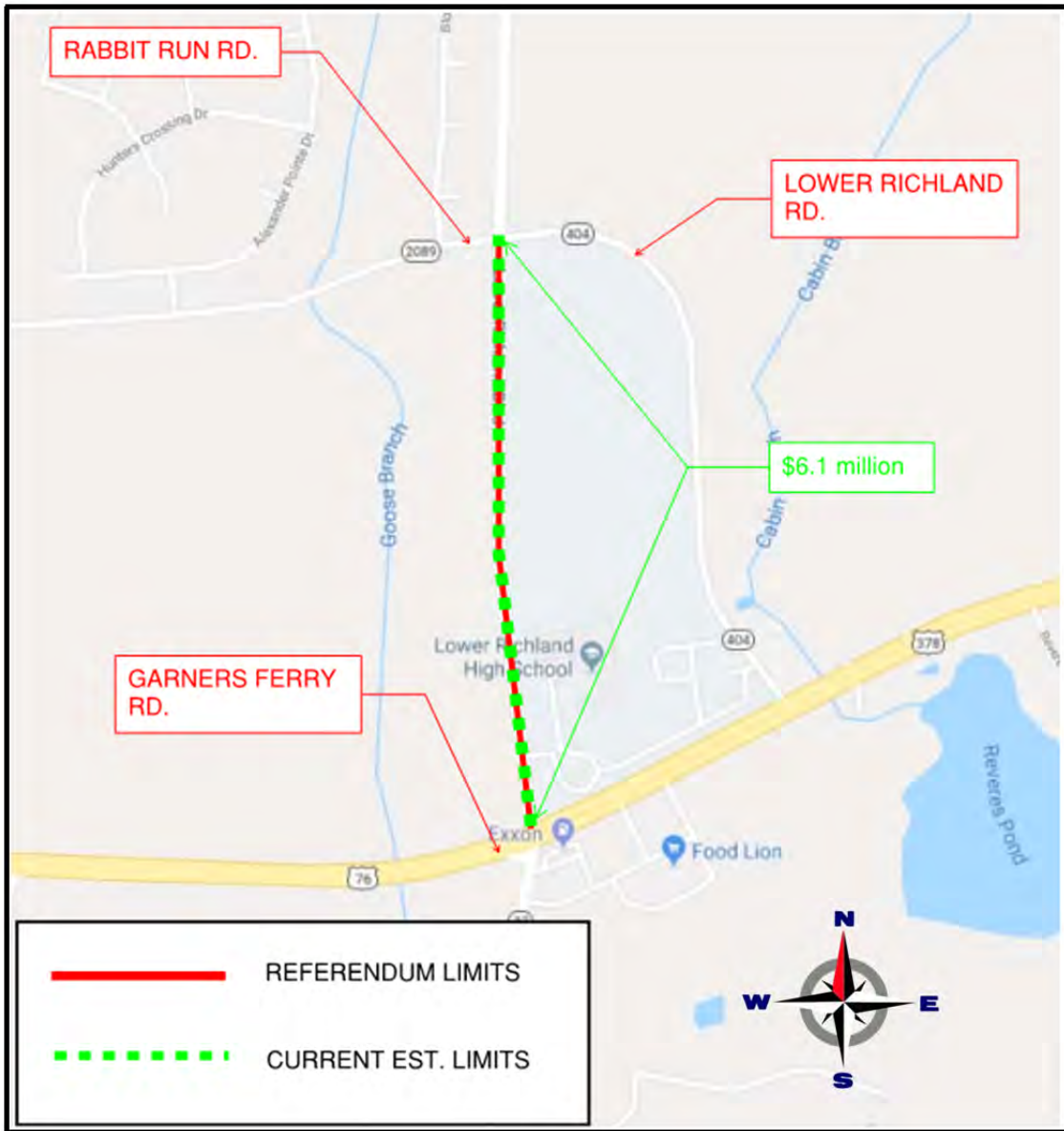
Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals

Preliminary design has not begun on the Lower Richland Boulevard project; however, review of the proposed project scope and physical observation of existing conditions, the proposed Lower Richland Boulevard improvements are typical of a standard roadway widening project; therefore, the program-wide increases in construction costs can be attributed as the reason for the difference between the 2012 referendum and current cost estimate (2017) values. No design-specific details have been identified to-date that would reflect significant increases in project cost.

The 5-lane typical section would address the rear-end and intersection-related crashes that are evident within this corridor. The addition of the center median would allow storage for left-turning vehicles while maintaining traffic flow for through movements.

Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Due to the fact the current estimate is preliminary, with no design having been started and is relatively close to the referendum amount, it is likely that the final cost will be even closer to the referendum amount.



Lower Richland Boulevard Widening Project Map

Recommendation: Construct entire project as defined in referendum (Rabbit Run Road to Garners Ferry Road). Initiate design studies immediately.

PROJECT: 280 NORTH MAIN STREET (PHASES IA2 & III; II & IV) WIDENING

Scope The proposed scope recommends improving the existing deteriorating roadway surface by repaving, improving roadway aesthetics by using imprinted and textured pavement stamping for designated crosswalks and landscape improvements where appropriate, improving night safety with street lighting, and improving pedestrian routes and crosswalks. Other proposed improvements include relocating overhead utilities to underground. In addition to the \$30M in funding from the Richland Transportation Penny program, this project is also being funded with a \$16.65M Tiger Grant, a \$1.3M Federal Earmark and \$5.4M from the City of Columbia for water and sewer work.



Project Length	1.70 miles
District	04
Project Manager	Kevin Sheppard
Design	(Managed by City of Columbia)
Construction	LJ Construction Inc

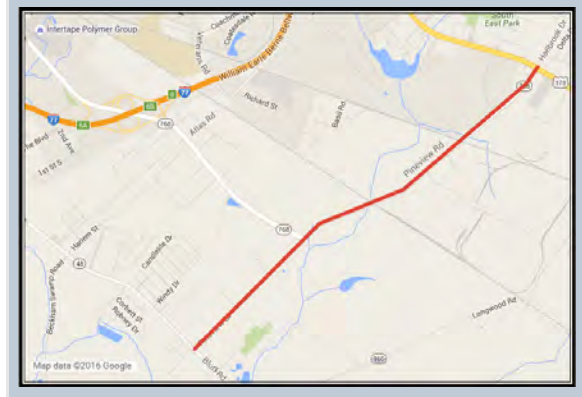
Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2): None

Project under Construction.



PROJECT: 281 PINEVIEW RD WIDENING

Scope The proposed scope recommends to retain the existing 2-lane roadway from Bluff Road to Metal Park Drive while providing for bicycle and pedestrian accommodations through the use of an offset shared-use path along one side of the road. Widening of Pineview Road to provide a turn lane at Bluff Road will also be provided. A 3-lane roadway (1 travel lane in each direction with a center turn lane) is to be provided from Metal Park Drive to Shop Road. A 5-lane (4 travel lanes with a center turn lane) roadway is proposed from Shop Road to Garners Ferry Road. These improvements will accommodate bicyclists through the use of 4 foot on-street bike lanes while providing for pedestrians through the use of 5 foot sidewalks constructed behind the curb.



SCDOT PIN	P029306
Project Length	2.90 miles
District	10, 11
Project Manager	Ben Lewis
Design	CECS

The original referendum scope for this project included widening of Pineview Road to a 3-lane section between Bluff Road and Shop Road, and a 5-lane section between Shop Road and Garners Ferry Road. Upon holding a public meeting and receiving public comments against the 3-lane section; County Council approved the revised (current) scope in May 2016 to revised the typical section between Bluff Road and Shop Road to construct intersection improvements at Bluff Road and a shared use path, only, to Shop Road. Between Metal Park Road and Shop Road a 3-lane section is still proposed due to the industrial nature of adjacent development and majority of accidents within this area.

TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2015)	Design (2041)
Pineview Road		
Bluff to Shop	3,400	4,700
Shop to Garners Ferry	16,700	16,000 ¹
Shop to Garners Ferry	16,700	24,000 ²

¹ Assumes construction of Shop Rd Ext. Phase 2, ² Assumes no development of Shop Ext Phase 2

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2011 – Nov 2013 (2.9 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Pineview Road	61	49% rear-end crashes, 21% intersection-related, 30% other (1 fatality)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)	Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)
\$18.2 million	\$40.0 million
Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals	

The proposed Pineview Road improvements include multiple project and design-specific details that affect the overall cost estimate increase for this project. These items include the following (which were not included in the original cost-per-mile method for attaining the referendum values);

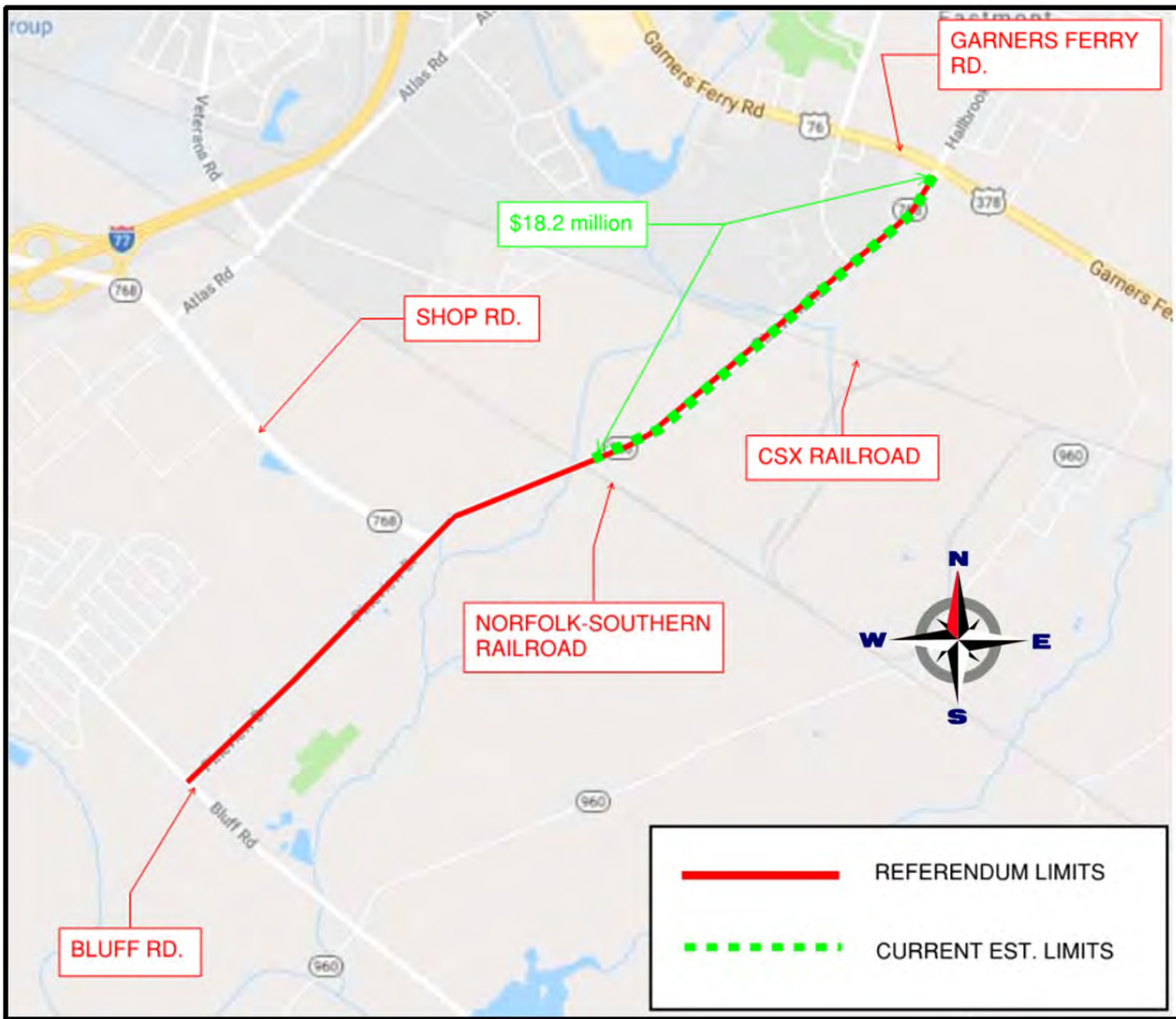
- (2) Railroad Crossings – Norfolk/Southern and CSX;
- (1) New, flat slab 2-lane bridge crossing Reeder Point Branch;
- Overlay, rehabilitation of existing flat slab, 2-lane bridge;
- (1) Extension of existing triple box culvert & widening to provide new 8'x6' section;
- (1) Extension of existing 9'x7' double box culvert;
- (1) Extension of existing 10'x10' box culvert'
- Extensive improvements at the Pineview Road / Garners Ferry Road intersection to include the addition of dual, left turns and dedicated right turning lanes.

Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would need to be reduced. Utilizing current construction costs, detailed cost estimates and knowledge of project-specific issues, the proposed improvements would likely be reduced to approximately 1.3 miles.

The recommended limits of improvements, per the reduced scope, would assume a 5-lane widening from just east of the Norfolk-Southern Railroad crossing to Garners Ferry Rd, to include the necessary geometric improvements at the intersection – see map below for project limits based on referendum value (2012) and potential scope reduction per current estimate (2017). The area of improvements reflective of the reduced scope is indicative of the highest traffic volumes and incidence of accidents. Roadway widening projects typically terminate at crossing routes that are traffic generators (ie: Shop Rd); therefore, coordination with SCDOT would be required to justify the limited improvements and to verify that the reduced termini would not cause any undue traffic issues. It is likely SCDOT would not be supportive of this alternative due to limited benefits.

It should also be noted that the current design for Pineview Road assumes that Shop Road Extension – Phase 2 will be developed and constructed in the period between the Pineview Road opening year and design year. The project traffic analysis reflects a reduction in average daily traffic (ADT) between Shop Road and Garners Ferry Road upon the completion of Shop Road Extension – Phase 2. This reduction reflects traffic volumes less than current values (based on 2015 traffic counts); therefore, should Shop Road Extension – Phase 2 be developed and constructed, corridor improvements along Pineview Road may not be necessary.

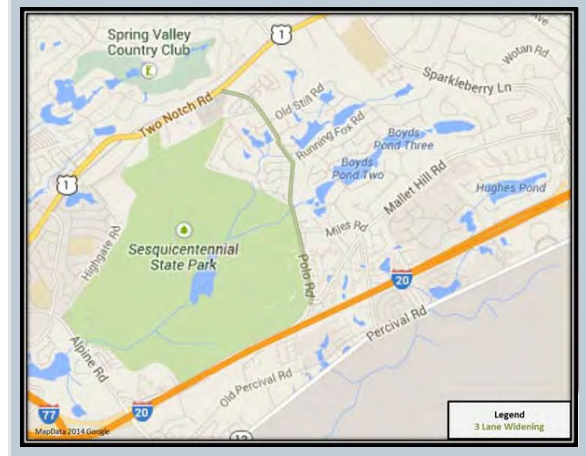


Pineview Road Widening Project Map

Recommendation: Due to the fact that traffic volumes are projected to actually decrease with the construction of Shop Road Extension Phase 2, defer this project until other widenings are complete or additional funding is identified.

PROJECT: 282 POLO RD WIDENING

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 3-lane (2 lanes with center turn lane) widened roadway from Two Notch Road to Mallet Hill Road. These improvements will accommodate bicyclists through the use of 4 foot on-street bike lanes and provide for pedestrians through the use of 5 foot sidewalks constructed behind the curb.
Project Length	1.90 miles
District	08, 09, 10



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2016)	Design (2044)
Polo Road	8,300 ¹	12,600 ²

¹Per SCDOT 2016 ADT data, ²Assumed 2.0% growth rate

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2011 – Nov 2013 (2.9 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Polo Road	17	35% rear-end crashes, 29% intersection-related, 36% other (zero fatalities)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)	Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)
\$12.8 million	\$16.0 million

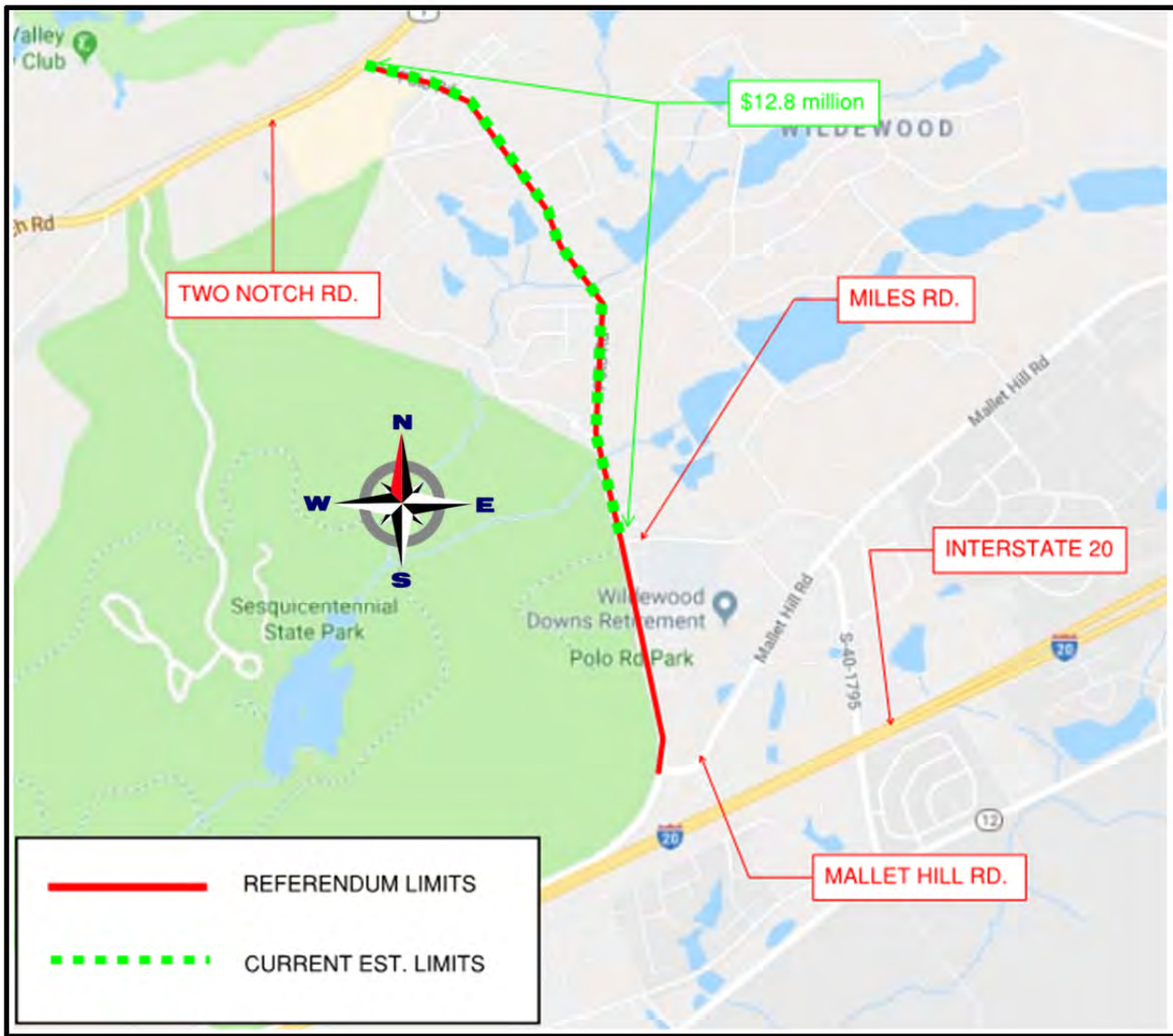
Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals

Preliminary design has not begun on the Polo Road project; however, review of the proposed project scope and physical observation of existing conditions, the proposed improvements are typical of a standard roadway widening project; therefore, the program-wide increases in construction costs can be attributed as the reason for the difference between the 2012 referendum and current cost estimate (2017) values. No major design-specific details have been identified to-date that would reflect significant increases in project cost. The project would include intersection improvements at certain side roads and termini, specific to lane storage and dedicated turning lanes. The corridor includes a large concentration of residential development, some of which could be affected by the proposed improvements.

Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would need to be reduced. Utilizing current construction costs, detailed cost estimates and knowledge of project-specific issues, the proposed improvements would likely be reduced to approximately 1.5 miles, less than a half-mile short of the proposed referendum limits.

The recommended limits of improvements, per the reduced scope, would assume a 3-lane widening beginning at the intersection with Two Notch Road and extending south along Polo Road, terminating at the intersection with Miles Road (these limits could also be affected by the final determination of hydraulic requirements at the existing stream crossings). Two Notch Road is a major arterial; therefore, a practical location for the project termini – see map below for project limits based on referendum value (2012) and potential scope reduction per current estimate (2017). The reduced limits would require coordination with SCDOT to study the associated traffic impacts to the remaining portion of Polo Road.



Polo Road Widening Project Map

Recommendation: Construct entire project as defined in referendum from Two Notch Road to Mallet Hill Road. Initiate design studies immediately.

PROJECT: 283 SHOP RD WIDENING

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 5-lane (4 travel lanes with a center turn lane) widened roadway with offset, shared use paths along both sides of the road (for bicycle and pedestrian accommodations) on Shop Road from George Rogers Boulevard to South Beltline Boulevard. The project will include an intersection realignment and reconstruction at George Rogers Blvd.
SCDOT PIN	P028862
Project Length	2.50 miles
District	10
Project Manager	Ben Lewis
Design	Mead & Hunt



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2015)	Design (2042)
Shop Road	15,000	19,500

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2011 – Oct 2014 (3.8 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Shop Road	82	46% rear-end crashes, 25% intersection-related, 29% other (2 fatalities)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)	Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)
\$33.1 million	\$60.2 million
Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals	

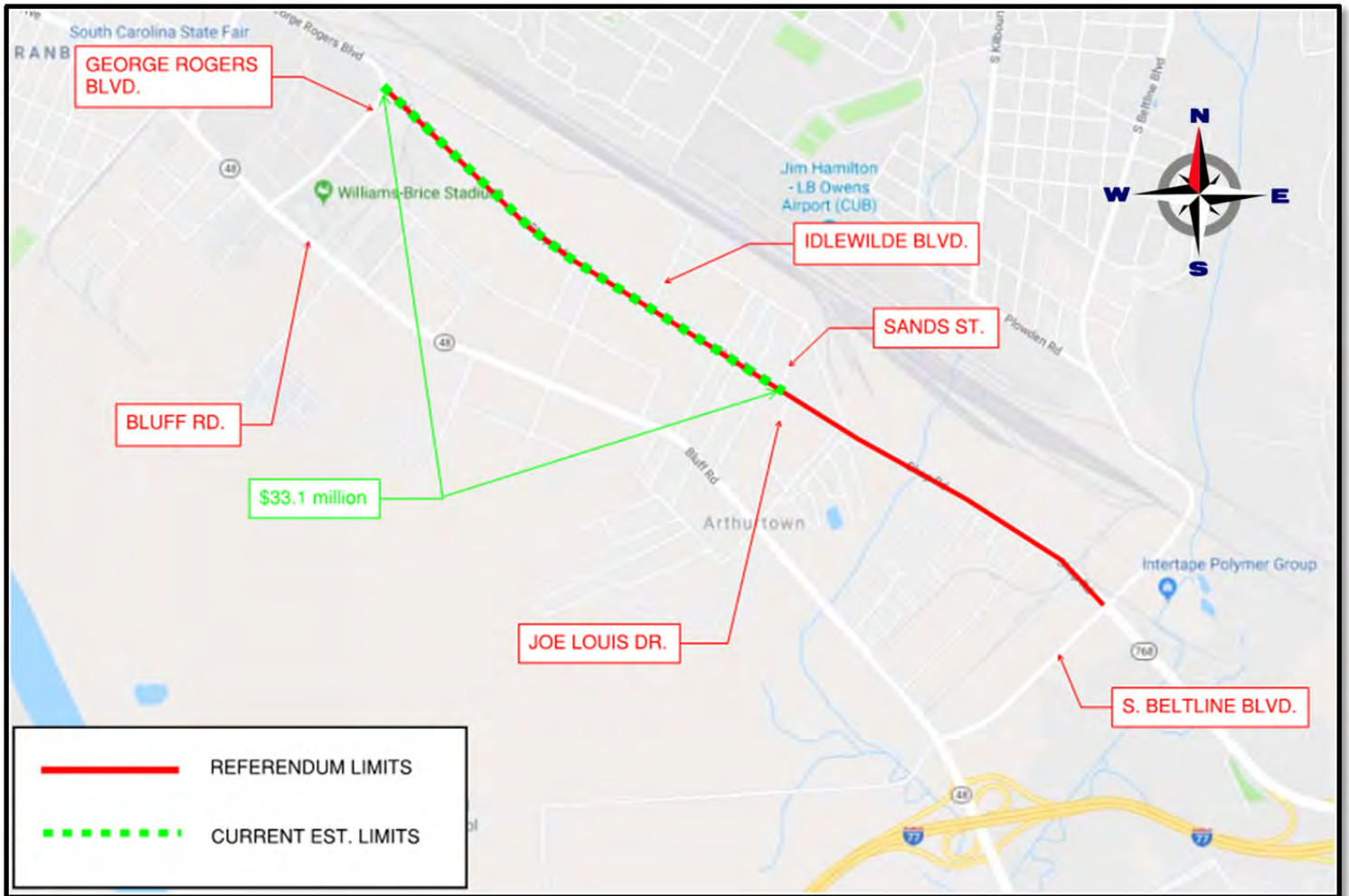
The proposed Shop Road improvements include multiple project and design-specific details that affect the overall cost estimate increase for this project. These items include the following (which were not included in the original cost-per-mile method for attaining the referendum values);

- Intersection realignment / reconfiguration of Shop Road / George Rogers Boulevard / S. Assembly Street
- (2) Railroad Crossings – Norfolk / Southern crossings
- Potential (3) commercial and (3) residential relocations
- Potential relocation of (2) waterlines from under existing pavement, including a City of Columbia water pump station
- Potential relocation of major data and communication hubs that service fairgrounds, SCETV building and Williams-Brice stadium
- Reconstruction of approx. 2,300 feet of drainage outfall (closed system) and acquisition of new right-of-way for outfall (under-sized existing system)

Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would need to be reduced. Utilizing current construction costs, detailed cost estimates and knowledge of project-specific issues, the proposed improvements would likely be reduced to approximately 1.4 miles.

The recommended limits of improvements per the reduced scope would assume a 5-lane widening beginning at George Rogers Boulevard (including the realignment / reconfiguration of the intersection) and terminating at Sands Street, just east of the Little Camden neighborhood – see map below for project limits based on referendum value (2012) and potential scope reduction per current estimate (2017). The reduced limits would eliminate one railroad crossing, potential wetland impacts crossing the existing culvert and associated right of way impacts to the developed properties east of the proposed termini. Extensive and additional coordination with SCDOT would be required in order to evaluate and justify the proposed termini and any associated traffic impacts relative to the design change.

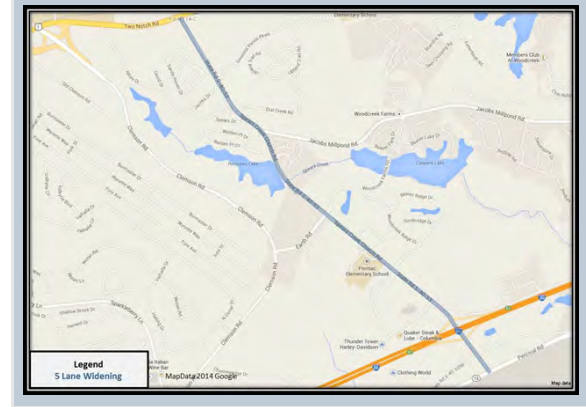


Shop Road Widening Project Map

Recommendation: Construct entire project as defined in referendum from George Rogers Boulevard to S. Beltline Boulevard.

PROJECT: 284 SPEARS CREEK CHURCH RD WIDENING

Scope	The proposed scope recommends a 5-lane (4 travel lanes and a center turn lane) section to accommodate the traffic between Two Notch Road and Percival Road.
Project Length	2.54 miles
District	09, 10



TRAFFIC DATA – Average Daily Traffic (ADT)

Project / Segment	Existing (2016)	Design (2041)
Spears Creek Church Road	10,400 ¹	21,800 ²

¹Per SCDOT 2016 ADT data, ²Assumed 3.0% growth rate

ACCIDENT DATA – Jan 2011 – Apr 2014 (3.25 years)

Project / Segment	Crashes	Notes
Spears Creek Church Road	85	52% rear-end crashes, 21% intersection-related, 27% other (zero fatalities)

PROJECT COSTS

Referendum Total (2012)	Current Estimate (2017 Q4 Estimate)
\$26.6 million	\$49.5 million

Costs include all Engineering & Environmental, R/W, Utilities, Construction & CE&I estimates / actuals

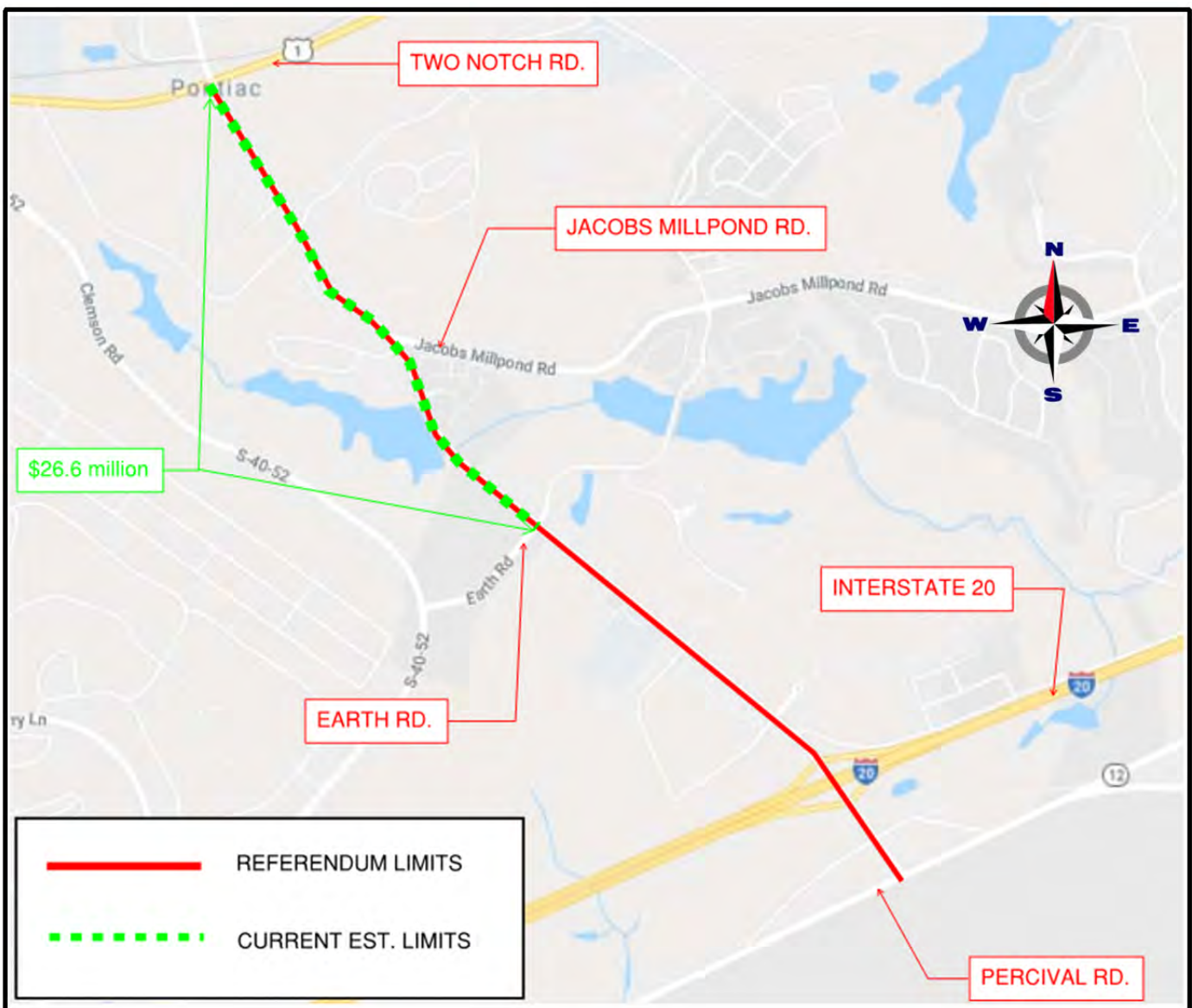
Preliminary design has not begun on the Spears Creek Church Road project; however, review of the proposed project scope and physical observation of existing conditions, the proposed Spears Creek Church Road improvements include multiple project and design-specific details that affect the overall cost estimate increase for this project. These items include the following (which were not included in the original cost-per-mile method for attaining the referendum values);

- Widening or replacement of bridge over I-20 (existing 2-lane bridge);
- Potential median widening of I-20 (for bridge widening pier protection);
- Potential alignment modifications to interstate exit / entrance ramps in order to provide adequate storage;
- Potential culvert replacement and / or raising of profile grade at Walden Pond outfall;
- Potential intersection improvements at Two Notch Rd and Percival Rd (addition of turn lanes; widening of Percival at intersection to provide 3-lane section);
- Potential intersection realignment of Jacobs Millpond Road to correct sub-standard geometry

Construct within Original Referendum Amount (Scenario 2):

Assuming the referendum value (2012) is to be maintained for this project; the scale and scope of improvements would need to be reduced. Utilizing current construction costs, detailed cost estimates and knowledge of project-specific issues, the proposed improvements would likely be reduced to approximately 1.3 miles.

The recommended limits of improvements, per the reduced scope, would assume a 5-lane widening beginning at the intersection with Two Notch Road and extending south along Spears Creek Church Road, terminating at the intersection with Earth Road. This portion of the corridor is the most congested with adjacent development and thus would address existing safety issues. Two Notch Road is a major arterial; therefore, a practical location for the project termini – see map below for project limits based on referendum value (2012) and potential scope reduction per current estimate (2017). The proposed, reduced scope limits would eliminate any work on the existing bridge over I-20 or the potential for any needed improvements along the interstate or ramps, both of which would be costly and time consuming. The reduced limits would require extensive coordination with SCDOT to study the associated traffic impacts to the remaining portion of Spears Creek Church Road.



Spears Creek Church Road Widening Project Map

Recommendation: Construct the project from Two Notch Road to the I-20 ramps, terminating the project on the north side of the interstate. This reduction in scope removes I-20 bridge widening / replacement and potential interstate and ramp improvements for a savings of approximately \$13.5 million from the current estimate of \$49.5 million. Initiate design studies immediately.

RICHLAND
COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION
PROGRAM

2017 ANNUAL REPORT



TRANSPORTATION
PROGRAM





A Message from the Chair

It is with great pride that we present the 2017 Annual Report outlining the continued success of the Richland County Transportation Penny Program.

In a word, the Penny Program is transforming Richland County before our very eyes. Transit service is steadily improving, dangerous intersections are being made safer, dirt roads are being paved to make them easier to travel and roads are being widened to accommodate and improve traffic flow. In addition, major projects such as the Shop Road Extension are being undertaken that will significantly impact economic development in the county.

The goal of the Penny Program is to develop a modern transit and transportation network that supports growth, promotes safety and improves quality of life. This report chronicles the effort to reach that goal.

In 2017, 146 projects were completed, bringing to 269 the total number of projects that have been completed since the Penny Program went into effect approximately four years ago. A total of \$94.4 million was expended in 2017 in support of The COMET, road improvements and so much more. The Penny Program is a concept developed with the input of

residents and stakeholders from across our county. Richland County voters approved the program through support of a sales tax in November 2012.

This 2017 Annual Report provides project updates for the past year, summarizes the history of the Penny Program and looks forward to what is to come in 2018.

Respectfully submitted,

Chair Joyce Dickerson, District 2

Richland County
Transportation
Program

2017 ANNUAL REPORT



TRANSPORTATION
PROGRAM



Features

Program Overview **2**

SLBE Figures **3**

Finance **5**

By the Numbers **6**

2017 Projects Status **7**

The COMET **10**

Project Spotlights **16**

The Look Ahead **21**

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

In November 2012, Richland County voters approved the Transportation Penny Program. This program is divided into three major categories and is funded by a special sales and use tax for not more than 22 years or until a total of \$1.07 billion in sales tax revenue is collected, whichever occurs first.

ROADWAYS
\$656,020,644

THE COMET
\$300,991,000

**BICYCLE/PEDESTRIAN/
GREENWAYS \$80,888,356**

SMALL LOCAL BUSINESSES ENTERPRISES

The purpose of the Small Local Business Enterprises (SLBE) Program is to provide a race- and gender-neutral procurement tool for the County to use in its efforts to ensure that all segments of its local business community have a reasonable and significant opportunity to participate in County contracts for construction, architectural and engineering services, professional services, non-professional services and commodities.

37 SLBE
FIRMS ARE PARTICIPATING
IN RICHLAND PENNY
PROGRAM CONTRACTS

87 SLBE
FIRMS HAVE BEEN
CERTIFIED TO DATE

\$31,310,925
HAS BEEN AWARDED
TO SLBE FIRMS TO DATE

\$31,090,131
HAS BEEN PAID TO
SLBE FIRMS TO DATE

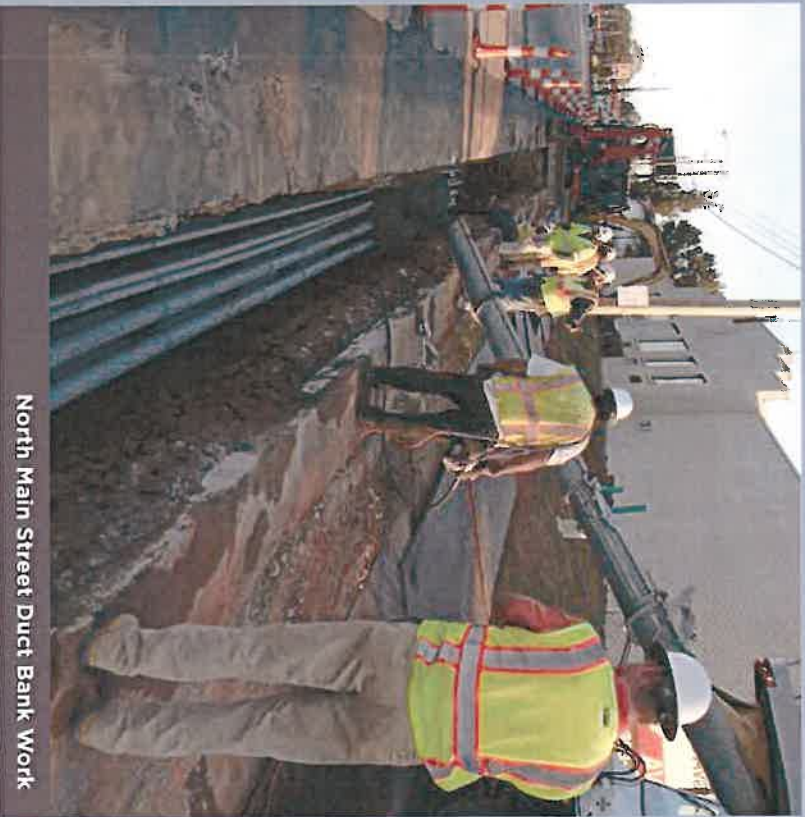


PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT



The Program Development Team (PDT) coordinated a number of key public meetings for projects approved by Richland County voters. The intent is simple: to provide free and open forums that help residents make sense of the many moving parts, give people an opportunity to raise questions and share concerns, and give people a clear understanding of the process. The use of traditional media, social media, mailings and a website are just a few techniques used by the PDT to ensure maximum participation from the public, which is critical to the success of the program.

\$254M
SALES TAX COLLECTION TO DATE



North Main Street Duct Bank Work

4



Three Rivers Greenway

\$284M
TOTAL EXPENDITURES
TO DATE



North Springs/Clemson Road Intersection

FINANCE 2017

SALES TAX COLLECTIONS	\$66.2M
OUTSIDE FUNDING	\$7.2M
DISBURSED TO COMET	\$16.8M
PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	\$3.7M
PROJECT EXPENDITURES	\$73.9M
PLANNING & DELIVERY	\$4.2M
DESIGN	\$4.0M
RIGHT-OF-WAY	\$5.7M
CONSTRUCTION	\$60.0M
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$94.4M

PROGRAM TO DATE

SALES TAX COLLECTIONS	\$254.2M
BOND PROCEEDS	\$50.3M
OUTSIDE FUNDING	\$7.5M
DISBURSED TO COMET	\$66.3M
MITIGATION BANK	\$9.5M
PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	\$16.2M
DEBT SERVICE	\$50.4M
PROJECT EXPENDITURES	\$141.8M
PLANNING & DELIVERY	\$13.4M
DESIGN	\$16.9M
RIGHT-OF-WAY	\$7.7M
CONSTRUCTION	\$103.8M
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$284.2M

PROJECTS BY THE NUMBERS

- 87 BIKEWAYS
- DIRT ROAD PROGRAM
- 15 GREENWAYS
- 15 INTERSECTIONS
- 7 NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT PLANS
- 30 PEDESTRIAN INTERSECTIONS
- RESURFACING PROGRAM
- 56 SIDEWALKS
- 5 SPECIAL PROJECTS
- 14 WIDENINGS



2017 COMPLETED PROJECTS

PROJECT	COST
Clemson/Rhame/N Springs Intersection	\$3.2M
Bluff Road Widening Phase 1	\$9.1M
Sidewalk Package S3	\$307K
Sidewalk Package S5	\$125K
Resurfacing Package H	\$5.3M
Resurfacing Package I	\$897K
Resurfacing Package J	\$482K
Resurfacing Package K	\$503K

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Projects Completed	146	269
Outside Funding Committed	\$4.1M	\$35.4M
Design Contracts	\$4.4M	\$21M
Construction Contracts	\$16.5M	\$152.7M
Project Public Meetings	6	28
Speakers Bureau's Presentations	33	88
Internship Positions	20	49

ACTIVE PROJECTS

PROJECTS CURRENTLY IN CONSTRUCTION

Three Rivers Greenway Extension Phase 1
 Hardscrabble Road Widening
 North Main Street Widening
 Shop Road Extension Phase 1
 Resurfacing Package M
 Bikeways
 Sidewalks
 Transportation Improvement Contract 1

PROCUREMENT

Sidewalk Package S6
 Sidewalk Package S7
 Broad River Neighborhood
 Pedestrian Improvements
 Candewood Neighborhood Improvement Project Phase 1
 County Dirt Roads
 County Resurfacing Roads

PROJECTS IN DESIGN

Project	% Complete
Gills Creek Greenway	30%
Alpine Road Sidewalk	65%
Percival Road Sidewalk	70%
Sunset Drive Sidewalk	65%
Harrison Road Sidewalk	95%
Polo Road Sidewalk	95%
Bluff Road Widening Phase 2	70%
Bythwood Road Widening	65%
Pineview Road Widening	70%
Broad River Road Widening	30%
Atlas Road Widening	95%
Clemson Road Widening	100%
Bull Street and Elmwood Avenue Intersection	30%
North Springs Road/Harrington Road Intersection	70%
Clemson Road and Spangleberry Lane Intersection	65%
Garners Ferry Road and Harmon Road Intersection	70%
Screaming Eagle Road and Percival Road Intersection	70%
Farrow Road/Pisgah Church Intersection	95%
Greene Street Phase 2	95%
Decker Boulevard/Woodfield Park Neighborhood Improvements	30%
Candlewood Neighborhood Improvements	95%
Southeast Richland Neighborhood Improvements	95%
Dirt Road Paving Program	10%

DIRT ROADS

The Dirt Roads Program was established under the transportation sales tax program to commit \$45 million to paving dirt roads. So far, the program has paved 37 dirt roads.



Normandy Road dirt road paving



Jouster Street dirt road paving



Jouster Street dirt road paving



Deloach Drive dirt road paving



Tucker Town Court dirt road paving

RESURFACING ROADS

Richland County is comprised of approximately 555 paved road miles. The resurfacing program will utilize \$40 million in transportation sales tax funding to address the rehabilitation and maintenance of County roads. More than 200 roads have been resurfaced under the Transportation Penny Program.



Repaving Finley Road



Cove View Drive Resurfacing Project



Richland County Road Resurfacing Program



Repaving Chanwood Drive



Repaving Sweet Thorne Circle



Resurfacing Cove View Drive



Repaving Finley Road

ON THE WEB



GET ALL THE INFORMATION YOU'LL EVER NEED AT RICHLANDPENNY.COM



LIKE US ON FACEBOOK: [FACEBOOK.COM/RICHLANDPENNY](https://www.facebook.com/RICHLANDPENNY)



FOLLOW US ON TWITTER: [TWITTER.COM/RICHLANDPENNY](https://twitter.com/RICHLANDPENNY)



VIEW ONE OF OUR LATEST VIDEOS ON YOUTUBE: [RICHLAND PENNY PROGRAM](https://www.youtube.com/RICHLANDPENNY)

THE COMET

CENTRAL MIDLANDS TRANSIT

The SC Gamecock Express

Gamecock fans can take The COMET's Gamecock Express at the university lots at Lincoln and Blossom streets. Not only do we drop them off right at the S. C. State Fairgrounds, we pick them up after the game, too. The \$3.00 All-day passes are available at the Gamecock Express dedicated stops or at any of The COMET's pass outlets. All of The COMET's regular fares are honored on the Gamecock Express. Service begins three (3) hours before Kick-off and stops two (2) hours following the end of the game.

The Soda Cap Connector

The Soda Cap will get you to Five Points, the Vista, Main Sreet District and Taylor/Harden to eat and connect at some of your favorite spots downtown! Let us connect you!

The COMET Soda Cap

Connector is a simple system of dedicated routes that connect you to major Columbia destinations, including The SC State Museum, the Vista, Main Street District, the State House, Five Points and HBCUS.

The bus stop signs are shaped like

a soda cap and match the buses so getting on the bus is easy for free travel between destinations. The route names appear on bus LED display above the driver, and on the sides of vehicles.



Richland School District Two Pass Program

Our Pass Program with Richland School District Two allows students, faculty, and staff to ride The COMET for free. This provides them with unlimited access to every route in The COMET service area. Students who do not have their own transportation are able to catch The COMET to R212 in order to attend the courses offered there. This partnership also allows them to be mobile outside the school environment as some students have after school activities and jobs.



First Year Freedom Passes

First Year Freedom Passes makes it easy for college freshmen or transfer students to get around outside of their campuses. Whether they need to get to an internship, the grocery store, or a night out with friends, they will be connected to their school as well as their community. Participating schools are the University of South Carolina, Columbia College, Allen University, and Benedict College.



Blythewood Express

The Blythewood Express is an express service that provides a park-and-ride option for the Town of Blythewood to connect residents to the downtown Columbia corridor. There are two morning trips from Blythewood and three evening trips to Blythewood. This service runs Monday – Friday.

THE COMET

CENTRAL MIDLANDS TRANSIT



Ribbon Cutting of the New Buses

The COMET has nearly an entire fleet of new diesel and propane buses that use cleaner fuel and are less noisy than the previous Blue Bird Buses. The heavy duty diesel buses are expected to last 15 years and also come equipped with new technology such as Wi-Fi, cellphone outlets, and cameras. With these new amenities, catching The COMET has become even more convenient, comfortable, and clean!

Public Hearings

The COMET receives input from the community before major changes are made to any route. The public involvement process allows stakeholders, riders, and community leaders to comment on any proposed plans. The public plays a major role in decisions that are made involving route changes, the installment of bus stops, benches, and shelters and many other factors that affect the rider experience and quality of life.





The Transit Academy
Community leaders, elected officials, riders and artists have all graduated from The COMET Transit Academy. Our transit cadets are trained on how to ride the bus, how our funding works, how to plan their trip, and how to be informative ambassadors to the community for transit. They are an extension of us. They work externally to connect the people they work with and serve to resources in the community without moving their car or using it at all. There were two graduating classes in 2017.



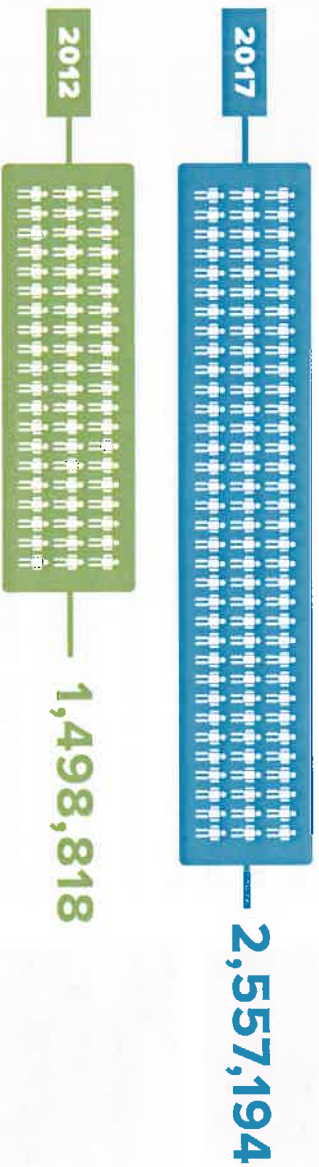
THE COMNET

CENTRAL MIDLANDS TRANSIT

IS CATCHING ON

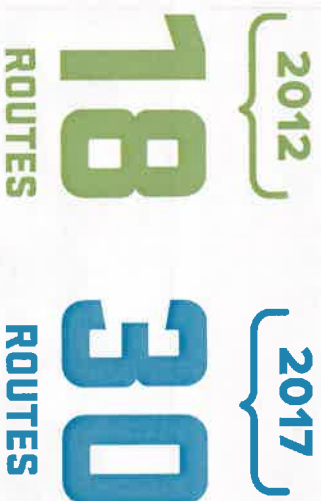
MORE PEOPLE ON BOARD

FROM 2012 THROUGH 2017, THE NUMBER OF BOARDINGS HAS INCREASED BY 71%



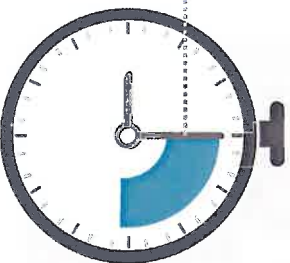
MORE ROUTES

SINCE 2012, WE ADDED 12 ROUTES

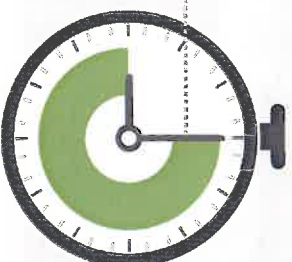


MORE HOURS ON THE ROAD

IN 2012, 61,557 SERVICE HOURS



IN 2017, +200,000 SERVICE HOURS



Since November 2012, with new funds, The City of Columbia and Richland County are continuing to provide to their citizens modern and cost-efficient transportation needs. In 2017, we added updated fuel-efficient buses to our fleet, increased service and expanded route areas, among other things.



The COMET has been in existence in one way or another since the first streetcars rolled in 1892 — 125 years.

MORE FROM 2017

NEW BUSES + MORE

- 8** PROPANE POWERED CUTAWAYS
- 23** HEAVY-DUTY 35' BUSES
- 8** HEAVY-DUTY 40' BUSES
- 16** BUS SHELTERS
- 15** BUS BENCHES

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

- CAMERAS
- WIFI
- PHONE CHARGERS
- BUS TRACKING & PAYMENT

NEW SERVICES



ROUTE 52X
BLYTHWOOD EXPRESS

\$11,024,199
FUNDS OBTAINED THROUGH
FEDERAL MATCH SINCE 2012
CATCHTHECOMET.ORG

PROJECT SPOTLIGHTS

Shop Road Extension Phase 1

Extending Shop Road is one of the Penny Program's most prized projects due to the huge economic impact it will have on Richland County. China Jushi, a leading producer of fiberglass reinforcements and fabrics, has decided to build a production facility in the Pineview Industrial Park, located off the Shop Road Extension. The 900-acre site on Shop Road will be China Jushi's first U.S. operation. The new production line is designed to supplement the growing composite

material industry in the United States. The global company will invest an initial \$300 million into the local economy and create 400 new jobs. Future employees at the production facility will get to work by traveling along the Shop Road Extension. While China Jushi, which is headquartered in Zhejiang, China, is the first tenant for the Pineview Industrial Park, the County is confident more industries will follow.



PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Richland Penny	\$29,139,510.83
City of Columbia	\$281,890.00
Economic Development	\$3,476,675.25
Total Project Costs	\$32,898,076.08

PROJECT SPOTLIGHTS

Bluff Road Phase 1

Bluff Road, between Rosewood Drive and George Rogers Boulevard, was widened to five lanes with bicycle and pedestrian accommodations. The \$9 million project was funded by the Richland County Transportation Program, SCDOT and the Richland County Transportation Committee (CTC).

The State Fair donated roughly 8 feet of property along Rosewood Drive and Bluff Road for the walkway and USC coordinated crosswalk locations with the County to ensure pedestrians can cross the roads safely.

"This is an example of so many different things," Richland County



Councilman Jim Manning said, "We have the wide sidewalks that are separated from the road, the road improvements, the intersection improvements...it's just a model project."

Richland County Councilwoman Delhi Myers called the Bluff Road widening one of the bigger Penny Program projects to date.

"We're pretty excited to be moving forward with this project," she said. "We look forward to the rest of the project."



PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Richland Penny	\$7,487,082.78
SCDOT / COATS	\$1,000,000.00
SCDOT CTC	\$800,000.00
Total Project Costs	\$9,287,082.78

RICHLAND PENNY INTERNSHIPS



Terrell Foster

Seven other interns and I spent nine weeks with the Richland County penny transportation program. The experience changed my life — literally. It had such an impact on me that I'm changing my major from business administration to finance and communications.

We were regularly matched up with mentors. I met many influential and successful people and their achievements, knowledge and guidance had a positive influence on me. We were even assigned a real-life project to design from start to finish. We designed a \$6.7 million greenway that will improve the quality of life in Southeast Richland; we sought to reduce traffic in the area by including a component that promotes walking.

I also learned about the history of the program, which helped me understand its importance to Richland County. As I came to understand the many transportation needs, as well as state and federal leaders' failure to provide help, I developed a deep admiration for county voters' decision to increase the sales tax to solve transportation problems in their communities.

I also learned how important public transportation is. When I rode the Comet and saw people board the bus in work uniforms, it dawned on me that employers depend on the bus system to deliver workers on time and that those workers need transportation for work and for the other trips that car owners take for granted.

There's far more to this program than meets the eye.

Terrell Foster
Blythewood
Sophomore
College of Charleston

PROJECT SPOTLIGHTS Hard Scrabble Road Widening



The South Carolina Department of Transportation is partnering with the Richland County Transportation Program to widen and improve Hard Scrabble Road between Farrow and Kelly Mill roads.

The \$85 million project includes widening Hard Scrabble Road to five lanes (including a center turn lane), curbs, sidewalks, bicycle lanes and intersection improvements. It also includes widening one bridge and building another.

"There will be obvious positive impacts," said Jim Manning, Richland County Council member and chairman of the transportation ad hoc committee. "It will lessen congestion, improve safety for pedestrians and bicycles. It will improve the quality of life for the citizens who live, work, visit and shop in this area."

The Hard Scrabble Road widening is expected to be complete in 2020.

PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN	
Richland Penny	\$29,860,800.00
SCDOT / COATS	\$26,539,200.00
Total Project Costs	\$56,400,000.00

PROJECT SPOTLIGHTS

North Main Street Widening

In this North Main Street project, the roadway from Anthony to Fuller avenues will be repaved, and other improvements along the stretch will spruce up the road and make it safer and more accessible for pedestrians. Those improvements include imprinted and textured pavement stamping for designated crosswalks, enhanced landscaping, decorative



traffic signals, street lighting, improved pedestrian routes and crosswalks. Overhead utilities will be relocated underground.

"This is doing exactly what the intent of the penny was supposed to do," said Paul Livingston, Richland County councilman. "We're improving the infrastructure of Richland County and creating opportunities for businesses in our communities."

Richland County Council Chairwoman Joyce Dickerson said what will now be a pleasing corridor is "a gateway to the City of Columbia and the center of this city."

"It will also help improve the quality of life for all of us," she added. "As you see, the Penny (Tax Program) working through this county, it's going to help all of us."

The North Main Street widening project is expected to be complete in 2020.

PROJECT COST BREAKDOWN

Richland Penny	\$35,400,000.00
Tiger Grant	\$16,656,967.00
Federal Earmark	\$1,310,000.00
City of Columbia	\$5,784,706.45
Total Project Costs	\$59,151,673.45



Three Rivers Greenway

A 3-mile path with an 8-foot-wide concrete walking and bicycle trail and boardwalks along the Saluda River will be available to residents and visitors in about a year following completion of Phase 1 of the Three Rivers Greenway Extension.

The walkway - made possible through the Richland County Transportation Program - will go around the rapids and continue past Riverbanks Zoo to the confluence of the Saluda and Broad rivers.

Future phases will result in connecting walkways along the river from the Lexington Medical Center area to Gervais Street.

"This is wonderful for our community," said County Councilman Paul Livingston. "This will be amazing, not just for economic development but for quality of life, for leisure. It's absolutely wonderful."

The Three Rivers Greenway is expected to be completed in 2018.



GOING TO DESIGN IN 2018

- CRANE CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT
- BULL STREET AND ELMWOOD AVENUE INTERSECTION
- COUNTY ROAD RESURFACING
- COUNTY DIRT ROADS PAVING PROGRAM
- SPEARS CREEK CHURCH ROAD WIDENING
- LOWER RICHLAND BOULEVARD WIDENING
- SHOP ROAD EXTENSION PHASE 2
- SMITH/ROCKY BRANCH GREENWAY
- VARIOUS SIDEWALKS
- VARIOUS BIKEWAYS

GOING TO CONSTRUCTION IN 2018

- CLEMSON ROAD WIDENING
- FARROW ROAD/PISGAH CHURCH ROAD INTERSECTION
- SOUTHEAST RICHLAND NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS (SERN)
- BROAD RIVER NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT
- CANDLEWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT
- COUNTY DIRT ROADS PAVING PROJECTS
- ALPINE RESURFACING
- COUNTY ROADS RESURFACING
- PERCIVAL ROAD SIDEWALK
- HARRISON/MAGNOLIA/SCHOOL HOUSE SIDEWALKS
- VARIOUS SIDEWALKS
- PEDESTRIAN INTERSECTIONS



TRANSPORTATION
PROGRAM

RICHLAND
COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION
PROGRAM
2017
ANNUAL
REPORT



201 Arbor Lake Drive
Columbia, SC 29223
1-844-RCPenny
info@richlandpenny.com
www.RichlandPenny.com